



UNIVERSITY OF
PLYMOUTH

UNDERGRADUATE
PROSPECTUS 2020



OPEN DAYS AND CAMPUS TOURS

Come and visit us

The best way to find out what the University of Plymouth has to offer is to visit us. Come along to one of our open days and explore the University and the city, and find out why Plymouth is an excellent place to be a student. Bring your family and friends to look around with you as we understand how important they are in the decision-making process.

We show you around the campus and give you an insight into our courses and what student life is like here.

Talk to some of our current students about what it's like to live and study here. Plus, you get to meet other, like-minded students who are also looking to start their journey at the University of Plymouth.



11

"I liked Plymouth straight away, it was my first choice. I like that it's a city centre campus with the shops right outside. My open day was really good – I got to meet people who will be on my course and started making friends immediately"

Evie, Early Childhood Studies

On our open day, you can:

- get a more in-depth look at the course you are interested in
- find out more about our facilities, and support for students
- take a tour of the city and campus
- learn more about the range of additional skills and career opportunities we provide to ensure your success in your chosen career
- ask current students about their experiences
- see our student accommodation
- attend sessions on finance, budgeting and completing your personal statement.



BOOK YOUR PLACE

Book your place and view our Open Day videos by visiting www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays

Can't make our Open Day?
Book onto one of our fortnightly Wednesday campus tours via the above webpage.

OPEN DAY DATES

SATURDAY **27 APRIL** 2019

WEDNESDAY **26 JUNE** 2019

SEPTEMBER 2019*

OCTOBER 2019*

NOVEMBER 2019*

*Dates to be confirmed, please visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays for details.

If you apply to the University of Plymouth you will be invited to an exclusive Applicant Day tailored around your course. For more information about applying and applicant days please visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/applicantdays

CONNECT AND EXPLORE

We hope to see you in the future, but in the meantime please connect with us across our social media channels.



PlymUniApply

Follow our student blog

Visit our website for an insight into student life at Plymouth:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/blogs

#MyLifeWithPlym

Follow our Snapchat and Instagram accounts for our monthly student takeovers.



The University of Plymouth delivers high-quality teaching, learning and outcomes for its students. It consistently exceeds rigorous national quality requirements for UK higher education.

RANKED AS ONE OF THE UK'S TOP 2 MODERN UNIVERSITIES

Times Higher Education Young University Rankings 2018

THE RIGHT CHOICE

All of our student accommodation is within a 20-minute walk of the University, with most halls being on campus.

WE GUARANTEE
A PLACE IN OUR HALLS TO ALL FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS WHO:

- * enrol for an undergraduate course
- * make Plymouth their firm first-choice university, and
- * apply before the deadline stated on our website.

Over **175 UNDERGRADUATE** and over **135 POSTGRADUATE COURSES** available to choose from with many offering **placement or work-based learning options.**

TOP 10 RANKING for our Students' Union (UPSU)
(STUDENT CROWD STUDENTS' UNION AWARDS 2018)



**TWO-THIRDS OF OUR
RESEARCH IS RECOGNISED AS BEING
WORLD LEADING OR
INTERNATIONALLY
EXCELLENT**

in the 2014 Research
Excellence Framework.



Our Peninsula Dental
School is the first dental
school in the UK to gain
Surgical Education
Centre accreditation
from the Royal College
of Surgeons.



We're proud to be a
SUSTAINABLE and **GREEN**
university, and the first
university in the world
to be awarded the
Social Enterprise Mark.



**UNIVERSITY OF PLYMOUTH
STUDENTS' UNION (UPSU)
124 SOCIETIES AND 4,198 MEMBERS.**



**"Plymouth just isn't like anywhere else; the culture is unique,
the location is unparalleled and all of my lectures and support
from the University have really helped to set me up to succeed
in my journey as a graduate."**

Georgia O'Carolan, BA (Hons) Fine Art and Art History, and MRes Art History graduate



A VERY WARM WELCOME TO THE UNIVERSITY OF PLYMOUTH



Welcome to the University of Plymouth, and thank you for your interest in our academic community.

From our wide choice of high-quality degree courses, I am sure there is something for you. You might be a doctor or dentist of the future, keen to be part of our exceptional clinical learning and research environment; an engineer with a passion for renewable energy or modern design; a budding marine or environmental scientist who wants to research-dive on the Eddystone reef or carry out fieldwork in Malaysia; a dancer destined to take to the stage in our performing arts centre; or an entrepreneur in the making, seeking to hone your entrepreneurial skills for the global market.



Whatever your calling, the University of Plymouth is the place for you.

We're a university that is just a little bit different. We are modern in outlook and yet have a proud heritage that dates back more than 150 years. We have a welcoming, vibrant city-centre campus and we provide many opportunities to connect with the stunning natural environment of the South West.

We are renowned for our research-informed, high-quality teaching across all of our disciplines. Many of the academic staff you meet are engaged in internationally renowned research.

Our experts contribute evidence to government policy-making across a range of fields and countries, and we work with local and multinational businesses

to support sustainable and productive economies, creating opportunities for investment and employment growth. We pride ourselves on the learning facilities and life opportunities that we can offer our students, and our portfolio of degrees that have career development and employability at their core.

Our graduates become global citizens, and if you join us, we will prepare you for a highly successful future. We encourage our students to excel, and are passionate about the student experience we provide here at Plymouth, in Britain's 'Ocean City'. If you would like to experience for yourself why we're just that little bit different, why not pay us a visit? We look forward to welcoming you.

Professor Judith Petts CBE, Vice-Chancellor

CONTENTS

- 2** Open Days and Campus Tours
- 4** The Right Choice
- 6** The Vice-Chancellor's Welcome
- 8** Contents
- 10** Plymouth
- 12** Meet Our Student Bloggers
- 14** Our Campus
- 16** Teaching
- 18** Your Career
- 20** Accommodation
- 24** Fund Your Studies
- 26** Support and Services for You
- 30** Our Students' Union
- 32** Sport and Active Leisure
- 34** Arts and Culture
- 36** Our International Community
- 38** How to Apply
- 39** Our Entry Requirements
- 40** Tariff Glossary
- 41** Application Timeline
- 320** Getting Here
- 321** Plymouth Map
- 322** Course Index
- 336** Important Notice



SUBJECT AREAS

Architecture & Built Environment	42
Art	50
Biological Sciences	62
Business, Management, Marketing, Finance and Maritime & Logistics	72
Chemistry	96
Computing	104
Design	114
Earth, Geography & Environment	128
Education & Teaching	144
Engineering	152
Hospitality, Tourism & Events Management	172
Humanities	186
Law, Criminology & Policing	200
Marine & Ocean	208
Mathematical Sciences	224
Medicine, Dentistry & Biomedical Sciences	236
Music	252
Nursing, Midwifery & Allied Health Professions	256
Performing Arts – Plymouth Conservatoire	274
Psychology	282
Sociology, International Relations & Politics	290
Academic Partnerships	296

PLYMOUTH

Plymouth is known as Britain's 'Ocean City' on the south coast of Devon.

Our campus is conveniently located in the vibrant city centre, and you live and study at the heart of a thriving student community.

You can find an award-winning* shopping centre, amazing student nightlife and stunning beaches on your doorstep. From the breathtaking coastal views of Plymouth Hoe to the buzzing atmosphere of the Barbican, there is always something to see and do here.

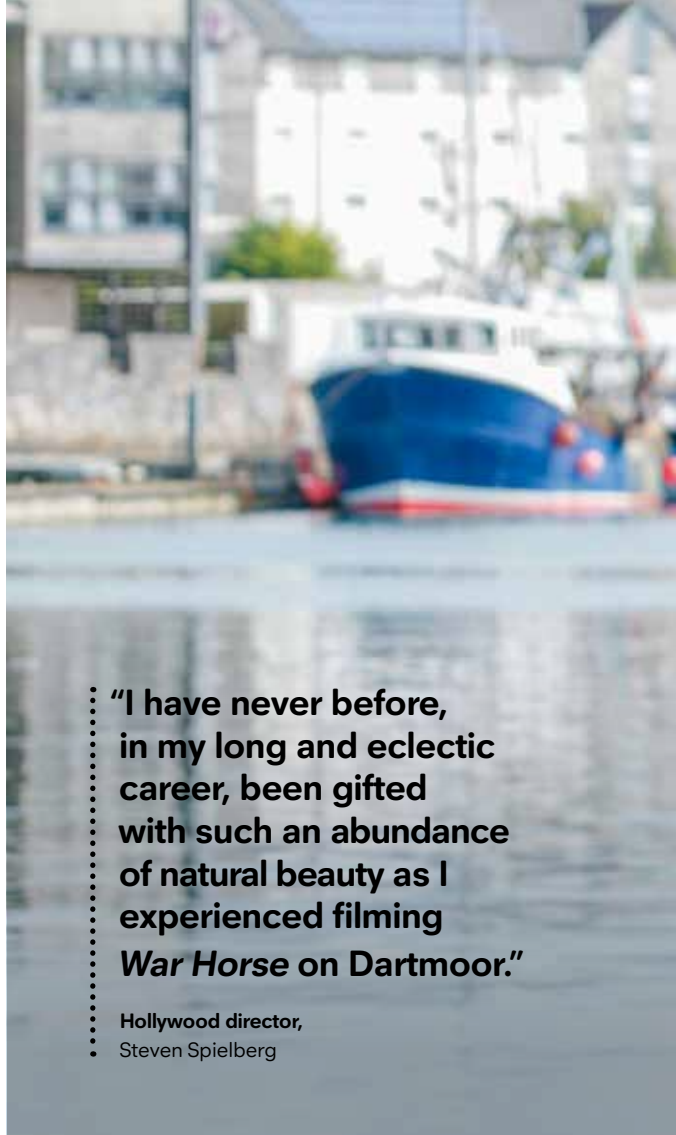
City culture

A short walk from campus takes you to the Hoe, where you can find beautiful views across Plymouth Sound and the famous Smeaton's Tower lighthouse. Take a stroll down the promenade and enter the Barbican, Plymouth's old town and historical heart. As you explore its cobbled streets, make sure you check out the vintage shops, galleries and eateries. You can also find the Plymouth Gin Distillery as well as the National Marine Aquarium on Sutton Harbour – both perfect for a rainy day.

Not far from the Barbican is the Royal William Yard. Its stunning waterfront views are something to remember, and with events like outdoor theatre shows, open-air cinema screenings and festivals, it's fast becoming the number-one lifestyle destination in Plymouth.

The Box

The City Museum & Art Gallery, former Central Library and St Luke's Church are undergoing a multi-million pound redevelopment that will celebrate Plymouth's role in shaping world history. The Box, opening in 2020 as part of the Mayflower 400 commemorations, will be a major cultural attraction with a lively piazza,



• "I have never before,
• in my long and eclectic
• career, been gifted
• with such an abundance
• of natural beauty as I
• experienced filming
• *War Horse* on Dartmoor."

• Hollywood director,
• Steven Spielberg

permanent galleries and high-profile exhibitions, including *British Art Show 9* in autumn 2021.

Shopping

Plymouth is a dream shopping location for students. Across the city centre, there's a wide range of high-street names and independent retailers waiting to welcome you. Have a wander around Drake Circus, an exciting venue with more than 75 retailers – many of which offer student discounts! There is also a development under construction adjacent to Drake Circus, which will include a 12-screen cinema with an IMAX digital screen and 15 restaurants and bars. This is due to open at the end of 2019.

*REVO – ACE Awards, 'UK Shopping Centre of the Year' 2017



TOP BANDS

AND LIVE SHOWS PERFORM AT THE 4,000-SEAT PLYMOUTH PAVILIONS ARENA, AND PLYMOUTH PLAYS HOST TO INTERNATIONAL EVENTS.

Events

There are lots of events to get excited about throughout the year! Plymouth hosts major sports events, such as the The Transat (the next one starts from Plymouth in 2020), food festivals such as Flavour Fest, and regular farmers' markets where you can sample local produce of the South West. Music festival MTV Ocean City Sounds has seen thousands of festivalgoers come together to watch acts such as Ella Eyre, Professor Green and Pete Tong with the Heritage Orchestra. If you're in Plymouth in the summer, the world-famous British Firework Championships are not to be missed. You also have the famous Boardmasters festival and Port Eliot Festival in Cornwall on your doorstep.

Explore Devon

By living and studying in Plymouth you have the opportunity to explore the stunning beaches and beautiful countryside Devon has to offer. Regular boat trips leave from the Barbican to places like Cawsand, Mount Edgcumbe and the Royal William Yard. Only 30 minutes' drive from the University campus is Dartmoor National Park. The surrounding landscape has stunning views, awe-inspiring granite tors and deep wooded valleys. Or why not take a road trip to Cornwall to the largest indoor rainforest in the world at the Eden Project?

MEET OUR STUDENT BLOGGERS

Our **#MyLifeWithPlym** student blogs give you an insight into what it is really like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

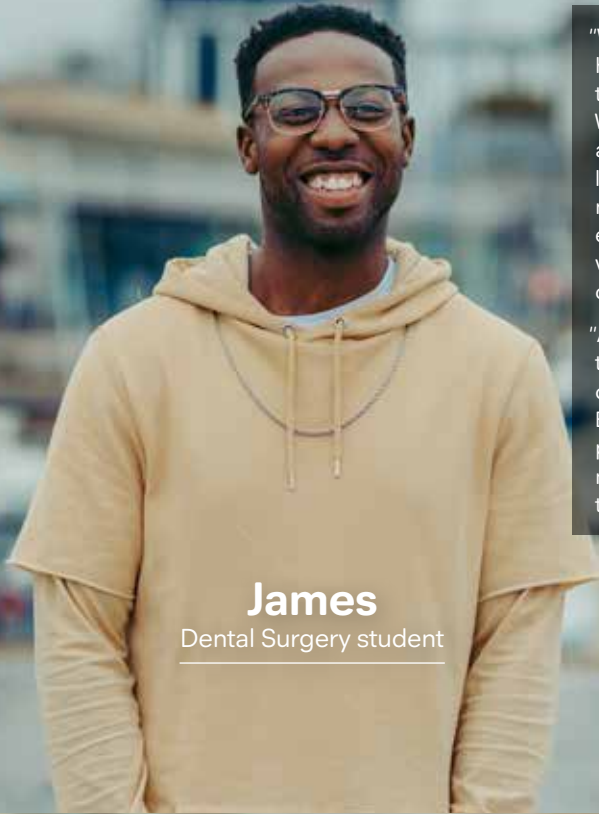
Find out more and follow our current student bloggers on our website at www.plymouth.ac.uk/blogs

"There are loads of societies to join if you fancy trying something new. I'm part of the Printmakers Society and was involved in the Art History Society too. If you're into fitness there are so many great classes at the Nancy Astor sports centre on campus, and for £15 a month you can go to unlimited classes – bargain! My favourite is the dance fitness class they hold which, if like me you find the gym a little daunting, is the perfect place to meet people and get fit.

"The Royal William Yard (where my second- and third-year studios are located) is one of my favourite places in Plymouth. It has such a relaxed atmosphere and lovely views across the sea. There are also lots of restaurants to try (including Wagamama!). Either a bus ride or a short stroll gets you there in no time from the campus. You can also get a cheap ferry to Mount Edgcumbe, Britain's historic country park by the sea! Here, you can look around the beautiful stately house and stroll around the pristine, unspoilt landscape."

Nina

Fine Art and Art History student



James

Dental Surgery student

"We step out of our nest, some of us travelling hundreds of miles from where we call home, to attain this beautiful thing we call education. We all have to be focused on the goal of achieving our degree, but that isn't all Uni life has to offer! My aim with my blog is to not only talk about studying hard, but also to encourage others to enrich their experience with whatever else makes them happy and contributes to rounding off their character.

"At university you have the opportunity to access possibly the largest network of people you may ever meet in your life. Everybody is studying some sort of skill or profession and you have a great chance to make friends, network and learn a lot from them."

"Being a first-year student and leaving school for university has been one of the biggest changes in my life, and the most significant thing for me is the level of independence. Before coming to Plymouth I was learning to drive, applying for jobs and helping my dad with his business. Since starting my studies at Plymouth, I have realised the importance of relying on yourself more than relying on others.

"Everyone's university experience is different and until you're here, it's hard to fully grasp the changes you undergo. I love to plan ahead so I did struggle with the transition, but learning to accept the importance of the next few years of my life makes me more excited than nervous for what's to come. Bring it on!"



Shahana

Economics student

OUR CAMPUS

Here is just a glimpse into our city centre campus.

1. Charles Seale-Hayne Library

The Charles Seale-Hayne Library is open 24/7 and provides access to over 350,000 books, e-books and multimedia items, 14,000 current journal subscriptions, and a wide variety of different study environments and computing areas.

2. The Students' Union

Our Students' Union facilitates student representation at all levels, hosts the sports clubs and societies, manages campus sport facilities, and provides volunteering opportunities, independent advice, entertainment, a shop, accommodation and catering as well as bars and nightclubs.

3. The House

Our performing arts centre is both a specialist teaching and learning environment and a touring venue for the city. The House has technical facilities to rival the best university theatre provision in the UK.

4. Marine Station

This facility supports teaching and research across the full breadth of our marine and environmental science, and engineering courses.

5. Roland Levinsky Building

An award-winning building housing The Arts Institute's public programme, lecture theatres, Jill Craigie Cinema, specialist art and design studios, The Levinsky Gallery and a café providing views over the city.

6. Drake's Place

A tranquil space on campus with prestigious Green Flag accreditation.

7. Careers & Employability Hub

Our Careers & Employability Hub is a one-stop shop for information, advice and guidance on building skills, experience and contacts to improve employability.

8. Campus cafés

Enjoy fresh, sustainable food and drink across the campus at one of our award-winning cafés.





2



3



6



8



7

TEACHING

Here at the University, we have an impressive range of expertise, reflecting the varied portfolio of courses we have on offer. Your chosen course is delivered by experts in their field, many with international reputations for their research.

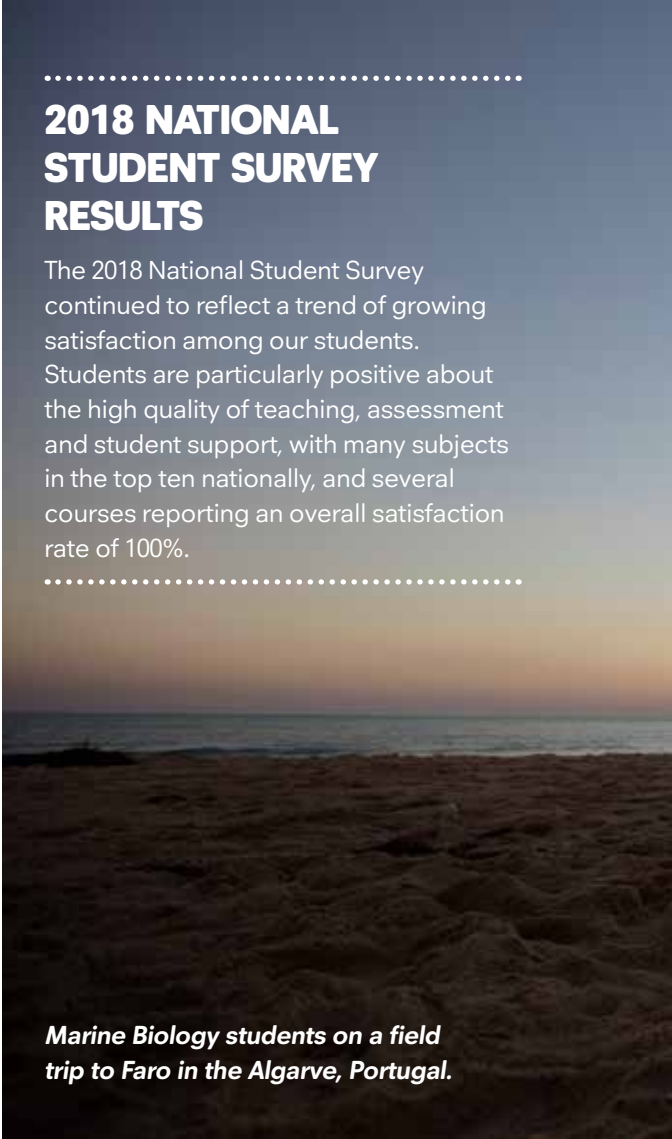
Your experience with us is enriched by a variety of teaching methods, including lectures, practical assessments, seminars, tutorials, and group and individual projects. We help you to integrate the different areas of your course and suggest how to apply them. Our courses are divided into modules, some of which are compulsory, while others are optional.

The Plymouth learning experience aims to ensure that all students have the opportunity to develop their skills as well as their knowledge. Plymouth Extra provides many extra-curricular opportunities, as does the Students' Union, which has a tremendous commitment to volunteering. The Plymouth Compass brings together the academic, civil, professional and personal areas of your university life. By following your own interests, you build a portfolio of skills and experiences to help you succeed in the graduate career of your choice. The University has:

- a two-semester teaching block model with end-of-module assessment, using the full academic calendar
- many opportunities for you to broaden and contextualise your learning outside your course
- a commitment to offer inclusive assessment and feedback that will support your learning
- a tailored approach to employability skills development, preparing you for life after study.

2018 NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY RESULTS

The 2018 National Student Survey continued to reflect a trend of growing satisfaction among our students. Students are particularly positive about the high quality of teaching, assessment and student support, with many subjects in the top ten nationally, and several courses reporting an overall satisfaction rate of 100%.



Marine Biology students on a field trip to Faro in the Algarve, Portugal.

First-year students benefit from an in-depth induction and an immersive learning experience. These opportunities help engage you in your course and wider university life. They help you to understand how university learning works, and introduce you to many staff and students on your course. Additional support is also available from the expert Learning Development team.

In many courses, you engage in experiential and practical activities or team-based learning which mirror skills needed in the workplace and consider real-world issues. These learning activities are also great preparation for future research modules, and help build the group work and collaboration skills that employers seek.



Personal tutors

You are allocated a personal tutor who provides academic and personal support, and guidance throughout your time with us at Plymouth.

Embedding employability

Our professionally qualified Careers Advisers work closely with academic staff to deliver a range of employability-related sessions within our courses. These sessions show you how to apply your learning in the workplace and help us to match your developing skills, knowledge and attributes to the needs of your chosen area of study and employment. Some 92.7% of students are in employment or further study six months after graduating, with many others choosing to volunteer and/or go travelling.

Timetabling

Timetables are released the day after A level results day. You can access your course-specific timetable from anywhere by downloading the 'Mobile with Plymouth University' app at www.plymouth.ac.uk/app, or by visiting www.plymouth.ac.uk/timetables

Teaching Excellence Framework (TEF)

The University was delighted to gain a TEF Silver award from the Office for Students, in recognition of our high-quality teaching and exceptional student experience. The TEF panel commended Plymouth's approach to teaching innovation and student engagement with research, as well as our focus on student employability and entrepreneurship.

YOUR CAREER

The Careers & Employability Service

The Careers & Employability Service offers you impartial information, advice and guidance to support you throughout your time at university, and for three years beyond. We work with academic departments and employers to develop activities all aimed at enhancing your employability.

What we can help with:

- career planning advice
- postgraduate study options
- job searches
- placement and work-based learning opportunities
- CV and application support
- interview and assessment centre advice
- support with extra-curricular activities.

How we do it:

- employability and placement drop-in sessions
- one-to-one appointments
- workshops and skills development sessions
- career sessions as part of your timetable
- access to our comprehensive online careers portal from which you can access a wide range of interactive resources and e-learning tools
- events bringing employers to campus from a wide range of sectors and industries who want to recruit Plymouth graduates.

Visit us in the Careers & Employability Hub on the ground floor of the Roland Levinsky Building.

www.plymouth.ac.uk/careers



EARN WHILE YOU LEARN: STUDENT JOBS

Supplement your income and gain valuable work experience with a part-time job while you study. We promote job opportunities at the University and with reputable local employers through our Student Jobs service. Each year we help more than 3,000 students find paid part-time employment with flexible hours to fit in around their studies.

www.plymouth.ac.uk/studentjobs

300

Each year we invite more than 300 employers to work with students through careers fairs, presentations, workshops, guest lectures, mentoring, mock job interviews and competitions.



.....
**RATED IN THE
TOP 20 BEST
UNIVERSITIES FOR
CAREER SERVICES
IN 2017**

Student Crowd University Career
Service Winners 2017
.....

.....
ALUMNI AND ENGAGEMENT

.....
When you graduate from the University, you are part of a thriving community of Plymouth alumni around the world. Our Alumni Engagement team keeps in touch with you and updates you about the benefits of the alumni community, including careers support for three years after graduation, and events and opportunities to enhance your career.
.....

When you graduate

HEAR

You have access to a Higher Education Achievement Report (HEAR) while you study with us and after you graduate. The HEAR helps you stand out from the crowd when seeking employment by providing more details about your learning and achievements than just the traditional degree classification system. The HEAR includes and extends the existing record of academic achievement, the academic transcript, and replaces the European Diploma Supplement. It also features additional information relating to extra-curricular activities that are formally recognised by the University.

Visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/hear for more information.

Postgraduate study

We support and guide you through your postgraduate study choices. We hold postgraduate and professional open evenings where you can learn about your subject of interest and find out how to apply.

Kick-start your own business

If you want to develop your own business ideas and social enterprises, we support you with workshops, professional advice and a dedicated business start-up space on campus. We have strong links with Plymouth Science Park as well as with the three Innovation Centres we manage on behalf of Cornwall Council.

Alongside this we organise enterprise competitions, including FLUX and the Formation Zone Business Challenge, offering you the chance to win professional support packages to help you start your business.

.....
Whether it's assisting you with a reunion, celebrating your achievements in our publications, or giving you the opportunity to share your expertise with current students, we help you keep connected to life at Plymouth.

www.plymouth.ac.uk/alumni

ACCOMMODATION

Living in halls is an ideal way for you to build lifelong friendships and adjust to university life in a supportive environment during your first year. The Accommodation Team is here to help you enjoy your time living in our halls community.

We offer a variety of halls of residence to choose from, all of which provide a safe and friendly environment and are accredited under the national Student Accommodation Code. Halls are either on campus or within easy walking distance of the University.

Our website contains more information on each hall and includes maps, room types and prices to help you decide which is the best home for you.

We guarantee a place in halls – either University managed or from accredited private providers – to all undergraduate first-year students who make Plymouth their firm first choice and apply before the deadline stated on the website.

Our Accommodation Team is here to help and always happy to speak to prospective residents.

t: +44 (0)1752 588644

e: residencelife@plymouth.ac.uk

w: www.plymouth.ac.uk/accommodation

 /plymouthuniaccommodation

 /@PlymUniResLife



Students with disabilities and special medical conditions

Rooms adapted for students with specific medical requirements are available. Please make sure you detail these in your accommodation application and register with the University Disability Services office to ensure we can assist you. For more information, see page 26.

Applying for your hall

Our application portal is open at the end of January and can be accessed via our accommodation webpages. You can indicate your hall preferences at the time of making your application. Initially you will



WE GUARANTEE A PLACE IN HALLS – EITHER UNIVERSITY MANAGED OR FROM ACCREDITED PRIVATE PROVIDERS – TO ALL UNDERGRADUATE FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS WHO MAKE PLYMOUTH THEIR FIRM FIRST CHOICE AND APPLY BEFORE THE DEADLINE STATED ON THE WEBSITE.

be allocated to a hall, and then assigned a specific room nearer to arrivals time. When allocating rooms, we endeavour to match you with people with similar living habits and interests. The application process includes some lifestyle questions to assist with the allocation.

International students

International students can apply for accommodation using the same application portal on our website as all other students. The Accommodation Team works closely with the International Office to help you settle into University life and feel supported throughout your time living with us.

Private accommodation

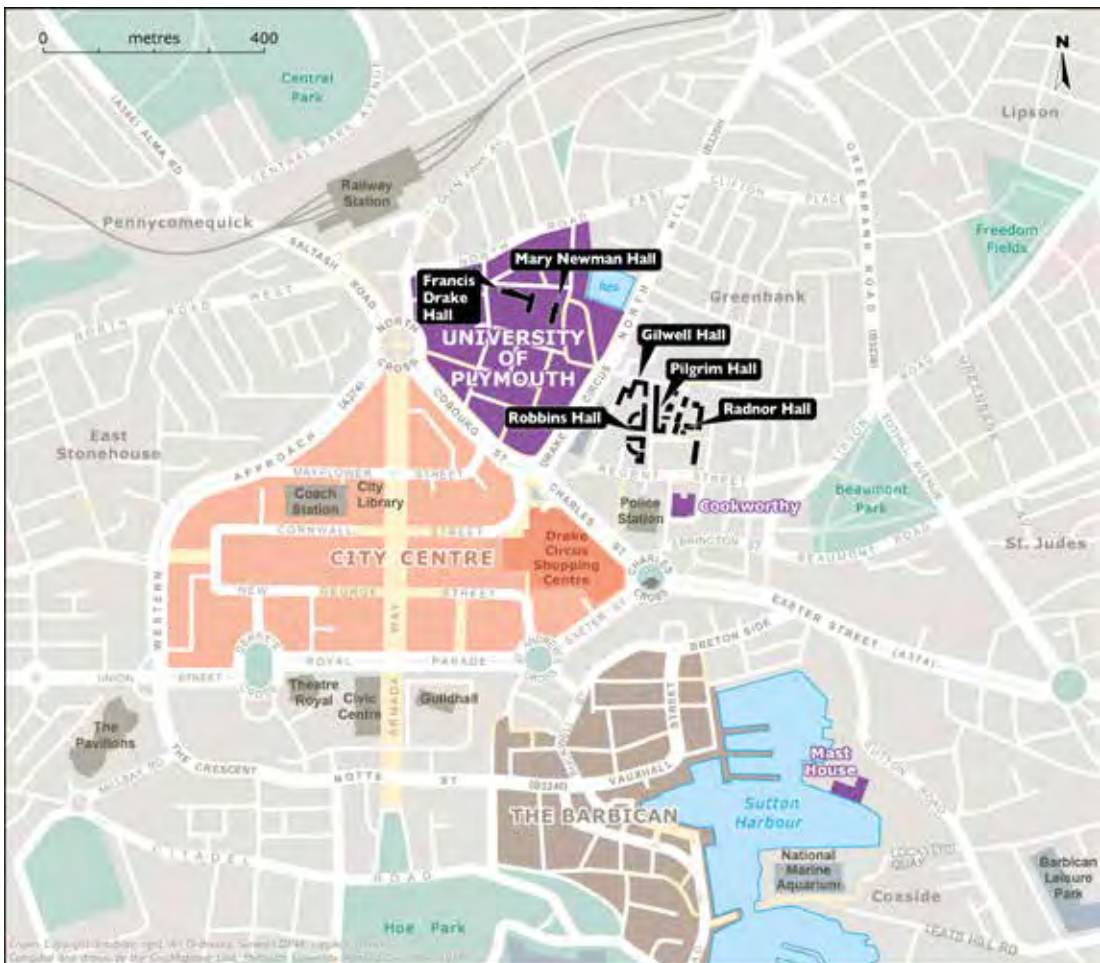
- Accommodation Services manage
- a database of private off-campus
- accommodation available to all students.
- Properties listed are required to provide
- safety certificates and accreditation details
- appropriate to the type of accommodation
- on offer. There's a great choice of private
- accommodation available and we can help
- with shared houses, homestay and other
- options. Accommodation Services also
- offer tips and advice to help you make an
- informed choice.

ACCOMMODATION

A selection of our halls

We offer a great variety of University-managed halls of residence to choose from, all of which are accredited under parliament-approved Codes of Practice. Our halls offer a safe and friendly environment, are close to or on our main campus, near city centre amenities and situated in one of the South West's most vibrant coastal locations.


Students who choose University-managed halls enjoy a range of benefits. These include a programme of exclusive social activities and trips throughout the year, a team of dedicated Hall Volunteers to help you make the most of halls life, special offers in campus cafés and exclusive resident competitions.



Current pricing and detailed information is available on our web pages: www.plymouth.ac.uk/accommodation

UNIVERSITY-MANAGED HALLS

FRANCIS DRAKE



Indicative cost per week
 £148.48 – £170.48

Number of rooms 330

Location: On campus
 Excellent location in the heart of the campus close to the library and other amenities and with its very own campus café below.

GILWELL




Indicative cost per week
 £97.30 – £99.47

Number of rooms 197

Location: Student Village
 With a strong community feel offering shared flats and a sociable atmosphere.

MARY NEWMAN



Indicative cost per week
 £146.71 – £159.77

Number of rooms 158

Location: On campus
 At the very centre of the campus. Just one minute from beautiful Drake's Reservoir and café.

PILGRIM



Indicative cost per week
 £142.04 – £164.30

Number of rooms 238

Location: Student Village
 In the vibrant student quarter just a five minute walk from campus, and brand new entertainment venues in the city centre.

RADNOR



Indicative cost per week
 £142.04 – £164.30

Number of rooms 409

Location: Student Village
 Close to other 'village' halls and set around a courtyard, you are within easy reach of the campus.

ROBBINS




Indicative cost per week
 £98.98 – £126.49

Number of rooms 432

Location: Student Village
 With both shared facilities and ensuite options, this large hall has a strong community feel and suits a range of budgets.

A wide range of other halls of residence are available within walking distance of the campus, including:

ASTOR HOUSE




BECKLEY POINT



DISCOVERY HEIGHTS



THE OLD DAIRY



FUND YOUR STUDIES

We're sure you've got plenty of questions about how much your time at university will cost and how to make the most of your money before, during and after you study with us.

We're always on hand to help when it comes to fees and finance, and can offer support and advice on everything from how to pay your tuition fees to how to access funding.

Tuition fees

- Our undergraduate fee for the academic year 2019–20 is £9,250 per annum for Home/EU students*.
- Most Home/EU students are eligible for a loan to cover their fees, and if your application to the Student Loans Company is approved, you won't need to pay upfront.
- You don't repay a penny to the Student Loans Company until you're earning over £21,000* a year.
- Repayments vary according to personal circumstances, but if you're earning £25k+ a year you'll be paying around £30* a month.
- Fees and funding options for international (non-EU) students vary, so please visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/international/study for more information.
- For instructions on how to pay your fees and details of non-standard fees, please visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/fees

* Fees are subject to increases. The fees shown are correct at the time of going to print, and the course pages on the website should be checked for the most up-to-date fee information for 2020 entry.

ASK US FOR ADVICE

Our Student Funding Unit can advise you on most aspects of finance, including student loans for fees and maintenance, supplementary grants, short-term loans, emergency funds and hardship provisions.

t: +44 (0)1752 587680

e: studentfunding@plymouth.ac.uk

w: www.plymouth.ac.uk/student-funding-unit

For details about fees, scholarships and bursaries for courses offered at our partner colleges, please contact the colleges directly.



Cover your living costs

If you're studying full time, you're eligible to apply for a living cost loan. This is to help fund your day-to-day spending, such as food, travel and accommodation costs.

Scholarships and bursaries

We offer a range of scholarships and bursaries to help you to fund your studies.

- We remain committed to supporting those who would benefit from higher education, but could not otherwise afford a university education.



IF YOU'RE STUDYING FULL TIME, YOU'RE ELIGIBLE TO APPLY FOR A LIVING COST LOAN. THIS IS TO HELP FUND YOUR DAY-TO-DAY SPENDING SUCH AS FOOD, TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION COSTS.

- We offer a University Financial Support Fund for students. The fund ensures that students with the greatest need have access to both additional financial support and other appropriate support services.

Some of our courses qualify for other support. Visit our website for more details.

Where to apply

If you live in England, you apply at:
www.gov.uk/student-finance

If you live in Wales, Northern Ireland or Scotland, you apply to your local authority or Library Board, or apply online at:

- **www.studentfinancewales.co.uk**
- **www.studentfinancenir.co.uk**
- **www.saas.gov.uk**

If you're an EU student, you can apply for tuition fee loans at: **www.gov.uk/student-finance-forms**

SUPPORT AND SERVICES FOR YOU

Choosing the right academic course is only one part of choosing a university. To get the most from your time as a student, we know you need a comfortable place to work and study, support for your learning, and access to a wide range of resources. In recent years, we've invested in world-class facilities to deliver everything you'd expect from a leading university – and more.

Helping you learn: the Learning Gateway

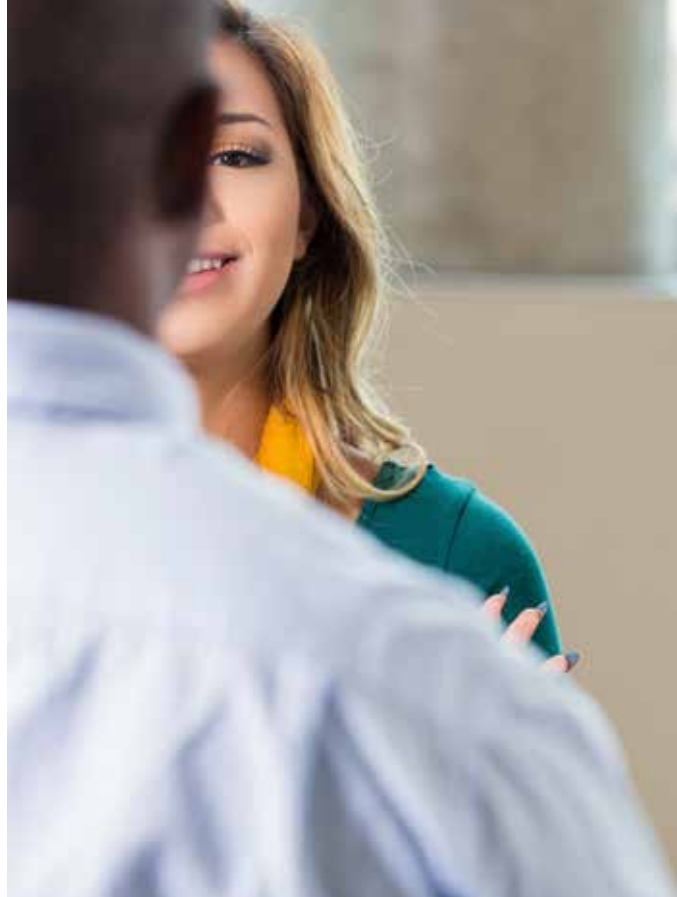
On the ground floor of the Wellbeing Centre is the Learning Gateway – your one-stop shop for the following services.

Learning Development

We're here to help you meet the academic demands of higher education so you can get the most out of your studying and learning. Through our one-to-one and small-group tutorials, taught sessions, Writing Café and online resources, you can get advice on areas including writing and presenting, developing thinking, managing projects, communicating your ideas, and preparing for exams.

Peer-assisted learning scheme (PALS)

Learning alongside other students on your course can give you a greater opportunity to discuss ideas, broaden your knowledge, gain confidence and make friends. If your course has PALS then you will benefit from regular, co-ordinated peer-led study sessions planned and delivered by student PALS leaders from the academic year above. Your group is small enough to work together, discussing ideas,



completing tasks and checking understanding in a relaxed and friendly environment.

t: **+44 (0)1752 587676**

e: **learn@plymouth.ac.uk**

w: **www.plymouth.ac.uk/learn**

Disability Services

We offer current and prospective students advice and guidance on disability related support. Disability can mean different things to different people. It may include you if you have study support requirements related to a disability, for example:

- dyslexia
- specific learning difficulties/differences
- mental health difficulties
- autism
- a long-term health condition.

We recommend you apply early and talk to us about any specific support requirements you may have.

t: **+44 (0)1752 587676**

e: **ds@plymouth.ac.uk**

w: **www.plymouth.ac.uk/disability**



For further information about any of our support services, please visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/learninggateway.



Student Wellbeing Services

Explore and understand issues that are affecting your academic work and enjoyment of university, and develop more effective coping strategies and life skills. You can request a confidential consultation with one of our professional Mental Health Workers, Wellbeing Officers or Counsellors by completing an online referral form. Our multidisciplinary team works closely to ensure you get the targeted support you need. As well as one-to-one support, we offer free personal development sessions and groups, online resources and self-help leaflets.

We offer a range of activities to help you manage your own, and friends' wellbeing. De-stress with mindfulness practice – our popular Mindfulness drop-in sessions run throughout the year. Our Mood Boost course offers skills and tools to help you feel better, happier and less worried. Look After Your Mate is for those who want to learn tips and gain tools to support a friend in need. Details of all the support we offer are on the Student Wellbeing Services webpages.

t: **+44 (0)1752 587676**

e: **studentwellbeingservices@plymouth.ac.uk**

w: **www.plymouth.ac.uk/counselling**

Health and wellbeing

The NHS-provided University health centre, located in the Wellbeing Centre, offers health services to students on campus, and can also provide you with details of other doctors and services in the city. The centre also includes a Boots store, which contains both pharmacy and retail services. For more information, visit www.umcplymouth.co.uk

Complaints, appeals and conduct

We aim to provide a first-class student experience, but we know that sometimes difficulties and problems can arise. The Complaints and Appeals Office provides you with the opportunity to raise concerns, ensuring that everyone is treated fairly and in accordance with the University's published regulations and procedures.

t: **+44 (0)1752 582052**

e: **complaints@plymouth.ac.uk**

appeals@plymouth.ac.uk

w: **www.plymouth.ac.uk/complaints-appeals-and-conduct**

SUPPORT AND SERVICES FOR YOU

Your library: the heartbeat of the campus

Enhance your learning and personal development with the latest technology and facilities, from online portfolios and assessment, to bookable study rooms and collaborative workspaces. Find dedicated student PCs with specialist and industry-standard software clustered around the University (including 24/7 provision). We offer multimedia labs with digital video-editing suites, plus a range of multimedia equipment that you can borrow free of charge. We have scanners, printers, copiers and binders so your project work can be produced to a professional standard.

We license a range of software for you to download and install on your own computer. Our campus network and Wi-Fi keep you online, whether in class, in your student halls, or socialising on campus.

Full face-to-face support is also available in convenient locations across the campus and on our remote sites.

t: **+44 (0)1752 588588**

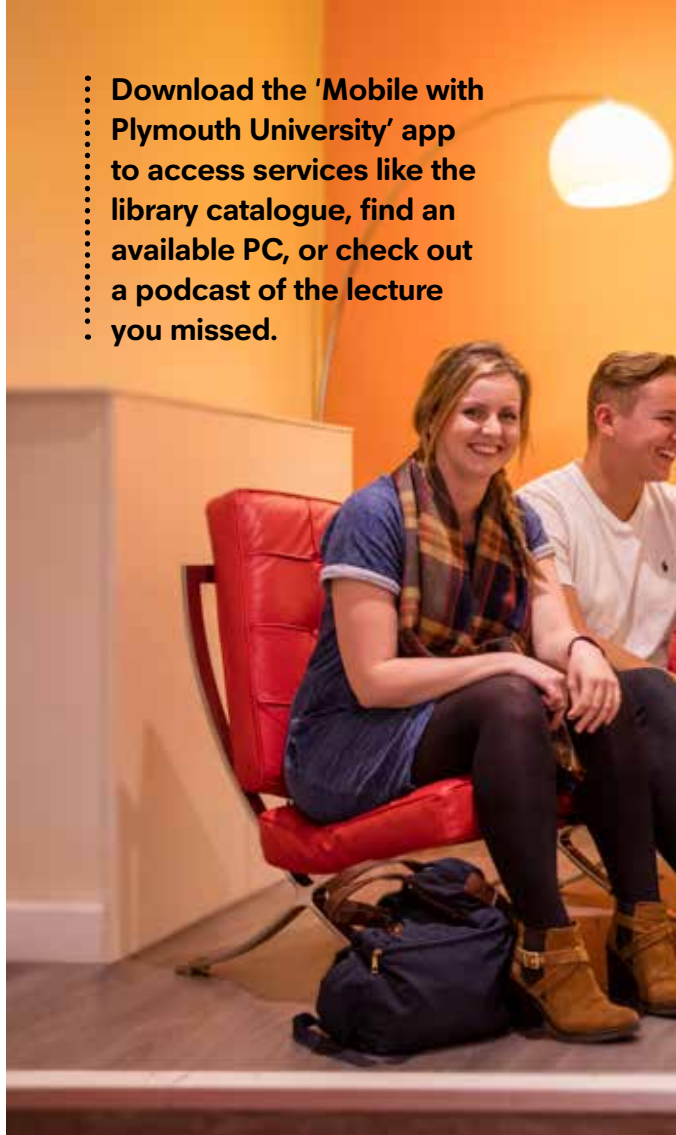
e: **libraryandInquiries@plymouth.ac.uk**

w: **www.plymouth.ac.uk/library**

S.P.A.C.E. (Socialise, Play, Aspire, Connect, Enjoy.)

Open Mondays, Wednesdays and Friday afternoons in the Wellbeing Centre, S.P.A.C.E. is open to all, especially those suffering from anxiety. Come along and enjoy some complimentary refreshments, have a chat or play a board game with our friendly staff. There is a range of activities, a book exchange and themed afternoons, such as acoustic sessions or arts and crafts.

Download the 'Mobile with Plymouth University' app to access services like the library catalogue, find an available PC, or check out a podcast of the lecture you missed.



The café also has a garden so you can sit in the sun and get fresh air, or join our 'rent a plant pot' scheme and create your own mini garden.

The Writing Café

The Writing Café is a unique and creative space where staff and students can come to have a conversation with a member of our trained Writing Mentor Team. Our advice and activities are centred around writing and we can support you to develop your assignments, understand your brief and interpret any feedback you've already received. You're invited to come along, grab a cup of coffee and have a conversation about your work in a laid-back environment.

www.plymouth.ac.uk/writing-cafe

Our 24/7 library offers a range of study environments and is home to over **350,000 books, e-books and multimedia items and thousands of specialist journals, most of which can be accessed electronically.**



Childcare

Our campus is home to Freshlings, a dedicated Ofsted-rated nursery for children of students and staff. The nursery's aim is to work with you to support the learning and development of your child and their individual needs. All children who attend are allocated a key person who supports your child, settles them into nursery life and makes a close bond with them, ensuring they feel safe and secure.

t: **+44 (0)1752 588550**
e: **freshlingsnursery@plymouth.ac.uk**
w: **www.plymouth.ac.uk/childcare**

Multi-faith Chaplaincy

Our multi-faith chaplaincy team works alongside other support services to welcome students, providing a social space to make new friends and provide practical help regardless of religious background or belief.

t: **+44 (0)1752 587760**
e: **chaplaincy@plymouth.ac.uk**
w: **www.plymouth.ac.uk/faith**

Find a range of support services at
www.plymouth.ac.uk/student-services



OUR INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY

Make connections

Create new memories in a city that offers a vibrant urban culture blended with the best of the countryside, from moor to sea. Experience the dramatic landscape of the South West, where some of Britain's most beautiful beaches, with excellent sailing, surfing and diving opportunities, are on your doorstep.

Students from over 100 countries join us each year to:

- study at a university with an excellent reputation for teaching and research
- enjoy a superb quality of life in a welcoming, waterfront city
- make use of great connections with the rest of the UK and beyond
- receive support from our International Student Advice (ISA) team – our specialists advising students across the world
- get help with immigration, visas and work regulations
- benefit from practical advice on finance and healthcare
- settle into a new home city with our free orientation programme
- widen social networks through our events and excursions
- improve English language skills with our free support classes.

t: **+44 (0)1752 588025**

f: **+44 (0)1752 588050**

e: **international@plymouth.ac.uk**

w: **www.plymouth.ac.uk/internationalplymouth**



What you need to apply

Students who need a Tier 4 visa are only eligible to study on full-time degree courses. The requirements for each course vary, but we assess each application on its own merits and on your ability to complete your chosen course.

Courses are taught in English. If English is not your first language then we need evidence of your proficiency. For most of our courses, you need a grade C/4 at GCSE or a score of 6.0 or above in the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) test, though some courses may vary – see course pages for details.

Your local British Council office offers the IELTS test, and some offices also offer English language tuition.



Pre-sessional academic English courses

Don't worry if you don't meet our English language requirements and/or those of the UK Visas and Immigration (UKVI) – our English Language Centre runs courses to improve your English language skills and prepare you for the academic demands of university study. These courses meet both the University and UKVI minimum English language requirements.

If you successfully complete a pre-sessional course, we guarantee your progression to your chosen degree without having to retake the IELTS examination.

For further information, visit: www.plymouth.ac.uk/elc or email: international-admissions@plymouth.ac.uk

University of Plymouth International College (UPIC)

UPIC offers foundation, first-year and pre-masters programmes that lead to University of Plymouth degrees.

Courses are specially designed for EU and international students who are missing the grades for direct entry to the University, and include full duration visa sponsorship. You can start in January, May, September or October, benefitting from small class sizes, top-quality tuition and 24/7 student support.

You can study:

Architecture and Design; Biological and Biomedical Sciences; Business and Management; Computing and Mathematical Sciences; Engineering and Robotics, Environmental Science; Health and Human Sciences; Law; Politics and International Relations; Navigation, Marine and Ocean; Maritime Business and Logistics, and Tourism and Hospitality.

Find out more at: www.plymouth.ac.uk/upic or contact our team at info@upic.plymouth.ac.uk

UPIC is part of the Navitas Group.



OUR STUDENTS' UNION

As a student of the University of Plymouth you are automatically a member of the University of Plymouth Students' Union (UPSU). Led by students and supported by a team of staff, UPSU is here to support the wellbeing of every student studying with the University.

UPSU makes sure you have a successful, fulfilling and rewarding time both at University and in the future. They do this by helping you to be empowered, socially fulfilled and feel more financially secure. They work to ensure that you can learn and grow in an environment where you're supported and cared for.

The SU building is located in the centre of the campus next to the library. The building provides a comfortable safe space to come and relax, grab a coffee, a bite to eat, and a place to catch up with friends and meet new people.

Our Students' Union provides independent advice, representation, volunteering opportunities and entertainment, a shop, catering and bars on campus. UPSU supports student sports clubs and societies and runs the sports facilities on campus. The SU represents your views in University decisions, as well as local and national topics. They campaign on your behalf on issues that you care about, as well as providing opportunities for you to meet new people, socialise, develop your skills, campaign for change and try something new.

- UPSU runs a free independent advice centre.
- There is a wide range of volunteering opportunities available to you through UPSU.
- UPSU employs hundreds of students each year.
- They help you save money through discount providers and value for money offers.



OUR SUMMER BALL IS A HUGE POPULAR EVENT WITH PREVIOUS HEADLINE ACTS INCLUDING CRAIG DAVID, ELLA EYRE AND LABRINTH.



OUR AWARDS

- **PLYMOUTH BEST BAR NONE GOLD AWARD**
- **NUS BEST BAR NONE GOLD AWARD**
- **NUS GREEN IMPACT EXCELLENCE**
- **INVESTORS IN PEOPLE GOLD AWARD**
- **INVESTING IN VOLUNTEERS**

- UPSU runs the city's largest open mic night and the second-largest nightclub with hundreds of live gigs and club nights throughout the year.
- Vibrant bars, a shop and restaurants provide a wide range of food and drink options.
- There is a wide range of competitive and social sports.
- UPSU is a licensed centre of the Duke of Edinburgh's Award programme.
- The SU organises and runs the ever-popular annual event that is the end-of-year Summer Ball.
- There are over 120 societies to get involved in and over 55 sports clubs to join.

UPSU WAS RANKED IN THE TOP THIRD IN THE COUNTRY IN THE NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY 2018 FOR STUDENT SATISFACTION.



t: +44 (0)1752 588388
e: info@upsu.com
w: www.upsu.com

f /upsunion
t @upsu
i up.su

Visit our YouTube channel to tour our Students' Union
www.youtube.com/user/UniversityPlymouthSU



There's sure to be a society or sports club for you. Here are some examples.

Over 55 sports clubs

Baking	Students for Global Health	Photography
Football	Sailing & Powerboat	Judo
Knit Fast, Die Warm	Film Production	Law
Design	LGBT+	Basketball
Network of Women (NOW)		Circus
Scuba	Rock & Live Music	
UPSU:Radio	Taiko Drumming	Vegetarian and Vegan

124 societies

SPORT AND ACTIVE LEISURE

From fitness classes and football to sailing and surfing, as a University of Plymouth student you can enjoy a wide range of sports and leisure activities – including watersports and other exhilarating outdoor pursuits – right on your doorstep.

Outdoor sports

Whether you want to get onto the water or out into the countryside, we're surrounded by some of the country's best natural environments – offering you an impressive range of outdoor activities on both land and sea.

- On the coast: try sailing, rowing, powerboating
- On land: try horse riding, climbing and mountain biking, or snowboarding and skiing at Plymouth's dry ski slope, plus a range of team sports.

You also have access to city-wide outdoor facilities, which include grass and artificial pitches. Our University teams compete in British University Competitions and Sport (BUCS) leagues with other universities and in local leagues.



Indoor sports

The on-campus UPSU Sports Centre offers:

- basketball, squash, volleyball, badminton, table tennis, netball and five-a-side football
- a fitness suite
- a dance studio hosting a wide range of instructor-led fitness classes, including yoga, pilates, body strength and conditioning, dance classes and circuit training.

Take full advantage of the sports centre's membership packages, which include access to a variety of sports facilities within the centre. Find out about the wide range of student clubs and how to join up at www.upsu.com

With 600 miles of coastline,
the South West is
one of the country's
best locations
for watersports.



You have timed-use access to the 50 metre Olympic-standard swimming pool at the Plymouth Life Centre. Catering for beginners through to international-level swimmers and divers, Plymouth Life Centre is the best leisure centre in the region and one of the UK's leading centres of aquatic excellence.

Watersports

With 600 miles of coastline, the South West is one of the country's best locations for watersports. You have access to the Mount Batten Watersports Centre, which caters for a wide range of water-based activities. Train for a wide range of Royal Yachting Association qualifications in dinghy sailing, power

boating, BCU canoeing, BWSW water skiing and wakeboarding, or just enjoy getting out on the water. Whether you're a beginner or have your sights set on world-class performance, we have equipment suitable for you.

Dartmoor National Park

With 350 square miles of moorland and river valleys, Dartmoor National Park is on your doorstep and an unbeatable location for cycling, hiking, climbing, canoeing and horse riding. Explore the 160 tors and check out the range of UPSU societies that make the most of this spectacular landscape.

ARTS AND CULTURE

Are you a musician? A film buff? Or do you enjoy treading the boards? Our arts scene is thriving, and you can find a broad range of music venues, theatres, cinemas and exhibition spaces on your doorstep.

The Roland Levinsky Building is the base for the Faculty of Arts and Humanities and the hub of much of our arts activity. At the rear of The Levinsky Gallery is The Exchange, where The Arts Institute and partner organisations Plymouth Culture and Literature Works are based. While the Jill Craigie Cinema and The House, our state-of-the-art performing arts centre, add to the vibrancy of this cultural quarter, the nearby Sherwell Centre is the venue for many of our classical and contemporary classical music events.

The Arts Institute – public programme

A year-round programme of high-quality arts and cultural experiences through exhibitions, festivals, film, music, talks, theatre and dance is delivered by The Arts Institute. We are a key partner of the city's international development, The Box. As such, we bring a curated, research-informed and experimental contemporary offer to sit alongside Plymouth Museums Galleries Archives' showcase of the city's significant collections of rich and colourful history. For more information, visit:

www.plymouth.ac.uk/arts-institute



Student Participation in Arts (SPiA)

Enjoy selected events from The Arts Institute for free by joining our SPiA scheme. For more information and on how to join, visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/spia

Choral Society

One of the largest choirs in Plymouth, our Choral Society is made up of students, staff and members of the community. Public concerts are performed throughout the academic year at St Andrew's Church in Plymouth city centre.



Orchestra

Develop your performance skills with other students, staff and the wider community with our orchestra. The orchestra meets and rehearses weekly, and holds public concerts throughout the academic year.

Student performances

From dance to political and physical theatre, the School of Humanities and Performing Arts hosts performances throughout the year. You can also enjoy popular music events on campus from the Musical Theatre Group and University of Plymouth Big Band.

Expect outstanding theatre,
dance and music, and artists
of national and
international standing.

HOW TO APPLY



Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS)

If you're applying for a first degree, foundation degree, Diploma in Higher Education or Higher National Diploma course, you must apply online through UCAS. You may apply for up to five choices of institution/course (up to four only for Medicine and Dentistry), although it's not compulsory to use all five.

UCAS charges a fee for applications. The exact amount depends on how many courses and universities you apply for.

The website has information on fees and applications together with a downloadable *How to Apply* guide:

t: **+44 (0)3714 680468**

w: **www.ucas.com**

There is no email address for UCAS, but you can reach them with a direct message on Facebook or Twitter.

 /ucasonline

 @ucas_online

If you're at school or college in the UK

Most schools and colleges are registered with UCAS. You can seek advice from your teacher or a careers adviser before completing your online application. After checking your details, and adding the academic reference, your school or college submits your application to UCAS. You can pay the fee online using a credit or debit card, or through your school or college.

Other UK applicants

You should apply online through UCAS. You have to pay the UCAS application fee and include an academic reference. You can get independent advice on how to do this from careers organisations or at one of our Open Days.

Student contract

You can obtain a PDF copy of the student contract document (which becomes binding when you accept an offer of a place at the University), and the key terms of your contract with the University, at: **www.plymouth.ac.uk/student-contract**

International applicants (EU and worldwide)

For autumn 2020 entry, the normal closing date for applications is 15 January 2020. We may accept applications received after that date at our discretion. If you apply late, we cannot guarantee that your application will be accepted.

Study close to home

We work closely with a network of partner colleges across the South West and Channel Islands, making it possible to study close to home. See page 296.

For more information, visit **www.plymouth.ac.uk/apply**

Apply for a foundation degree

We offer a range of foundation degrees at higher education and further education colleges across the South West. These are work-related, higher education qualifications designed in conjunction with employers to meet skills shortages.

A full-time course takes two years to complete, after which you have the opportunity to progress to an honours degree at the University or at some partner colleges, with a further year of full-time study.

Part-time options are also available where possible. Please note there is a deadline for progression applications of 28 November each year, and places are subject to availability.

Find out more about the courses offered through our partner colleges by visiting

www.plymouth.ac.uk/academic-partnerships

OUR ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

We welcome applications from a variety of backgrounds and study routes. Entry requirements vary depending on which course you would like to study, but usually we're looking for a mix of exam grades, subjects and qualifications. You also need to demonstrate a level of literacy and numeracy appropriate to your course. You can see our full entry requirements on the course pages of our website and the UCAS website.

Qualifications accepted

We welcome applications from candidates with a range of qualifications, including:

- A levels
- BTEC
- Access courses
- International Baccalaureate (IB)
- AS levels
- Extended project
- Scottish Qualification Framework
- Irish Qualification Framework.

Plus many more – please contact our Admissions Team if your qualification is not listed above.

Overseas qualifications

Please contact our Admissions Team to discuss the suitability of your overseas qualifications. Contact details are on our online course pages. For more information, please visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/country-guides, or contact our Admissions Team.

UCAS tariff notes

Where we express entry requirements in terms of points, these relate to the UCAS tariff. However, many of our requirements are based on the attainment of grades in one or two specific subjects. Our course pages include full details.

Extend your skills

For some courses, you need to have previous grounding in particular subjects to prepare you for the materials covered in the course. Our extended foundation courses are designed to be of interest to students aged over 18 who have not taken A levels or equivalent, mature students who do not have the suitable practical and academic experience for direct entry, or students whose A level grades or subjects are not appropriate for direct entry.

Combine your subjects

You may be able to combine certain subjects as part of a combined honours course. These could be for joint routes or major and minor routes of study.

A major route subject is usually two-thirds of the course content, and the minor route one-third. All entry requirements are determined by the subject. A single honours degree requires a higher level of attainment. Our Admissions Team is happy to discuss your options for combined courses.

Additional entry requirements

For some courses you may need to attend an interview or audition and/or present a portfolio.

For courses where you are working in a position of public trust or safety, such as teacher training, we need to carry out occupational health and Disclosure and Barring Service (formerly CRB) checks. It's important that you declare any relevant information relating to these two checks on your application. UCAS provides guidelines on how to do this.

t: +44 (0)1752 585858

e: admissions@plymouth.ac.uk

TARIFF GLOSSARY

TARIFF	A levels			BTEC*					International Baccalaureate (IB)			Extended project
	A level/ Applied A level	Applied A level Double Award	AS level	Extended diploma	Diploma	90-credit diploma	Subsidiary diploma	Certificate	Higher level	Standard level	Extended essay	
168				D*D*D*								
160				D*D*D								
152				D*DD								
144				DDD								
128				DDM								
112		A* A*		DMM	D*D*							
104		A* A			D*D							
96		A A		MMM	DD							
88		A B										
84						D*D*						
80		B B		MMP	DM							
78						D*D						
72		B C				DD						
64		C C		MPP	MM							
60						DM						
56	A*	C D					D*		H7			
48	A	D D		PPP	MP	MM	D		H6			
40	B	D E										
36						MP						
32	C	E E			PP		M		H5			
28								D*		S7		A*
24	D					PP		D	H4	S6		A
20			A									B
16	E		B				P	M		S5		C
12			C						H3	S4	A	D
10			D								B	
8								P			C	E
6			E							S3	D	
4											E	
0									H2/H1	S2/S1		

* New BTEC National Awards are being phased in between 2016 and 2019. Please speak to your school or college for more information or refer to the BTEC website at <https://qualifications.pearson.com>

APPLICATION TIMELINE

Visit universities that have made offers to get a feel for the institutions. You are invited to our Applicant Day or an interview if you hold an offer with us. Keep a lookout for our offer pack and keep an eye on your UCAS Track account.



Our helpful timeline shows you the key deadline dates to be aware of throughout the year and what to be thinking about or doing at certain stages of the UCAS cycle.

Schools and colleges often have their own internal deadlines, so it is important to check and confirm dates as early as possible to ensure that nothing is missed. UCAS applications made after the deadlines highlighted on this timeline are still processed by UCAS and sent to the University for consideration.



ARCHITECTURE & BUILT ENVIRONMENT

We creatively design, build and manage spaces, places and buildings for the greater good of society. Using industry-leading technology and principles, we apply them with you to real projects, in real spaces and with real people. Sustainability is embedded throughout, informed by our world-class research into environmental, cultural and social issues. Our courses equip you not only for employment, but also to be leaders among professionals. All of our courses are accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

Want to find out more
about our courses?



Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays



Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni

..... All of our courses are
..... professionally
..... accredited by
..... professional
..... bodies such as
..... RIBA, CABE, RICS,
..... CIOB and CIAT.

COURSES

Architectural Engineering (BSc)

Architecture (BA)

Building Surveying and the Environment
(BSc)

Construction Management and the
Environment (BSc)

Quantity Surveying (BSc)

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our 3D Design courses in the
Design section.

**“The studio culture here
is amazing, integrating both
a working and social environment
into one place.”**

James Macmillan
BA (Hons) Architecture student

BSc (Hons)

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING



Combining the principles of design and engineering with the evaluation of building designs, construction processes and building operational problems, you develop the knowledge and skills necessary for a successful career as an architectural engineer. Focusing on energy efficient buildings, you learn about building simulation, building information modelling, integration of renewable energy and building services design.

Special features

- The course focuses on high-performance and energy-efficient buildings, placing you at the forefront of the sector where you are able to embrace the trend towards stricter environmental and energy-based legislation.
- Join a vibrant multidisciplinary learning environment, working together with students from other disciplines, such as building surveying, construction management, architecture and quantity surveying.

Career opportunities

Graduates gain employment in professions including design managers and engineers, building services engineers, project managers, building control officers and facility managers. Possible employers include Arup, AECOM, Atkins, Amec Foster.

Year 1

Core modules

- Fundamentals of Construction
- Building Science and Services
- Built Environment Project 1
- ICT for Architecture and Construction Project
- Principles of Economics and Management
- Introduction to Architectural Technology and the Environment
- Stage 1 Placement Preparation

Understand the building technologies, services, construction methods and materials used in domestic buildings. Gain knowledge in design and Building Information Modelling (BIM). Work on an industry-led group project to design an energy-efficient housing development.



Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate: 28 points overall.

Other: Other combinations and non-A level qualifications also considered. Second year entry possible with a good HNC/HND or equivalent. Equivalent qualifications and industry experience can be considered.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

Core modules

- Low Energy Building Design
- Technology of Large and Innovative Buildings
- Contract Procedures
- Built Environment Project 2
- Property Development and Refurbishment
- Building Services Engineering
- Stage 2 Placement Preparation

Gain knowledge in design principles of low-energy buildings, building simulation, and energy and environmental performance. Study the principles of non-domestic buildings. Work on an industry-led group project to design, or retrofit, a complex building. Enjoy a field trip abroad.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB).

UCAS course code: K236

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

Undertake an optional year of professional paid training in an approved placement with a company in the UK or abroad, working under the guidance of one of the members of the project management or design teams.

Final year

Core modules

- Building Control and Commissioning
- Built Environment Project 3
- Dissertation Project
- Sustainable and Safe Construction
- Building and Property Law
- Research Methods in the Built Environment

Gain a specialist understanding of building control and commissioning, and develop in-depth knowledge in project management. Undertake a research dissertation on a topic of your choice.



BA (Hons)

ARCHITECTURE

Do you want to act on your creative impulses and nurture your intellectual drives while responding to real-life design concerns? Studying BA (Hons) Architecture at Plymouth allows you to do so. Our course engages with current affairs and ever-changing global demands across multiple fields. We are aware of contemporary trends, yet we sidestep them – the regional location of Plymouth, unique for its post-war development, accommodates this.

Special features

- We are ranked the top young university for art, design and architecture in the UK*.
- Our school has produced some of the top architects in the country.
- Our teaching is research informed. It integrates theory and practice to assist with making, thinking and designing through critical, creative and strategic inquiry.
- Our diverse, multicultural team of staff are established practitioners and researchers – experts in their respective fields.
- Undertake national and international study trips as part of design studio coursework. Our course enables you to engage with state-of-the-art facilities, technical staff and equipment for digital fabrication, visualisation, woodworking, steel workshop and digital media.
- Engage with industry professionals, clients and partner organisations on the development and resolution of live projects throughout the course.
- Participate in exchange programmes with universities abroad.

Career opportunities

This course enables you to engage with the design and construction of our built environment. You may be eligible to continue at Masters of Architecture (RIBA Part 2) level following successful completion of this degree.

Entry requirements

136 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

34 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

**Times Higher Education* 'Young University Rankings 2018'

Professional accreditation

Professionally accredited by the Royal Institute of British Architects (RIBA) and the Architects Registration Board (ARB). Successful completion provides exemption from RIBA Part 1.

UCAS course code: K100

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Across all years, modules are based around the four professionally prescribed criteria of: critical context, communications, design studio and technology, with half of your time being spent in design studio courses.

Please refer to our website for current module content.

Year 1[†]

Focus on drawing, model making, developing your skills and critical understanding of architecture by working on design projects within the design studio. Work with fellow students on interdisciplinary projects.

Year 2[†]

Focus on ideas, production, sustainable technologies, materials and building performance, and continue with critically analysing the histories and theories of architecture and their embedding in design through practice-led research. There is an opportunity for an Erasmus exchange with our overseas partner institutions.

Final year[†]

Build upon your previous learning and examine, develop and articulate a personal approach to architecture. This is reinforced by parallel work in history, theory and technology, with a focus on your professional development.

[†] Note: the core modules are under review at the time of print – please see our website for the latest details.





Architecture Studio Spaces

Our designated architecture studio spaces provide a unique learning environment. A range of well-resourced specialist laboratory, computer-aided design (CAD), and materials workshop facilities are all in close proximity, putting industry-standard facilities at your fingertips.

Access your own desk in the studios seven days a week, so you can work whenever you feel inspired in our eye-catching Roland Levinsky Building. You are part of a vibrant, creative community alongside students and staff from fine art, art and performance, graphics and photography, 3D design and humanities.

INSPIRING
Students

“The facilities available to Architecture students at Plymouth are among the best in the country, from model making to printing to the personal studio space that you have access to for the duration of the course. I really enjoyed the course, and everything I learnt was a stepping stone before heading out into the real world.”

Ian

M.Arch Architecture graduate

BSc (Hons)

BUILDING SURVEYING AND THE ENVIRONMENT



Lay the foundations for a successful career as a building surveyor with knowledge and skills in the physical care, repair and refurbishment of buildings. Our combination of lectures, field trips, site visits and a paid year-long placement prepares you for a range of potential routes in the construction sector, including building surveying, quantity surveying, property management or building regulation.

Special features

- The environmental focus of our course enables you to place yourself at the forefront of the sector, able to embrace the trend of stricter environmental and energy-based legislation.
- Gain valuable workplace experience with a paid year-long placement in a leading construction company in the UK or abroad. Our industry links help you find a placement, boosting your studies with practical experience and cultivating the contacts that can lead to future employment.

Career opportunities

This course enables graduates to secure rewarding careers within leading organisations in the UK and overseas, ranging from consultancy practices, public organisations and developers, including Faithful + Gould, Arcadis and Sweett Group.

Year 1

Core modules

- Fundamentals of Construction
- Building Science and Services
- Built Environment Project 1
- Construction Materials and Site Surveying
- ICT for Architecture and Construction Projects
- Principles of Economics and Management
- Stage 1 Placement Preparation

Understand the technologies, services, construction methods and materials used in domestic buildings. Gain knowledge of the ICT tools needed to deliver construction projects. Work on an industry-led group project to design an energy-efficient housing development.

Entry requirements

120 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

28 points overall.

Other: Other combinations and non-A level qualifications also considered. Second year entry possible with a good HNC/HND or equivalent. Equivalent qualifications and industry experience are considered.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Our course is fully accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Chartered Association of Building Engineers (CABE).

UCAS course code: K230

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules

- Building Surveying Principles and Practices
- Property Development and Refurbishment
- Built Environment Project 2
- Building Services Engineering
- Contract Procedures
- Technology of Large and Innovative Buildings
- Stage 2 Placement Preparation

Advance your knowledge of building lifecycles, domestic building defects, diagnosis and building condition surveying. Work on an industry-led group project to design or retrofit a complex high-rise building. Enjoy a field trip abroad.

Placement year (optional)

Undertake an optional year of professional paid training in an approved placement with a company in the UK or abroad working under the guidance of one of the members of the project management or surveying team.

Final year

Core modules

- Building Surveying Professional Practice
- Research Methods in the Built Environment
- Dissertation Project
- Sustainable and Safe Construction
- Building and Property Law
- Built Environment Project 3

Cement your skill set as you build an in-depth knowledge of building surveying through industry-led projects.



BSc (Hons)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND THE ENVIRONMENT



Build your knowledge and skills in construction technology, processes and management to develop a successful career as a construction manager. Our combination of lectures, field trips, site visits and an optional paid industry placement prepares you for a range of routes in the construction sector, including construction management, project management, site organisation, estimating and planning.

Special features

- Gain valuable workplace experience with a paid year-long placement in a leading construction company in the UK or abroad. Our industry links help you find a placement, boosting your studies with practical experience and cultivating the contacts that can lead to future employment.
- The environmental focus of our course enables you to place yourself at the forefront of the sector, able to embrace the trend of stricter environmental and energy-based legislation.

Career opportunities

This course enables graduates to secure rewarding careers within leading organisations in the UK and overseas, including construction firms and project management consultants, such as BAM, Kier, ISG, Leadbitter, Midas and Mace.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

28 points overall.

Other: Other combinations and non-A level qualifications also considered. Second year entry possible with a good HNC/HND or equivalent. Equivalent qualifications and industry experience can be considered.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Chartered Association of Building Engineers (CABE).

UCAS course code: K255

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules

- Fundamentals of Construction
- Building Science and Services
- Built Environment Project 1
- Construction Materials and Site Surveying
- ICT for Architecture and Construction Projects
- Principles of Economics and Management
- Stage 1 Placement Preparation

Understand the technologies, services, construction methods and materials used in domestic buildings. Gain knowledge in project management and Building Information Modelling (BIM). Work on an industry-led group project to design an energy-efficient housing development.



Year 2

Core modules

- Construction Management Processes and Principles
- Technology of Large and Innovative Buildings
- Property Development and Refurbishment
- Built Environment Project 2
- Building Services Engineering
- Contract Procedures
- Stage 2 Placement Preparation

Advance your knowledge of site organisation, programming, estimating, health and safety, and environmental management. Work on an industry-led group project to design and build, or retrofit, a complex high-rise building. Enjoy a field trip abroad.

Placement year (optional)

Undertake an optional year of professional paid training in an approved placement with a company in the UK or abroad, working alongside an experienced construction manager.

Final year

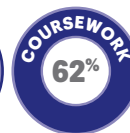
Core modules

- Construction Management Professional Practice
- Research Methods in the Built Environment
- Dissertation Project
- Sustainable and Safe Construction
- Building and Property Law
- Built Environment Project 3

Develop your specialist understanding of project management, risk management and procurement. Undertake a research dissertation on a topic of your choice.

BSc (Hons)

QUANTITY SURVEYING



Apply quantity surveying principles and technology to building design and construction and develop the knowledge and skills in the commercial and financial management of construction projects. You also learn the requirements for managing risk and proving value for a variety of clients taking into account sustainable and ethical dimensions.

Special features

- Our course focuses on contemporary themes of providing an analysis and understanding of value in terms of client needs within a professional context.
- Be part of a vibrant multidisciplinary learning environment, working together with students from other disciplines in the construction sector, such as building surveying, architectural engineering and construction management.

Career opportunities

Graduates work with client- as well as contracting-based employers. Major construction consultancies and main contracting groups employ quantity surveyors to assess the risks and feasibility of their projects, and manage costs and legal aspects.

Year 1

Core modules

- Fundamentals of Construction
- Building Science and Services
- Built Environment Project 1
- Construction Materials and Site Surveying
- ICT for Architecture and Construction Projects
- Principles of Economics and Management
- Stage 1 Placement Preparation

Understand the technologies, services, construction methods and materials used in domestic buildings. Gain knowledge in the ICT tools needed to deliver construction projects. Work on an industry-led group project to design an energy-efficient housing development.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate: 28 points overall.

Other: Other combinations and non-A level qualifications also considered. Second year entry possible with a good HNC/HND or equivalent. Equivalent qualifications and industry experience are considered.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

Core modules

- Quantity Surveying Principles and Practices
- Contract Procedures
- Property Development and Refurbishment
- Built Environment Project 2
- Building Services Engineering
- Technology of Large and Innovative Buildings
- Stage 2 Placement Preparation

Develop specialist skills that allow you to predict and manage costs of developments as well as the contractual frameworks that lead to successful projects. Work on an industry-led group project to design, or retrofit, a complex high-rise building. Enjoy a field trip abroad.

Professional accreditation

Fully accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

UCAS course code: K240

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

Undertake an optional year of professional paid training in an approved placement with a company in the UK or abroad working under the guidance of one of the members of the project management or surveying team.

Final year

Core modules

- Quantity Surveying Professional Practice
- Building and Property Law
- Research Methods in the Built Environment
- Dissertation Project
- Sustainable and Safe Construction
- Built Environment Project 3

Gain the specialist understanding of quantity surveying considering the value that built environment projects can bring during their lifetime. Undertake a research dissertation on a topic of your choice.



ART

We offer a wide range of exciting courses across arts practice disciplines at both undergraduate and postgraduate (taught and research) level. These high-quality student-centred degrees prepare you for the challenges and opportunities that arise in the fast-moving 21st-century creative industries. We have strong relationships with regional and national fine art, photography, media, film, television and illustration organisations, who directly input into our courses. Personal ambition is consistently built upon within the courses, as is opportunity through external collaboration and international study possibilities. We encourage and foster cross- and interdisciplinary research and practice and value both traditional and contemporary practice-led forms of learning.

Want to find out more
about our courses?



Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays

Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni



“The University has helped to introduce me to a broad range of contemporary fine art practice and developed in me a **sound understanding of the interaction between materials, processes and ideas.**”

Sue Austin

BA (Hons) Fine Art graduate

COURSES

Documentary Photography (BA)

Film and Television Production (BA)

Fine Art (BA)

Fine Art and Art History (BA)

Illustration (BA)

Media Arts (BA)

Photography (BA)

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Architecture & Built Environment, Design, Plymouth Conservatoire or Music sections.

BASED WITHIN THE AWARD-WINNING ROLAND LEVINSKY BUILDING, THE EXCITING SCOTT BUILDING AND THE HISTORIC ROYAL WILLIAM YARD, THE SCHOOL OF ART, DESIGN AND ARCHITECTURE PROVIDES ACCESS TO A RANGE OF CUTTING-EDGE, INDUSTRY-STANDARD FACILITIES.



DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY



Engage with the world of contemporary documentary photography in its many guises, and develop challenging, exciting and powerful work. Our high-profile teaching team supports you in the development of your practice, and the purpose-built environment and excellent facilities mean that your ambitions can be met and exceeded as a photographer.

Special features

- The Exploration module allows you to travel internationally, giving the time and space necessary to develop a significant body of work in a different context.
- Access to excellent facilities and resources, including a custom-built analogue and digital resource and an extensive equipment store. You are free to work when the inspiration takes you with our resources – open from 8am to midnight, seven days a week and throughout the holidays.
- Visiting speaker series, featuring well-known practitioners. Past speakers have included celebrated documentary photographers: Ed Clark, Anna Fox, Simon Roberts, Charlotte Dumas, Martin Parr, Mark Power, David Goldblatt and Laura Pannack.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Observations
- Practices
- Histories
- Reportage
- Storytelling
- Documentary Histories

Many core techniques for the documentary photographer are introduced, with projects that include several key approaches. You spend time engaging with different people, places and practices. Core historical and theoretical ideas are also introduced as you begin to get a grasp of the breadth of documentary photography.

Career opportunities

Documentary photographers work across a wide range of careers, including photojournalism, contemporary arts practice, picture editing, film-making and other areas of creative practice.

The course offers the specific skills needed to engage in life as a photographer, and the transferable skills that allow for graduates to explore a wide range of opportunities.

Previous graduates have been successful in many of the above fields, with several making annual trips back to Plymouth to talk about life after university.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Mediations
- Collaboration
- Perspectives
- Exploration

Year 2 continues to introduce techniques and approaches, including collaboration and moving image, but at the same time you begin to develop your own interests as a photographer. The second half of the year is dedicated to exploration, with students leaving Plymouth to make a body of work elsewhere. This is a great chance to put into practice much of your prior learning.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4.

International Baccalaureate:

28 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: WP65

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Final year

Core modules*

- Negotiation
- Dissertation
- Resolution
- Professional Futures

Bring together everything you have learned in your final year. You refine your practice, and make a body of work that is your launch pad for the future. Consolidate your professional skills and ambitions, ready to take the next step. Engage with the world of contemporary documentary photography in its many guises, and develop challenging, exciting and powerful work.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



Gain knowledge and experience of existing film and television industries and explore likely future trends. This is a practical course offering high-level technical and production skills, professional mentoring, live briefs and collaborations beyond the University. Use our dedicated TV, green screen and animation studios, editing and post-production labs, professional cinema, live streaming facilities and dedicated online TV channel.

Special features

- Embrace public audiences as well as developing projects with organisations and individuals beyond the University.
- Participate in multiple individual and collaborative film and television productions, liaising with local, regional, and national industry and partners.
- Opportunity to study abroad through a network of European Erasmus exchange partners, as well as two bespoke North American partners, with an emphasis on film and television practices.

Year 1

Core modules

- Representation
- Film School
- TV Studio and Programming
- Sound
- Documentary
- Drama, Directing and Cinematography

Modules give a grounding in theory and practice in screen media, including ethics and representation and focus on the practice of filmmaking, television studio production, sound, and factual and fictional production.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4.

International Baccalaureate:

28 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our graduates are able to work as filmmakers, directors, producers, camera crew, sound designers, editors and cinematographers.

Year 2

Core modules

- Screen Dialogues
- Independent Practice
- Commercial Context
- Something New for TV
- Professional Engagement

Explore the social and cultural histories and contemporary debates around film and television production. Pitch work in a commercial and professional framework and explore new ideas for television programming.

UCAS course code: W610

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Final year

Core modules

- Media Dissertation
- Film Production
- The Channel
- Beyond Film and TV

Create a final film project in your final year, working individually and crewing the work of others. Take part in developing your own online television channel, working in association with production companies Twofour/The Moment and Silverstream TV, and present your portfolio in the context of contemporary and future film and television trajectories.



Find the freedom to try different techniques and technologies, guided by practising artists. Through critical practice, deepen your understanding of what makes great art and gain the skills to create it. Develop the expertise to feed your emotions and ideas into your work and, thanks to excellent international partnerships, get the opportunity to find inspiration from further afield.

Special features

- Develop your talents with your own dedicated studio space – as well as specialist shared spaces and facilities for textiles, metal and woodworking, plasterwork and ceramics workshops, and life drawing classes.
- Connect and collaborate with others on an international exchange.
- Enjoy fully equipped print and photo facilities, computers, audio-visual equipment, sound studio resources and expert technicians to support and guide you.

Career opportunities

This Fine Art degree opens up diverse career opportunities, including: professional artist; arts administration; curating; artists' residencies; creative industries; teaching, and much more.

Entry requirements

104 points from a minimum of two A levels, preferably including Art and Design (Fine Art) subjects.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

26 points, preferably including Art and Design (Fine Art) subjects.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: W100

Duration: 3 years (including a mandatory minimum eight-day UK placement in year 2)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules

- Fine Art Intensive
- Art, Site, Context
- Fine Art Practice 1
- Fine Art Practice 2
- Conversations in Art 1
- Conversations in Art 2

Explore materials, processes and ideas while examining the diverse traditions and histories of fine art. Use studio time to try out different techniques and technologies, and build critical analysis skills through discussion and interaction with other students and teaching staff. All of this creates an understanding of the opportunities and challenges that lie ahead for you as an artist.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Conversations in Art 3
- Conversations in Art 4
- Fine Art Practice 3
- Fine Art Practice 4

Further develop your critical skills by reflecting on your own work and that of others, and take the opportunity to practise your skills during a placement with a professional arts organisation. In groups, you handpick and curate a selection of your own work for a public exhibition. There is also the opportunity to take part in an international exchange programme.

Final year

Core modules

- Fine Art Practice 5
- Fine Art Practice 6
- Critical Project

Produce a comprehensive body of work, exploring its social context and the relationship between artist and audience. Continue to prepare for a career in art by developing a research portfolio for use when you graduate, which may be paper based or in a digital format, depending on your practice.

**Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.*



Do you enjoy analysing art as well as creating it? Do you want to develop your own work in the context of what has gone before? Master the skills needed to analyse, critique and write about visual art. Travel to see art in context and harness your new knowledge to feed your own work.

Special features

- Benefit from our forward-thinking research, 100% of which was judged by the latest Research Assessment Exercise to be of international significance.
- Internship opportunity during term time or over the summer – whatever suits you. Our students have recently interned at Tate Britain, Sotheby's, the National Trust, Plymouth Arts Centre, The Arts Institute and the Wallace Collection.
- Expand your horizons with the option of three months of study at a European art school.

Career opportunities

The tandem experience that the course provides opens up a wide choice of careers, ranging from those in arts administration in galleries and museums, to curating, art restoration, teaching and arts journalism.

Entry requirements

104 points from a minimum of two A levels, preferably including Art and Design (Fine Art) subjects.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

26 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: VW31

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Art Historiography
- Intensive Introduction to Art History and Fine Art Studio Practice
- Image of the Artist
- Fine Art Practice 1
- Fine Art Practice 2

Sample processes including painting, printmaking, photography, sculpture and time-based/digital media. We explore popular periods including contemporary critical writing and the Italian Renaissance. Visits to outstanding local and national galleries help you to expand your horizons and bring your study to life.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Fine Art Practice 3A
- Fine Art Practice 4
- International Field Trip

There are opportunities for studio- and site-based work, as well as lively debates on European art from the 14th century to the present. Choose your areas of interest – from the influence surrounding power and patronage to considering artistic representations of gender. A field trip to a major international city helps you to consider the issues surrounding collecting in Western museums.

Final year

Core modules*

- Fine Art Practice 5
- Fine Art Practice 6
- Critical Project
- Fine Art Practice 6A
- Dissertation 1: Theories and Methods
- Dissertation 2

Choose a subject to explore in your dissertation. Past examples include the depiction of prostitution in 19th-century French art and the myths surrounding Leonardo da Vinci. Create a body of artwork that ties into the theme of your dissertation, and learn how to present your studio work for discussion with peers and tutors.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



INSPIRING *Students*

Georgia

BA (Hons) Fine Art and Art History; MRes Art History graduate

I would 100% recommend undertaking Fine Art and Art History at the University. I have loved my time here – spending five years in the city has been amazing. The arts scene here has really been vivified and it's so exciting seeing what will come next.

I have felt so at home during my studies; I remember in my first year looking around the campus and feeling so lucky that I studied here and imagining how it would be to do a masters degree or work here, and I've been lucky enough to do both.

Studying in the studios in the Roland Levinsky Building and at the Royal William Yard is great – they are such incredible environments in which to work and develop your practice. Having this shared space allowed my course mates and I to really bond and share in our creative processes. I feel blessed for having had these experiences working in the studios and all the time we spent together there.

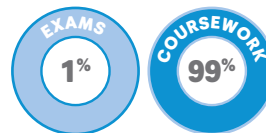


Illustration is a vast subject – it enquires and feeds off information. It's all about communication from within a personal visual voice. It's not anonymous; it's exciting and powerful. It's crucial to how we see, develop and interact with the world from a very early age. It's part of all our daily lives – on screen, on the page and in the environment. It's about stories...

Special features

- Resources such as silkscreen, lino, etching, litho, letterpress, ceramics, 3D workshops, textiles, photography, bookbinding, digital software and virtual reality drawing and sculpting.
- Numerous local, national and international competitions and live brief opportunities in years 2 and 3.
- Field trips to places such as London (House of Illustration), Venice and Bologna (International Children's Book Fair), Berlin (Pictoplasma Character Festival) and various drawing venues.
- International Exchange programme (Europe/Scandinavia/USA/Japan), broadening your cultural references and forging new international contacts.

Career opportunities

The market for illustration in publishing, editorial, advertising, animation, design, multimedia and autonomous practice is continuing to expand, and our graduates have a proven record of success and distinction. You are also taught by award-winning, experienced practitioners.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

28 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: W222

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Fundamentals
- Character
- Narrative Sequence
- Meaning and Ideas

Explore image making, sequential visual narrative and conceptual communication within historical and contemporary frameworks. Develop your life drawing, book making, traditional printmaking and digital software skills along with the processes involved in making effective illustrations. Enjoy national and overseas field trips.

Year 2

Optional modules only

- Interpreting Information
- International Exchange and Report
- Thematic: Finding Your Context
- Technique and Approach 1
- Technique and Approach 2
- Japanese Exchange and Report

Make contact with experts in the industry and analyse why the creative world is how it is. Drawing and theoretical studies underpin studio practice, while a varied visiting speaker programme offers a variety of viewpoints. Modules offer opportunities to engage with other departments across the University. You also have the opportunity to take part in placements, live briefs, competitions and study abroad.

Final year

Core modules*

- Consolidating Your Approach
- Negotiated Project

Opt to follow one of the strand exit awards (see next page) and graduate with a clearly defined specialism, or keep a broad portfolio of work. Visiting lecturers help focus your ambitions along with professional and careers lectures. You also have the chance to exhibit your work at both our Degree Show and at a key London Graduate Show where you can present your work to hundreds of art directors and potential clients.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



Credit: adamforsterillustration.com

ILLUSTRATION AWARDS

After learning the fundamentals that apply across illustrative practice in your first year, you can choose in years 2 and 3 to keep a broad area of study, or concentrate on a particular area of interest such as the following.

ANIMATION AND THE SCREEN

Illustrators have an important role in live action and animation pre-production processes, and often work on concept design, character and background design, storyboarding, key framing and the creation of animatics (moving storyboards set to sound). If you want to work for the screen-based industries, then this is the award for you!

CHILDREN'S MARKETS

The children's market is where some of the most exciting imagery is being created, not only aesthetically, but also in the content. This option encompasses picture books, as well as character design and related merchandise, printed and online learning materials, stationery, toys, games, interactive media, clothing, interior furnishings and more.

COMICS AND VISUAL NARRATIVES

Comics have come of age and the subject matter is vast. From lo-fi zines to in-depth graphic novels, the key to it all is mastering the art of the panelled narrative.

PRINTMAKING

This technique-led option allows you to explore a range of processes including woodcut, silkscreen, etching/mezzotint, dry point, lithography and collagraph, to name but a few. Doing so allows you to find different ways of communicating concepts that connect to contemporary illustration practice.

Media stands at the centre of our culture. Media Arts gives you the opportunity to explore creative practice in video, still image, sound, animation and interaction. You can tailor the course to your own ambitions, specialise in one area or integrate several. We focus on practice underpinned by theory. Our graduates are critical thinkers and skilled makers with the expertise to express themselves within the ever-evolving world of creative media.

Special features

- A creative media course that recognises the integrated nature of contemporary media industry. The course has a dynamic interplay of theory and practice with the opportunity to tailor it to your own interests.
- Learn high-level technical and creative skills in our outstanding resources. These include: a cinema, moving image, TV, photographic and sound studios, computer labs and animation rostra.
- We have strong links with industry, including the BBC, ITV, Royal Television Society, regional arts and community groups.
- Open doors to your career by showcasing work in exhibitions and online portfolios. Enhance your professional profile with our live briefs.
- We offer international exchange programmes in Europe and the USA.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Media Arts Practice
- Film School
- Narratives
- Situating Practice
- Documentary

The course starts with a number of short tasks from gif animations and sound projects to using photography to explore narratives and the production of short films. Throughout you are exploring the nature of creative media. All practical work is underpinned by research and reflection to help you understand the context of the subject and your own personal creative ambitions. In the second semester, you select a medium to develop further in the form of a documentary and work in a group to produce a public exhibition beyond the university setting.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

28 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our graduates work in television, radio, advertising and production houses. They are directors, producers, camera crew and sound designers. They set up their own successful businesses, become fashion and wedding photographers, illustrators, web designers and curators. Some become educators or independent artists, others embrace postgraduate study and become academics. Our

graduates have worked for the BBC, Disney and Radio 1. Their work can be seen in the National Portrait Gallery and in *Vogue* magazine.

UCAS course code: W690

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Critical Dialogues
- Independent Practice

Creativity, experimentation and the development of your own creative voice is at the heart of this part of the course. Specialist workshops and experimental practice are complemented by commercial and collaborative modules. You learn high-level technical skills as well as engaging with live briefs and public events. You go on an international field trip resulting in a pop-up exhibition. An international exchange is available.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Final year

Core modules*

- Media Dissertation
- Major Project – Independent Practice
- Major Project – Collaborative Practice

You have the opportunity to take full advantage of our facilities and expertise as you develop and realise two major self-directed projects in independent practice and collaborative practice. In your final year you can take part in our professional mentoring scheme with one-to-one mentoring from a professional in your chosen field. We help you to fine tune your portfolio and give you the opportunity to explore career options with our employers and industry partners.



INSPIRING *Students*

Adam

BA (Hons) Media Arts graduate

Creating and directing videos is my true passion, and studying Media Arts at the University gave me access to the equipment and the facilities I needed to experiment with my video skills. Before I came to Plymouth, I had never owned my own camera and now I'm experienced with a range of DSLRs, sound equipment and fixtures!

Since graduating, I have secured two full-time roles at the University, first as a graduate intern in a marketing position, and now I have joined the Multimedia Team as a Production Adviser. I am back to my roots as a film-maker, using my skills from my degree and creating professional videos for the University's promotional marketing, recording interviews and capturing big events like the graduation ceremony. I helped create the University's 2017 promotional 'Clearing' video – a large-scale location production – and I work on a broad range of exciting projects starting from the concepts phase right through to filming, editing and distributing the final productions.

Coming to Plymouth to study was the best decision of my life – I now consider the city my home! I have secured a great job with loads of opportunities and I'm really excited for the future.

BA (Hons)

PHOTOGRAPHY



Make, use and analyse images, engaging directly with the world around you while exploring the medium's great potential to inform, influence and entertain. Develop a clear understanding of photography in its wider cultural, historical and professional context. Our high-profile teaching team, purpose-built environment and excellent facilities enable you to follow in the footsteps of our successful, prize-winning photography students and graduates.

Special features

- Develop the skills to build, style and photograph your own studio sets with our unique Group Set Construction Project.
- Explore photographic practice in other cultures with international study opportunities that include a residential field trip to Europe.
- Be free to work when the inspiration takes you with our resources open from 8am to midnight, seven days a week.
- This course is about a thorough exploration of photography, including a broad range of photographic approaches.

Career opportunities

Our graduates either work as image-makers in the freelance, editorial and fine-art practice fields, or build careers in picture editing, art direction, advertising and design. Some graduates choose to progress on to further study, in order to move into education.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

28 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: W640

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Conscience (Communicating an Ethical Message)
- Practice of Research: Establishing Histories 1
- Practice of Research: Establishing Histories 2
- Intensive Introduction
- Establishing Practice 1
- Establishing Practice 2

Experience a wide variety of approaches to photography, in contexts such as editorial, illustration, bookwork and exhibition practices. Technical workshops establish your understanding of a full range of professional working methods, and you are encouraged to investigate and challenge established photographic history.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Practice of Research: Establishing Theories
- Collaborative Practice 1
- Collaborative Practice 2

Collaborative practice continues, both in the studio with the unique Group Set Construction Project, and in your individual practice. You have the opportunity to study abroad, in countries such as Germany, Romania, Sweden, Cyprus, Slovenia, France, Slovakia, Norway, New Zealand and the USA.

Final year

Core modules*

- Advanced Practice 2
- Major Project

Your practice is developed into significant bodies of work that helps introduce you to a diverse audience. Your dissertation focuses and consolidates your intellectual and imaginative research skills in a self-initiated piece of writing. A programme of seminars, complemented by visits from graduates and professionals, helps you realise your ambitions for life beyond university.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

We believe that the only way to learn is by experience, so our degrees are built around experiential learning in the laboratory and the field. We offer a range of degrees from the broader BSc (Hons) Biological Sciences to the more specialist BSc (Hons) courses in Conservation Biology, and Animal Behaviour and Welfare. You are educated by research-active academic staff, recognised internationally in fields ranging from ecology to evolution and biotechnology to animal behaviour. You benefit from our newly refurbished laboratories, equipped with excellent facilities for researching animal behaviour, plant science, microbiology, biotechnology, genetics and more. All of our courses offer the possibility to do a placement, between your second and final year, in an organisation relevant to your degree, increasing your chances of getting the career of your dreams after graduation.

Our three main degree courses are also accredited by the Royal Society of Biology.

Want to find out more about our courses?



Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays

"My degree really made me think about where my opinions come from, learning most from debating with fellow students and the lecturers! **The practical experience** from my placement year, coupled with **the scientific knowledge** from my degree, are the reason I was offered a full-time position with the Dogs Trust just days after my last exam."

Katie Murtagh

BSc (Hons) Animal Behaviour and Welfare graduate, 2017. Winner of the UFAW Prize* and the RSB top student and RSB accreditation top project awards**.



Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni

* for the best aggregate performance among Animal Behaviour and Welfare students
** Royal Society of Biology – for the best aggregate performance and top project mark (all undergraduate courses)



COURSES

Animal Behaviour and Welfare (BSc)

Biological Sciences (BSc)

Biological Sciences with Foundation
Year (BSc)

Conservation Biology (BSc)

Final year top-up courses (BSc)

- Animal Conservation Science
- Biosciences

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our Marine Biology; Marine Biology and Coastal Ecology; Marine Biology and Oceanography; and Ocean Science and Marine Conservation courses in the Marine & Ocean section.

IN THE 2018 NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY, OUR BIOLOGY DEGREES RECEIVED SCORES IN THE TOP 25% OF UNIVERSITIES FOR TEACHING AND OVERALL SATISFACTION.

BSc (Hons)

ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR AND WELFARE



Are you passionate about understanding animal behaviour and applying this knowledge to improve welfare? Do you want to explore the evolution of behaviour in a variety of species? Applying an understanding of animal needs and health, you consider the many aspects of animal welfare, including an examination of the legal and ethical frameworks that safeguard welfare. You also undertake practical work, conducting behavioural and welfare assessment science, gaining the skills sought by employers.

Special features

- Build a strong foundation in the fundamental science that underpins the study and understanding of behaviour and welfare.
- Take part in residential field courses in South Devon and the Netherlands to develop and apply the understanding you gain through lectures. Study animal behaviour in both wild and captive environments – including zoos and agricultural settings.
- Benefit from our collaborations with Dartmoor, Paignton and Newquay Zoos, the Monkey Sanctuary and the Donkey Sanctuary.

Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include a grade C in Biology and at least a grade C in a second science subject: Maths, Use of Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Environmental Science/ Studies, Psychology, Geography, Geology or Marine Science.

GCSE: Five GCSEs including at least a grade C/4 in English and Maths.

BTEC: See our website for details.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall including 5 at Higher Level in Biology and 5 at Higher Level in a second science.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Graduates work in wild, domestic and laboratory animal management, and in animal-related professions such as public education and animal nutrition. Graduates also go on to postgraduate study at MSc or PhD level.

UCAS course code: D328

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Society of Biology.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Evolution
- Animal Physiology and Microbiology
- Animal Behaviour Field Biology
- Introduction to Biology
- Behaviour and Ecology
- Professional Development in Biological Sciences 1

You learn the core skills and fundamental science behind the study of animal behaviour and welfare.

Study evolution, behaviour, physiology and microbiology, and develop skills in biological investigation through lectures, tutorials, practicals and a residential field course in Slapton Ley, South Devon.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Methods in Behaviour and Conservation
- Animal Ecophysiology
- Animal Health and Welfare
- Animal Behaviour
- Animal Behaviour and Welfare Field Course
- Professional Development in Biological Sciences 2

Explore animal behaviour by understanding the factors that influence the way animals interact with each other and the environment. Develop your understanding of animal physiology and how it can be applied to promote growth, health and reproduction in a variety of species. Undertake a residential field course in the Netherlands where you assess the welfare and behaviour of a range of captive species across a variety of zoos.

Placement year (optional)

Expand your horizons and strengthen your transferable skills ready for the job market. Previous examples of placements include the UK Wolf Conservation Trust and the South African Foundation for the Conservation of Coastal Birds.

Final year

Core modules*

- Animal Welfare and Ethics
- Personal Research
- Advanced Skills and Concepts

A major part of your final year is your personal research project, giving you the opportunity to bring together the skills and knowledge gained throughout your studies.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



Are you passionate about biology in all of its forms? Do you want to study a broad biology degree without specialising too soon? Build an understanding of biology, from viruses to mammals and from freshwater habitats to hydrothermal vents, while developing transferable skills highly sought after by employers. Graduate ready to shape the future of fields from ecosystem management to lab research.

Special features

- Gain theoretical and practical skills in the laboratory and field alongside core transferable skills in communication, reporting findings, presenting data and teamwork, so you graduate ready for the workplace.
- Take part in residential field courses in South Devon and the Azores, allowing you to develop and apply the understanding you gain through lectures and to study biology in a wide range of ecosystems.
- You can expand your horizons with an optional placement year between your second and final years of study.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Society of Biology.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Cell Biology and Microbiology
- Field Biology
- Evolution
- Animal and Plant Physiology
- Introduction to Biology
- Professional Development in Biological Sciences 1

Obtain a strong foundation across the spectrum of the biological sciences. Undertake laboratory-based practicals in a range of areas that underpin and complement your lecture-based learning. A residential field course in Slapton, South Devon, allows you to study the natural history and taxonomy of animals and plants, while you learn to design and carry out experimental work in the field.



Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include a grade C in Biology and at least a grade C in a second science subject: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Environmental Science/Studies, Applied Science, Geography or Geology.

GCSE: Five GCSEs including at least a grade C/4 in English and Maths.

BTEC: See our website for details.

International Baccalaureate:

30 points overall including 5 at Higher Level in Biology and 5 at Higher Level in a second science.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Graduates work in areas as diverse as horticulture, fisheries, conservation, the media and environmental consultancy. Many of our graduates undertake further study at postgraduate level – often gaining MSc or PhD qualifications.

UCAS course code: C100

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

We strongly encourage you to consider a placement year, to expand your horizons and to strengthen your transferable skills ready for the job market. Previous examples of placements are highly diverse, from nature reserves and bird sanctuaries to Aarhus University, Denmark.

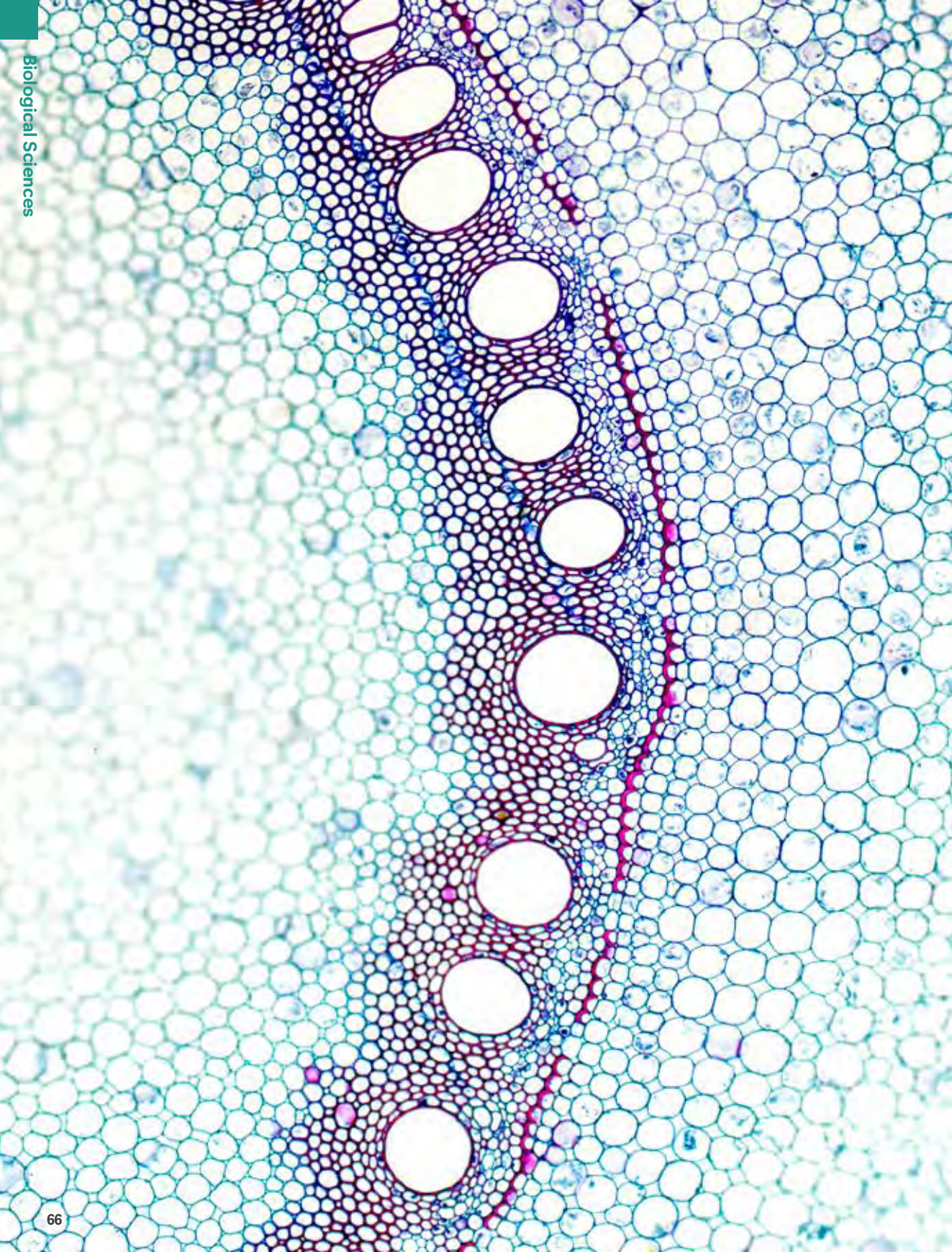
Final year

Core modules*

- Personal Research
- Advanced Skills and Concepts
- Ecotoxicology

Customise your degree by choosing from a range of option modules. A major part of the year is your personal research project, giving you the opportunity to bring together the skills and knowledge gained throughout your studies and undertake research.

*Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.



BSc (Hons)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES WITH FOUNDATION YEAR



Are you looking for an alternative route into our biology degrees? Whether you're returning to study or your results weren't what you'd hoped for, this foundation course prepares you to enter any degree in the Biology subject area in the School of Biological and Marine Sciences. You are taught at the University by the same academics as on our degrees and you gain the understanding and confidence needed for your degree, plus the study skills needed to succeed.

Special features

- Unlike A levels or Access courses, you actually learn how to study at degree level, giving you a significant advantage once you move on to the undergraduate degree itself.
- You are taught at the University itself – not on a satellite campus or in a tertiary college – by the same academic staff that teach on our other degrees.
- Benefit from the full university experience: Freshers' Week, full use of the University library, IT provision, and access to all of the other University facilities to support your studies.

Course overview

Core modules*

- Study and Mathematical Skills for Science
- Biology 1
- Biology 2
- Issues in Biology

Taught by University lecturers on campus, you are part of the University from day one. You study six modules over the year, with compulsory modules in biology, and study and mathematical skills, and optional modules in chemistry, physics, and maths and statistics. Please note that maths and statistics is compulsory for students who cannot evidence a strong mathematical background.

Entry requirements

56 points at A level to include at least one science subject.

BTEC: See our website for details.

International Baccalaureate:

24 points including Higher Level 4 in a Science subject.

Applications are welcome from those with alternative qualifications who are invited to interview.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Students who take our Foundation Year and then continue on to our full degree courses progress into a range of career paths – see the specific degree course pages for examples. Graduates who have entered through the foundation course are just as successful as those who enter directly in the first year.

The course is designed to help you progress on to one of our biology degrees – Animal Behaviour and Welfare, Biological Sciences and Conservation Biology. You are taught for about 17 hours per week, but including self study, it makes for about a 40-hour working week.

**Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.*

Professional accreditation

All of our undergraduate degree courses are accredited by the Royal Society of Biology (RSB). On completion of your BSc (Hons) in a Biology subject you are given free membership of the RSB for one year.

UCAS course code: C102

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.



Experiential Learning

Research in biological sciences at the University changes our understanding of the impacts of climate change on plants.

Learning at the frontiers of science

Anthropogenic climate change (ACC) will influence all aspects of plant biology over the coming decades. Many changes in wild species have already been well documented as a result of increased atmospheric CO₂ concentrations, warming climate and changing precipitation regimes.

In 2015 Professor Camille Parmesan (NMA Chair in Public Understanding of Marine Science and Human Health) and Dr Mick Hanley (Associate Professor of Plant–Animal Interactions) published the article ‘Plants and Climate Change: Complexities and Surprises’. By reviewing literature on species’ responses to ACC they were able to review the impacts on phenology, distributions, ecophysiology, regeneration biology, plant–plant and plant–herbivore interactions, and the roles of plasticity and evolution.

Embrace the unexpected

While conventionally expected responses are well understood, Professor Parmesan and Dr Hanley concluded that inconclusive, unexpected and counter-intuitive results should be embraced. Looking at these results in greater detail will help to understand the apparent disconnects between theory, prediction and observation.

BSc (Hons)

CONSERVATION BIOLOGY

How can we protect species, habitats and ecosystems in the modern world? How can we maintain or improve the benefits offered by that biodiversity? A hands-on approach gains you the scientific tools to address these issues, developing your understanding of terrestrial, marine and freshwater biodiversity worldwide. Build your knowledge of key themes such as population ecology, behavioural ecology, conservation genetics, habitat management and climate change.

Special features

- Explore the varied natural and man-made habitats on our doorstep in Devon and Cornwall.
- Gain first-hand experience of ecosystems in other parts of the world on overseas residential field courses in Spain and Mexico.
- You can expand your horizons with an optional placement year between your second and final years of study.
- Receive support from conservation biologists who teach the course and can mentor your professional development.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Society of Biology.

Year 1**Core modules***

- Field Biology
- Evolution
- Animal and Plant Physiology
- Introduction to Biology
- Behaviour and Ecology
- Professional Development in Biological Sciences 1

Establish a solid foundation in ecology, biodiversity, natural history, taxonomy, genetics, evolution, microbiology, animal and plant physiology, and animal behaviour. Essential practical field skills are gained through local field trips and a residential course in southern Spain. You begin to develop useful personal and transferable skills through individual and one-to-one meetings with a personal tutor.

**Entry requirements**

112–128 points at A level to include a grade C in Biology or Environmental Science/Studies and a grade C in a second science subject: Applied Science and Use of Maths, Physics, Maths, Chemistry, Environmental Science/Studies, Psychology, Geography or Geology.

GCSE: Five GCSEs including at least a grade C/4 in English and Maths.

BTEC: See our website for details.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall including 5 at Higher Level in Biology and 5 at Higher Level in a second science.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2**Core modules***

- Methods in Behaviour and Conservation
- Ecology Field Course
- Ecology
- Animal Behaviour
- Principles of Conservation Biology
- Professional Development in Biological Sciences 2

Explore key concepts in conservation biology to develop a deeper understanding of individual behaviour, population genetics and dynamics, community ecology and ecosystem management. Put these concepts into context on an overseas field course to Mexico as you experience a wide range of habitats from mangroves to rainforests, allowing you to further develop your practical and transferable skills (for example monitoring techniques, data handling and analysis, and presenting).

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

Career opportunities

This course equips graduates with the skills needed to work in biodiversity management (for example reserves), environmental consultancy, ecotourism and ecological research. Sound scientific and professional skills place graduates above the legions of volunteers and expand employment options beyond conservation.

UCAS course code: C152

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

We strongly encourage you to consider a placement year, to expand your horizons and to strengthen your transferable skills ready for the job market. A wide range of placements are possible, from working with national parks in South America to rewilding projects in the UK.

Final year**Core modules***

- Personal Research
- Advanced Skills and Concepts
- Applied Conservation Biology

Your personal research project forms a major part of your final year along with optional modules. You build on advanced skills and concepts in biological disciplines as well as skills in applied conservation biology.

BSc (Hons)

FINAL YEAR TOP-UP COURSES



Deepen your scientific knowledge and gain an honours degree with our biological sciences top-up courses. Choose from one of our two complementary courses to build on what you learned in your foundation degree, specialising in your area of interest to prepare you for a career in biological sciences.

Special features

- Both of these final year top-up courses build on the knowledge and skills you have developed in your foundation degree, with the opportunity to study a broad range of subject-specific topics, including a cutting-edge module entitled Advanced Skills and Concepts. In this module you have the potential to tailor your interests to specific subjects.
- In the past, for the Animal Conservation Science advanced skills courses have included Acoustic Communication in Birds and Mammals, and Animal Learning and Training, while for the Biosciences course, past advanced skills have included Scanning Electron Microscopy in Biology, and Ecotoxicology and Chemistry of Nanoparticles.

ANIMAL CONSERVATION SCIENCE

Course overview

Core modules*

- Advanced Skills and Concepts
- Research Project

Have you successfully completed a foundation degree in animal science, welfare or zoo/animal conservation? Prepare for your future and develop your knowledge with our modern top-up course. Explore an array of subjects including science and society, animal nutrition, applied conservation biology, and animal welfare and ethics. Develop your scientific skills with an individual research project in an area that interests you. Leave equipped for a successful career in animal management and conservation.

Career opportunities

Graduates work in areas as diverse as horticulture, fisheries, conservation, animal care in zoos and labs, and environmental consultancy. Many of our graduates undertake further study at postgraduate level – often gaining MSc or PhD qualifications.

Entry requirements

A foundation degree (FdSc) in an appropriate subject is needed, although we may consider equivalent qualifications. We welcome some experience in appropriate industry or commerce. Applications are referred to the admissions tutor to assess suitability.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

BIOSCIENCES

Course overview

Core modules

- Advanced Skills and Concepts
- Research Project

Convert your foundation degree in biology, or a related topic, to an honours degree with our broad-based Biosciences top-up course. Study a range of subjects including natural products and bioprospecting, ecotoxicology, microbiology, plant sciences, and animals and society. Develop your scientific skills through taught modules and a specialised research project where you can explore your own interests in depth. By the end of the year you are well equipped for a career in biosciences.

UCAS course codes:

D304 (Animal Conservation Science)
C790 (Biosciences)

Duration: 1 year (year 3 entry – top up to an honours degree + optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

We strongly encourage you to consider a placement year, to expand your horizons and to strengthen your transferable skills ready for the job market.

**Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.*

Emma

BSc (Hons) Animal Behaviour and Welfare graduate

I chose to do BSc (Hons) Animal Behaviour and Welfare at the University because the course really interested me. I had worked with animals for many years before my course, and have always been interested in science, so it was a natural choice. I realised early on that I also wanted to go on and complete a masters and a PhD, and I'm pleased to say that is where I am today.

I had such a good experience doing my BSc at Plymouth. The course was fantastic and the beautiful location and surrounding countryside were an added bonus. While undertaking my BSc I started reading about the work of a well-known animal welfare scientist on a topic that I find fascinating: abnormal repetitive behaviours (ARBs) in captive animals. I then went on to specialise in this subject and work with the scientist I had read about during my MSc.



INSPIRING
Students

"I would say that it is down to the excellent support given to me by academic staff at Plymouth – which is ongoing even now – that I have ended up where I am now, doing my PhD."

BUSINESS, MANAGEMENT, MARKETING, FINANCE AND MARITIME & LOGISTICS

Business, Management, Marketing, Finance and Maritime & Logistics are among the key courses in the Plymouth Business School, which puts students at the centre of everything we do.

Our research informed teaching, led by internationally respected academics and practitioners, has ensured that many of our courses are professionally accredited. Our close connections with industry and professional bodies allow our students to experience a rich variety of talks, placements, internships and industry-based projects, ultimately leading to employment opportunities and careers in local, national and international organisations.

Immersing yourself in our courses allow you to graduate from the University fully equipped to succeed and add value in a rapidly changing world with increasingly complex social, economic and environmental challenges.

Want to find out more
about our courses?



Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays



**THE UNIVERSITY OF
PLYMOUTH IS THE
SUPREME CHAMPION
OF STUDENT ENTERPRISE,
HAVING WON THE
PRESTIGIOUS
NATIONAL FLUX 500
COMPETITION FIVE
TIMES IN EIGHT YEARS.**

• Our alumni profiles give
• you an insight into what it
• is like to be a student at the
• University of Plymouth.

• Find out more by visiting:
• [www.plymouth.ac.uk/
meet-our-alumni](http://www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni)

"My time studying with Plymouth Business School (PBS) – both undergraduate and postgraduate – has equipped me to **excel in my chosen industry** of international operations and logistics for oil and gas. I am now in a key position on a Liquefied Natural Gas trading desk team and I would like to thank PBS for an **incredible experience** and giving me the best start to my career."

Gemma Gratton
(PBS graduate)

COURSES

Accounting and Finance (BA)
Business (BA)
Business Economics (BSc)
Business Management
(2 year Fast Track or 3 year) (BSc)
Economics degrees (BSc)
Financial Economics (BSc)
International Business (BA)
International Business Economics (BSc)
Management Practice (part-time, online
top-up) (BSc)
Maritime Business degrees (BSc)
Marketing (BSc)
Final year top-up courses (BA)
Final year Logistics and Supply Chain
top-up courses (BA)
Foundation level entry to Business and
Hospitality & Tourism courses

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Computing, Hospitality, Tourism & Events Management, Mathematical Sciences, or Sociology, International Relations & Politics sections.

BA (Hons)

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE



Make your mark in the world of business. Explore the latest developments in the field and master the complex set of skills needed to embark on a career in accounting and finance. You have the opportunity to experience accountancy in the real world while working within businesses, and graduate with credits towards your professional accountancy qualification with the ACCA, ICAEW or CIMA.

Special features

- Our students are eligible for exam exemptions from the ACCA, ICAEW and CIMA on graduation.
- Learn about global stock markets in our Bloomberg Interactive Learning Suite.
- Flexibility to explore topics that interest you with a range of elective options in second and final years.
- Start your career from day one of your degree – new students are enrolled as student members of the ACCA.
- Career advice is embedded throughout the course.
- A range of elective options in the second and final years means you have a great deal of flexibility in your career choices based around accounting and finance.

Year 1

Core modules

- The Accounting Professional
- Fundamentals of Accounting
- Introduction to Financial Accounting and Reporting
- Economics for Business
- Business Law
- Understanding Financial Markets

An introduction to accountancy and the business world in general. Learn how to control company finances and report on company performance while understanding the important role that macro- and microeconomics play in the success of every business.

Entry requirements

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate:

26–28 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our confident and dynamic graduates are employed in a wide range of roles, from accountants and financial analysts to business development and business management professionals – and many more.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Corporate Finance
- Management Accounting
- Quantitative Financial Modelling
- Financial Accounting and Reporting

Create and manage budgets, learn how to decide on whether a business should undertake a major investment project. Examine stock markets in our state-of-the-art Bloomberg lab and learn how to manage a company's finances in order to maximise performance. Develop your core accounting skills and learn about tax and how to manage a business responsibly and ethically.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales (ICAEW) and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA).

UCAS course code: N420

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

Choose to undertake a placement year and earn a salary while gaining valuable, hands-on work experience. Develop your financial and business skills and build confidence to help you in your future career.

Final year

Core modules*

- Advanced Corporate Finance
- Advanced Financial Accounting and Reporting
- Advanced Management Accounting

Develop your knowledge of financial accounting, management accounting and corporate finance. Explore a range of key areas such as investment management, risk management or auditing. Our dedicated careers team helps you to find your graduate role.



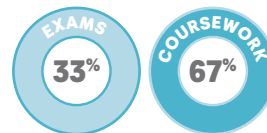
PARTNER IN
LEARNING



Chartered Institute of
Management Accountants

*Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.

BA (Hons) BUSINESS



Be confident and capable of tackling any business challenge with an array of management skills at your fingertips. Develop an understanding of the relationships between different business disciplines and examine how constraints in one area affect decision-making in another.

Special features

- Take part in live business projects; this course marries the academic and the vocational in order to maximise your career opportunities.
- Wide range of elective modules on offer; especially in the final year, which provides flexibility and allows you to specialise in a particular aspect of business.
- Join the Devon Junior Chamber and receive training and professional mentoring.

Entry requirements

88–96 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Career opportunities

Outstanding managers are highly valued in commercial, manufacturing and service organisations. Companies such as Siemens, Barclays, Eli Lilly, KPMG, Orange, RBS, Toshiba and Lloyds have all been eager to accept our graduates. Our postgraduate programmes provide further professional development, and increasing employment prospects.

UCAS course code: N106

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Placement year (optional)

Supported by a dedicated team, you can undertake a paid position within a public or private sector organisation relevant to your interests.

Final year

Core modules*

- Strategic Analysis and Research Methods
- Business Management or Project

Take the opportunity to practise your new consultancy skills on challenging operational or strategic real-life projects, or carry out an individual research project. Tailor your final year to have a focus on a particular theme, such as human resources, or strategy, or a combination of subjects that are relevant to wider business activities.

Year 1

Core modules

- Business Accounting
- Introduction to Business Economics
- Entrepreneurial Thought and Action
- Organisational Behaviour
- World of Enterprise
- Essentials of Marketing

Examine all aspects of the business world, its operations, and the strength and limitations of its disciplines. Learn how to get the most out of your degree and your time at university.

Year 2

Core modules*

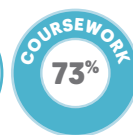
- Enterprise and Innovation
- People Management
- Professional Development Planning
- Introduction to Operations Management

Gain the skills to assess how and why businesses innovate and determine why enterprise is critical to success. Discover how different areas of business require different managerial approaches. Explore subjects such as operations and people management. You can choose another supporting business topic from various subject disciplines such as accounting, economics and strategy.

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

BSc (Hons)

BUSINESS ECONOMICS



The study of economics is central to understanding many aspects of commercial and organisational activity. This course provides a firm grounding in the underlying theories and analysis of micro and macro behaviour, empowering you with the knowledge and skills to apply this to real-world policy. Learn to understand the decision-making process within organisations and develop your critical thinking ready for the business economist environment.

Special features

- All of our named awards share a core syllabus, stressing the integration of theory and evidence in economic analysis and research.
- Engage with current and past students with our Economics Society, and hear talks from visiting academics and professionals. The Economics Society also awards a graduation prize for best academic paper in the final year.
- We are one of a small number of institutions with a modern computer suite containing dedicated Bloomberg terminals giving you access to financial data and information.
- Join the Devon Junior Chamber and receive training and professional mentoring.

Year 1

Core modules

- Principles of Economics A
- Contemporary Economics
- Accounting
- Business
- Principles of Economics B
- Economics in Action
- Introduction to Business and Financial Economics

Explore the world of economics and learn how to interpret economic data. Build up a range of principles and theories and develop quantitative methods and study skills that provide a firm foundation for further studies.

Entry requirements

88–104 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate:

26–28 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Microeconomics
- Econometrics
- Macroeconomics
- Contemporary Business Economics

Develop your knowledge of theories and methods that are central to modern business economic analysis. Study micro- and macroeconomics in depth and improve your quantitative skills with econometrics to help enhance your career prospects. You have the opportunity to learn about contemporary business economics and have a choice of taking further economic or business options.

Career opportunities

Our course opens the door to a wide range of opportunities including industry economist, financial risk analyst, credit analyst and policy adviser. Our graduates have been snapped up for varied careers with KPMG, HM Treasury, Ernst & Young, National Statistics and other public and private sector organisations. Distinguish yourself by furthering your studies after graduation.

UCAS course code: L112

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Placement year (optional)

Get paid for hands-on work experience and develop your economic flair during your optional industrial placement. We support you to find the most suitable private or public sector placement, where you develop your range of skills to benefit your future career.

Final year

Core modules*

- International Economics
- Games and Strategy
- Economics Project

Learn more about the global economy and specialise in business topics of your choice, including economic modelling and game theory.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



BSc (Hons)

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (2 year Fast Track)



Fast-track your way to a successful career with this two-year version of the BSc (Hons) Business Management course. Specially designed with concentrated periods of learning, you gain the same skills and experience in managing people, projects and resources as on the three-year course. However, you graduate with a full honours degree a whole year sooner.

Special features

- Demonstrate your commitment and ability to work hard and consistently, and manage your time to meet deadlines by choosing to take the fast-track route to an honours degree.
- Choose to specialise in your preferred area of interest during your final year and graduate with a named degree in Business Management with: Marketing, Leadership and Human Resource Management, Leadership Practice, International Management, Entrepreneurship or Project Management.
- Benefit from reduced costs – you have a year less in terms of fees and outlay for accommodation and living expenses.

Year 1 (September to July)

Core modules

- Business Accounting
- Introduction to Business Economics
- Entrepreneurial Thought and Action
- Organisational Behaviour
- World of Enterprise
- Essentials of Marketing

Gain a solid understanding of management in a business and enterprise context, focusing on areas such as organisational behaviour, economics, accounting and entrepreneurship. Look into the ethical and sustainability issues of business, and complete a consultancy project. In the summer (from early June to the middle of July), you begin to learn and acquire the knowledge and skills required of a practising manager, thereby enhancing your future employability.

Entry requirements

88–96 points from a minimum of two A levels, plus a group interview on Applicant Day.

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Chartered Management Institute.

Summer core modules

- Project Management
- People Management
- Introduction to Operations Management

Final year (September to August)

Core modules*

- Current Issues in Management
- Professional Development Planning
- Project (Management Report)
- Management Decision Making
- Strategic Management: Theory and Practice

Enhance your employability and understanding of professional development and career planning, and hone your decision-making, project planning and research skills. The final year provides a lot of choice and the opportunity to study topics you are really interested in and/or perhaps want to specialise in. Choose from a wide range of modules to

Career opportunities

Graduates follow careers in investment, finance, technology, health, utilities, manufacturing, media, and in a variety of management roles including: human resources, operations, marketing and project management.

UCAS course code: N200

Duration: 2 years (+ optional placement year)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

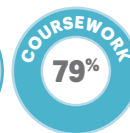
tailor your degree and graduate with a specialist qualification. During the second summer, you increase your understanding of strategic management and complete a research or consultancy project in an area of your choice.

Placement year (optional)

Gain valuable on-the-job experience through an optional placement year after your first or final year. Supported by a dedicated team, you undertake a paid placement within a public or private sector organisation, or you may even decide to set up your own business.



*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.



Learn how to become an organisation's best asset by successfully coordinating people, projects and resources. Acquire the skills to become an effective manager. While learning about management in the context of economics, marketing, entrepreneurship, sustainability, ethics, corporate social responsibility and globalisation, you also get the chance to put theory into practice during consultancy projects.

Special features

- Choose to specialise in your preferred area of interest during your final year and graduate with a named degree in Business Management with: Marketing, Leadership and Human Resource Management, Leadership Practice, International Management, Entrepreneurship or Project Management.
- Join the Devon Junior Chamber and receive training and professional mentoring.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules

- Business Accounting
- Introduction to Business Economics
- Entrepreneurial Thought and Action
- Organisational Behaviour
- World of Enterprise
- Essentials of Marketing

Gain a solid understanding of management in a business and enterprise context, focusing on areas such as organisational behaviour, economics, accounting, entrepreneurship and marketing. You also look into the ethical and sustainability issues of business and complete a consultancy project.



**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Entry requirements

88–96 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Chartered Management Institute.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Project Management
- People Management
- Professional Development Planning
- Management Decision Making
- Introduction to Operations Management

Develop your employability skills further by focusing on the practical techniques for managing people, operations, resources and projects. You also develop your understanding of professional development and career planning, and hone vital decision-making and research skills.

Placement year (optional)

Gain valuable on-the-job experience through an optional placement year. Supported by a dedicated team, you can undertake a paid position within a public or private sector organisation relevant to your interests.

UCAS course code: N203

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates follow careers in a wide range of sectors including investment and finance, technology, health, utilities, manufacturing, media, and in management roles including: human resources, marketing, operations, supply chain and procurement, and project management.

Final year

Core modules*

- Strategic Management: Theory and Practice
- Current Issues in Management
- Project (Management Report)

The final year provides you with a lot of choice and the opportunity to study topics you are really interested in and/or want to specialise in. By choosing from a wide range of modules, you can tailor your degree and graduate with a specialist qualification. Modules and specialisms available include: entrepreneurship, marketing, international business and management, human resource management and leadership, and project management. You have the opportunity to complete a research or consultancy project which is also in an area of your choice.

BSc (Hons)

ECONOMICS DEGREES

Economics (single honours)

Economics with International Relations/Law/Politics



Whether you want to be a financial forecaster, a researcher or even a future leader of industry, our lively and involving economics courses prepare you for success. Develop the ability to analyse economic information through theoretical and practical research-based modules, and gain essential analytical and numerical skills. We also offer a range of named economics courses with slightly different emphases aimed at those with firm career aspirations.

Special features

- All of our named awards share a core syllabus, stressing the integration of theory and evidence in economic analysis and research.
- Engage with current and past students with our Economics Society, and hear talks from visiting academics and professionals.
- We are one of a small number of institutions with a modern computer suite containing dedicated Bloomberg terminals giving you access to financial data and information.
- Join the Devon Junior Chamber and receive training and professional mentoring.

Entry requirements

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered. For further details on the entry requirements for all of our Economics degrees please see our website.

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate:

26–28 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Career opportunities

Our courses open the door to a wide range of career roles including industry economist, financial risk analyst, credit analyst and policy adviser. Our graduates are snapped up for high-flying and varied careers with KPMG, HM Treasury, Ernst & Young, National Statistics and other public and private sector organisations.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to Business and Financial Economics
- Economics in Action
- Principles of Economics A
- Contemporary Economics
- Principles of Economics B
- Business Accounting

Explore the world of economics and learn how to interpret economic data. Gain a comprehensive overview of economics in action or other related business subjects.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Year 2

Core modules*

- Microeconomics
- Economic Perspectives
- Econometrics
- Macroeconomics

Study micro- and macroeconomics in depth and learn about financial accounting, business economics, international business or global supply chains. Improve your quantitative skills with econometrics, which will help enhance your career prospects.

Placement year (optional)

Get paid for hands-on work experience and develop your economic flair during our optional industrial placement. We support you to find the most suitable private or public sector placement. This provides an opportunity to apply and deepen your knowledge and to develop a range of skills that will be invaluable to your future career.

Final year

Core modules*

- International Economics
- Economics Project

Learn more about the global economy and specialise in business, finance, environmental or economics topics of your choice, including economic modelling and game theory.

BSc (Hons) Economics Degrees**Core modules***

*Optional modules are available.

Please see our website for further details.

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year
BSc (Hons) Economics with International Relations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to Business and Financial Economics • Contemporary Economics • Principles of Economics A • Principles of Economics B • Imagining World Order • International Relations since 1945 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Econometrics • Microeconomics • Macroeconomics • Understanding Global Politics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Placement Project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • International Economics • Economics Project <p>Choose an elective module from a choice of economic optional modules, plus your minor subject area. You also take two modules per year from your minor subject area.</p>
BSc (Hons) Economics with Law	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to Business and Financial Economics • Contemporary Economics • Principles of Economics A • Principles of Economics B • Legal Studies (Law Minor) • Constitutional and Administrative Law 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Econometrics • Microeconomics • Macroeconomics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Placement Project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • International Economics • Economics Project <p>Choose an elective module from a choice of economic optional modules, plus your minor subject area. You also take two modules per year from your minor subject area.</p>
BSc (Hons) Economics with Politics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to Business and Financial Economics • Contemporary Economics • Principles of Economics A • Principles of Economics B • Democracy and Democratisation • Comparative Democracies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Econometrics • Microeconomics • Macroeconomics • The European Union: Democracy Beyond the Nation State • Democracy and Globalisation: Citizens and the Modern State 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Placement Project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • International Economics • Economics Project <p>Choose an elective module from a choice of economic optional modules, plus your minor subject area. You also take two modules per year from your minor subject area.</p>

BSc (Hons)

FINANCIAL ECONOMICS



Ever wondered how financial markets work and how they impact global economies? On this degree, you gain a solid grounding in economics while focusing on financial economics. Explore the movement of finance, the risks involved and the relationships between prices, interest rates and exchange rates. With our emphasis on building up knowledge and confidence, you'll become a practical, analytical and independent graduate with a bright future.

Special features

- All of our named awards share a core syllabus, stressing the integration of theory and evidence in economic analysis and research.
- Engage with current and past students with our Economics Society, and hear talks from visiting academics and professionals. The Economics Society also awards a graduation prize for best academic paper in the final year.
- We are one of a small number of institutions with a modern computer suite containing dedicated Bloomberg terminals giving you access to financial data and information.
- Join the Devon Junior Chamber and receive training and professional mentoring.

Year 1

Core modules

- Principles of Economics A
- Contemporary Economics
- Business Accounting
- Principles of Economics B
- Introduction to Business and Financial Economics
- Economics in Action

Explore the world of economics and learn how to interpret economic data. Build up a range of principles and theories and develop quantitative methods and study skills that provide a firm foundation for further studies in financial economics.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Entry requirements

88–104 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Microeconomics
- Econometrics
- Macroeconomics
- Financial Economics

Develop your knowledge of theories and methods that are central to modern economic analysis. Study micro- and macroeconomics in depth and improve your quantitative skills with econometrics, which help enhance your career prospects. Take a dedicated module in financial economics and study financial institutions and markets, alongside a choice of further finance options.

Placement year (optional)

Get paid for hands-on work experience and develop your economic flair during our optional placement year. We support you to

Career opportunities

Our course opens the door to a wide range of opportunities including industry economist, financial risk analyst, credit analyst and policy adviser. Our graduates have been snapped up for varied careers with KPMG, HM Treasury, Ernst & Young, National Statistics and other public and private sector organisations. Distinguish yourself by furthering your studies after graduation with one of our postgraduate degree programmes.

UCAS course code: L111

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

find the most suitable private or public sector placement. With the guidance of your host organisation, plus support from academic staff on your course, this provides an opportunity to apply and deepen your knowledge and to develop a range of skills invaluable to your future career.

Final year

Core modules*

- International Economics
- Investment Management
- Economics Project

Learn more about the global economy and specialise in business topics of your choice, including economic modelling and game theory.

Babcock Mentoring Programme

Babcock Marine Technology is part of Babcock International PLC – the UK's leading engineering support service organisation which employs over 35,000 people worldwide.

The University and Babcock Marine Technology have been collaborating on a number of projects for over ten years, and now they have introduced a mentoring programme. The scheme is designed to help a student's transition from university into the working world.

So far this has seen students mentored by trained Babcock professionals in a broad range of real-life situations, including ideas and applications for work placements, issues and questions over time management, career guidance, job applications, and general pastoral support around employability after university.

Babcock mentors are given external training on how to provide excellent support and guidance to mentees, and students taking part receive training on how to get the most out of a mentor scheme.



INSPIRING
Students

"Having previously studied at the University, I'm enjoying the opportunity of coming back to provide support and advice to current students."

Kate (Mentor)

Commercial Officer at Babcock Marine Technology

"I feel really supported by this mentoring scheme and am really impressed by all the different opportunities to meet people and network that I get from the University and my course."

Jessica

BSc (Hons) Marketing student

BA (Hons)

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS



Your passport to the vibrant, fast-paced world of business. Explore economics, politics, finance, law and culture on a global scale. Link up with our international network of exchange programmes and work placements. Equip yourself with the skills to flourish in any corporation anywhere in the world.

Special features

- Broaden your horizons on an overseas study exchange and gain valuable experience with work placements abroad.
- Set your sights on an international career and study languages. For more information on language opportunities see page 180.
- Join the Devon Junior Chamber and receive training and professional mentoring.

Career opportunities

Companies such as Tate & Lyle, Gillette, Integral Solutions, Hewlett Packard, Unilever, Siemens and Deutsche Post are among the high-profile businesses in which our International Business graduates have been employed.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Business Accounting
- Introduction to Business Economics
- Entrepreneurial Thought and Action
- Organisational Behaviour
- World of Enterprise
- Essentials of Marketing

Explore the world of business and enterprise, context, issues of ethics and sustainability and undertake a consultancy project. Learn about accounting, organisational behaviour and marketing.

Entry requirements

88–96 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM.

International Baccalaureate:

24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: N120

Duration: 4 years (with mandatory overseas placement – work or study)

Location: Plymouth (with mandatory placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- An Introduction to International Business
- People Management
- Contemporary Business Economics
- Placement Preparation: BA International Business
- Operations Management and Supply Chain Challenges

Study the critical importance of enterprise and innovation to organisations, and look into how such factors contribute to the creation of a culture of success. Deepen your knowledge of the key areas of business, including different job roles and techniques, and study a language. You also prepare for the exciting challenge of working or studying abroad, with a dedicated elective module.

Placement year (mandatory)

Practise your new-found skills in business – take advantage of a guaranteed study placement overseas with one of our exchange partners, or experience working for a year within a business in Europe to enhance your employability and self-confidence. We support you through our network of high-quality exchange universities and employers.

Final year

Core modules

- Strategic Analysis and Research Methods
- Project
- Current Issues in Management
- Global Enterprise

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



High-level employability and research skills are the cornerstone of our International Business Economics degree. You develop the ability to analyse economic information through theoretical and practical research-based modules, gaining analytical and numerical skills. A focus upon an analysis in international context opens up opportunities in areas such as financial forecasting, industry research or even a future leader of industry. This lively and involving course prepares you to succeed.

Special features

- All of our named awards share a core syllabus, stressing the integration of theory and evidence in economic analysis and research.
- Engage with current and past students with our Economics Society, and hear talks from visiting academics and professionals.
- We are one of a small number of institutions with a modern computer suite containing dedicated Bloomberg terminals giving you access to financial data and information.
- Join the Devon Junior Chamber and receive training and professional mentoring.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules

- An Introduction to Business and Financial Economics
- Principles of Economics A
- Contemporary Economics
- Principles of Economics B
- Business Accounting
- Economics in Action

Explore the world of economics and learn how to interpret economic data. Build up a range of principles and theories and develop quantitative methods and study skills that provide a firm foundation for further studies.

Entry requirements

88–104 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate:

26–28 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our course opens the door to a wide range of career roles including industry economist, financial risk analyst, credit analyst and policy adviser. Our accomplished and analytically adept graduates are snapped up for high-flying and varied careers with KPMG, HM Treasury, Ernst & Young, National Statistics and other public and private sector organisations. Distinguish yourself by furthering your studies after graduation with one of our postgraduate degree programmes.

UCAS course code: L160

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Year 2

Core modules*

- Microeconomics
- Contemporary Business Economics
- Macroeconomics

Develop your knowledge of theories and methods that are central to modern economic analysis. Study micro- and macroeconomics in depth and improve your quantitative skills with econometrics, which help your career prospects. You also get the chance to learn about contemporary business economics and have a choice of taking further economic or business options.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

Get paid for hands-on work experience and develop your economic flair during our optional placement year. We support you to find the most suitable private or public sector placement, where you develop your range of skills to benefit your future career.

Final year

Core modules*

- International Economics
- Games and Strategy
- Economics Project

Learn more about the global economy and specialise in business topics of your choice, including economic modelling and game theory.

BSc (Hons)

MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (part-time, online top-up)



This course is about bringing learning into the workplace to help you develop the skills and knowledge required to address contemporary challenges in management. It adds value through its innovative design, combining contemporary commercial content and academic rigour with practical work-based activity and work-based action research.

Special features

- Learn in an online community of learners supported by subject tutors and a personal tutor, with access to all of the University's facilities.
- Tailor the course to meet your career goals.
- Upon successful completion you obtain a CMI Level 6 Management and Leadership qualification.
- Gain direct engagement from your workplace via live projects, observation and analysis of your job role.

Career opportunities

All organisations need managers. Graduates of this course acquire and develop competences that significantly enhance their employability and career progression in a broad range of business or organisational management roles.

Year 1

Core modules

- Professional Management Practice
- Learning to Learn

In your first year, a four-week course prepares you for the transition to Level 6 study and online learning.

You can tailor your degree to match your interests with a choice of two module options.

- Leadership Practice
- Managing People and Performance
- International Trade Operations and Strategy
- International Trade Policy and Compliance
- Knowledge Management
- Business Decision Making
- Hospitality Dynamics
- Crisis and Disaster Management in the Hospitality, Tourism and Events Industry

Entry requirements

A relevant foundation degree or HND Level 5 qualification, or an equivalent award from an overseas institute, or an equivalent professional qualification, or other qualifications and/or experience that demonstrate you have acquired knowledge and skills sufficient to be the equivalent of 240 credits and can meet the challenges and demands of this course. At the programme leader's discretion, you may be required to provide a piece of written work to determine your suitability.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Export & International Trade and the Chartered Management Institute. Recognised by the Chartered Insurance Institute.

UCAS course code: 5331

Duration: 2 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Part time, online

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Final year

Core modules

- Management Research and Evaluation
- Personal Development Planning
- Work-based Action Research Project

In your final year, you complete the three core modules listed above.

You are equipped with the skills to become a well-rounded manager in the workplace.





INSPIRING *Students*

Sam

BSc (Hons) Marketing graduate

Getting your first job after university is extremely hard and I would imagine now, with more people than ever before going to university, it is increasingly harder. Going through a placement year gives you the edge on students who have only academic experience. It also helps you to identify the areas you enjoy most within your work.

It prepared me for the world of work in a way that my studies did not. My first two jobs after university were both referrals through friends and ex-colleagues and it certainly puts you on the top of the application pile. I would definitely recommend networking to my younger self and any recent graduates. Though I don't wholly stand by 'it's not what you know, it's who you know', it is definitely a combination of both. The more people you meet and stay in touch with, the more options you give yourself down the line.

BSc (Hons)

MARITIME BUSINESS DEGREES

Maritime Business and Logistics/Maritime Business and Maritime Law



The maritime world is challenging, dynamic and vital for international trade and global business. Our suite of courses develops your understanding of the fundamental workings of shipping, ports, seaborne trade, and logistics systems. English-speaking professionals in this sphere are in demand all over the world and our Maritime Business degree is the ideal launch pad into a wide range of exciting career paths.

Special features

- Deepen your knowledge of the industry with field trips to ports and the City of London.
- Benefit from teaching by academic staff with relevant industrial and academic backgrounds including sea- and shore-based experience.
- Take advantage of our programme of visiting speakers to gain insider knowledge and important networking contacts.
- Join our active alumni association, the Plymouth Nautical Degree Association (PYNDA).

Career opportunities

Our graduates have excellent career prospects: shipbrokers (matching ships with cargoes, or buyers and sellers of ships), port managers, logistics officers, cargo planning and supply chain managers, to name a few.

Year 1

In your first year, you get an introduction to the maritime business environment with modules in economics, logistics, shipping, law and international trade procedures. Develop key business and learning skills.

Entry requirements

BSc (Hons) Maritime Business and Logistics:

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

BSc (Hons) Maritime Business and Maritime Law:

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

The courses are accredited by the Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers and the Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport.

UCAS course codes:

NJ19 (Maritime Business and Logistics) NM12 (Maritime Business and Maritime Law)

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

You have the opportunity to take an optional industrial placement year. You benefit from the support of a dedicated team in finding a placement suitable for you. The placement year is a chance to showcase your skills and employment history.

Final year

The final year is designed to enhance your awareness of the maritime and logistics business by developing an understanding at a strategic level. You also undertake a final year dissertation on a topic of your choice with the guidance of your personal supervisor.



BSc (Hons) Maritime Business Degrees

Core modules

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year
BSc (Hons) Maritime Business and Maritime Law	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introducing Maritime Business, Maritime Law and Logistics • International Trade and Commercial Law • Economics for Business • Shipping Fundamentals • Principles of Logistics and Freight Transport • Entrepreneurial Thought and Action 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maritime Commercial Practice, Law and Regulation • Maritime Operations • Financial Accounting and Managerial Decision Making • Maritime Management and Markets • Marketing Fundamentals • Maritime Geography and Economics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Placement Project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marine Insurance and Admiralty Law • Carriage of Goods by Sea • Research Skills for International Business • International Shipping • Strategic Management and Governance • Project Dissertation
BSc (Hons) Maritime Business and Logistics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introducing Maritime Business, Maritime Law and Logistics • International Trade and Commercial Law • Economics for Business • Shipping Fundamentals • Principles of Logistics and Freight Transport • Entrepreneurial Thought and Action 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • International Logistics and Supply Chain Operations • Maritime Operations • Financial Accounting and Managerial Decision Making • Maritime Management and Markets • Marketing Fundamentals • Maritime Geography and Economics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Placement Project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • International Logistics Management • Ports and Intermodalism • Research Skills for International Business • International Shipping • Strategic Management and Governance • Project Dissertation

MARITIME BUSINESS DEGREE PATHWAYS

There are two degree pathways that we offer as three- or four-year programmes of study. Don't worry if you feel you have too little knowledge of the maritime world to choose between maritime law or logistics. Year 1 is common across both degrees and it is easy to change course up until the start of year 2.

MARITIME BUSINESS AND MARITIME LAW

Get to know the exciting and often hidden business of world shipping, from shipbroking, and the transport of goods, to salvage rights and piracy. Did you know that 90% of world trade is carried by sea? Learn about the commercial, economic and operational aspects of the maritime industry, while gaining a grounding in the varied and fascinating legal issues that arise in the sector. Our course has established a strong reputation within the industry, and you are highly sought after when you graduate.

MARITIME BUSINESS AND LOGISTICS

Would you like to make tough decisions on the speed, costs, flexibility and safety of moving goods around the globe? Sea transport and logistics experts are in great demand. This degree helps prepare you for work in a global industry that is challenging, exciting and dynamic. While technological innovation is needed for operational advantage, this is also a people industry, and the success of a company depends upon the skills and knowledge of those employed.

BSc (Hons)

MARKETING



Become a driving force behind modern business. Our degree has deep industry ties and years of student feedback, which we use to shape the course and continually adapt it to reflect current issues. Become a flexible, skilled communicator with a flair for marketing strategy, giving you the head start needed for a flying career in marketing management, advertising or marketing research.

Special features

- Join the Devon Junior Chamber and receive training and professional mentoring.

Career opportunities

Our successful graduates are highly employable. Enhance your learning experience with the opportunity of a paid internship and a range of field trips, and engage with local businesses and charities to provide live consultancy projects. Our Marketing graduates have been employed by companies such as 3M, Apple, the BBC, Harley-Davidson, McLaren, Unilever, Barclaycard, Ben Sherman, British Airways, Hewlett Packard, IBM, Sara Lee, Radox, the National Trust, Wrigley's and Microsoft.

Year 1

Core modules

- Marketing in Action
- Business Accounting
- Economics for Business
- Entrepreneurial Thought and Action
- Organisational Behaviour
- Business Law

Examine marketing and business basics and develop effective practical approaches to complex situations – putting theory into practice with topics such as marketing, economics, accounting and workplace behaviour. You develop a thorough appreciation of business operations and have the opportunity to take a digital marketing qualification.



Entry requirements

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate:

26–28 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Marketing Research
- New Product Development and Marketing Planning
- Buyer Behaviour and Relationships
- Advertising Brand Management and Marketing Communications
- Digital Marketing

From in-depth analysis of consumer behaviours and market research, to product development and brand management, you explore the world of marketing in more detail. Learn to use theory to create solutions to complex marketing problems with real companies. You have the opportunity to take a professionally renowned digital marketing qualification.

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Chartered Institute of Marketing and the Institute of Direct and Digital Marketing. Receive maximum exemptions from the Chartered Institute of Marketing's Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing.

UCAS course code: N500

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Placement year (optional)

You are strongly encouraged to undertake a placement year. Placement opportunities are available in a wide variety of companies, from start-ups to blue chips, across the world. Alternatively, you could start or run your own business.

Final year

Core modules*

- International Marketing
- Contemporary Issues in Marketing
- Marketing Dissertation
- Strategic Marketing Management

Focus more on the theoretical and strategic aspects of marketing, investigating the contemporary and international issues. Undertake an independently researched dissertation project that sets you apart from the crowd in a marketing subject of your choice.

BA (Hons)

FINAL YEAR TOP-UP COURSES

Get your career on track by topping up your existing studies to achieve a BA (Hons) degree. Our well-established one-year courses are designed to complement your previous studies and equip you for your chosen career. Our top-up courses are available for UK, EU and international students.

Special features

- Enhance your existing knowledge and boost your career prospects in the world of business and management.
- Broaden your horizons with a year of intensive study at one of the UK's biggest universities.
- Equip yourself with the skills to flourish in your chosen career.
- International students can also study other top-up degrees such as BSc (Hons) Maritime Transport and Logistics; BSc (Hons) International Supply Chain Management and Shipping Management. Please see page 93 for further details.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Core modules

Semester 1

- Human Resource Management

Semester 2 (Route 1 includes CIPD accreditation)

- Project (Management Report)

Semester 2 (Route 2)

- Current Issues in Management
- Human Resource Management

This course enables you to gain an in-depth practical understanding of the role of human resource management (HRM) in today's businesses, which sets you apart in the world of graduate employment. The course involves extensive involvement from guest speakers, as well as a range of practical activities, role play and case studies, enabling you to apply your knowledge of HR to real-life scenarios.

Career opportunities

Our courses offer a fantastic way to kick-start your career, increasing your value as an employee in your chosen field, and can also open the door to postgraduate study.

Entry requirements

Please visit our website for further details:

www.plymouth.ac.uk/schools/pbs

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

Core modules*

- Investment Management
- International Financial Management
- Professional Communication Skills for International Finance

Explore the challenges of today's global financial community and investigate how the stock market and international money markets work. Graduate equipped to pursue a career in finance, accounting or management anywhere in the world.

Learn about international finance, examining the constraints and competitive pressures faced by investment managers and finance professionals around the world. Develop a critical perspective of finance as an academic subject and learn how it contributes to practice in the real world of finance.

Many students go on to study masters degrees in finance, accounting or management at universities in the UK and around the world.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 1 year

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT

Core modules

Semester 1

(Non-native English speakers)

- Global Enterprise
- Professional and Academic Communication

(Native English speakers)

- Global Enterprise
- International Marketing

Semester 2 (All students)

- Current Issues in Management
- International Trade and International Finance

Deepen your knowledge of the international business environment and your understanding of how organisations operate in both multicultural and world contexts. Discover how and why businesses innovate and why enterprise is critical in the global market.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Core modules

- Operations Management for Competitive Advantage
- Research Skills for International Business
- Global Supply Chains
- Current Issues in Management
- Global Enterprise
- International Trade and International Finance

Equip yourself with essential skills to deliver goods and services to customers across the globe in an efficient and cost-effective way.

Develop your appreciation of the global marketplace. Build firm foundations to begin your future as a skilled operations manager.

During the year you study six core modules. Develop your understanding of the current management issues through contemporary case studies, government legislation and philosophical, ethical and environmental debates. Increase your knowledge of issues in the global supply chain involving logistics, customer service and transportation, and undertake a research module introducing you to the research process and sources of data used in international logistics.

Assessment methods

Human Resource Management



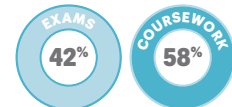
International Finance



International Management



International Trade and Operations Management



BA (Hons)

FINAL YEAR LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN TOP-UP COURSES



Whether moving coffee or computers, professional international shipping managers make difficult decisions. The global shipping industry is responsible for the carriage of over 90% of the world's trade, which provides the lifeblood of the global economy. Our focused top-up degrees provide the bridge from your previous academic qualifications or work experience, giving you the skills needed to enter a dynamic, global and growing industry.

Special features

- Benefit from courses that have sustainability and environmental issues firmly embedded within their programme. Modules include sustainable shipping, regulatory regimes and legislation, climate change, pollution, corporate social responsibility and green logistics.
- Broaden your horizons with a year of intensive study at one of the UK's biggest universities.
- Equip yourself with the skills to flourish in your chosen career.

Professional accreditation

Our courses are accredited by the Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers and the Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport, and recognised by the Nautical Institute.

INTERNATIONAL SUPPLY CHAIN AND SHIPPING MANAGEMENT

Core modules

- International Logistics Management
- Research Skills for International Business
- Current Issues in Management
- Ports and Intermodalism
- International Shipping
- International Supply Chain Management

Our career-focused degree helps you navigate the complexities of the supply chain and logistics industry. Carry out in-depth analysis of the supply chain and logistics industry, and examine the latest regulatory and governance in ports, shipping and supply chain, while developing business and management skills. Research methods for international business prepare you for the skills to launch your logistics career.

Career opportunities

The shipping, transport and logistics industry is a growing sector that is very important to the UK and global economy. Ship operation companies, port and terminal operators, market analysis agencies and the shipping media all pursue our graduates. These organisations require employees with practical skills, who are efficient and have the ability to think clearly under pressure. Our postgraduate programmes in International Shipping, Logistics, Supply Chain and Procurement are popular with graduates.

Entry requirements

Please visit our website for further details:

www.plymouth.ac.uk/schools/pbs

MARITIME TRANSPORT AND LOGISTICS

Core modules

- International Logistics Management
- Research Skills for International Business
- International Shipping
- Strategic Management and Governance
- Project Dissertation
- Ports and Intermodalism

Study shipping policy and logistics in a city immersed in maritime heritage. Learn how to scrutinise fiscal shipping policies, management strategies and governance in the maritime setting. This course is suited to those who have either work experience or a foundation degree or equivalent in the logistics or supply chain area.



FOUNDATION LEVEL ENTRY TO BUSINESS AND HOSPITALITY & TOURISM COURSES

A foundation year forms part of a four-year honours degree and provides the understanding and basis needed to embark on the full degree. If you have had a break in study, have qualifications other than A levels, or did not get the A level grades you had hoped for, honours degrees with a foundation year are an avenue into study that may traditionally have been out of reach.

Entry requirements

32–48 points.

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

Other professional qualifications, life or career experience (at least three years' full-time employment) and aptitude are considered alongside all of the above grades.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course codes:

Note: the course codes for all foundation level entry to Business and Hospitality & Tourism courses are under review at the time of print – please see our website for the latest details.

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Course overview

We have developed a portfolio of four-year honours degree courses with a foundation year in the first year. Please visit our website for more information.

Business

- BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance with Foundation Year
- BSc (Hons) Business Management with Foundation Year
- BSc (Hons) Business Management with Foundation Year (Note: 2 year fast track)
- BSc (Hons) Economics with Foundation Year
- BSc (Hons) Marketing with Foundation Year
- BSc (Hons) Maritime Business and Logistics with Foundation Year
- BSc (Hons) Maritime Business and Maritime Law with Foundation Year

Hospitality and Tourism

- BSc (Hons) Events Management with Foundation Year
- BSc (Hons) Tourism and Hospitality Management with Foundation Year

Ben

BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance graduate

The resources and support available at the University are fantastic, be they the lecturers and lectures themselves, the employability and careers team, the 24-hour library, or social elements like the societies and Students' Union. Everyone is so helpful and welcoming and works tirelessly with you to help you succeed.

I secured my current role as an Association of Chartered Accountants (ACA) trainee with Francis Clark following an internship I did with them between my second and third year. This led me to make this the only graduate job I applied for – and I had secured it by the January of my third year.

Since starting at Francis Clark, I have worked in the Accounts and Audit Department, taking on more responsibility and tasks as time has gone on. I am also going to venture into different departments before finishing my training for a broader experience in practice.



INSPIRING
Students

“Everyone is so helpful and welcoming and works tirelessly with you to help you succeed.”

CHEMISTRY

If you are wondering why you should choose one of our courses, let us share with you just a few reasons to say 'yes' to the University of Plymouth. We offer Royal Society of Chemistry accredited courses that place an emphasis on your future career prospects. Offering smaller class sizes and a hands-on approach to teaching, you 'learn by doing', whether reading for a three-year BSc (Hons) Chemistry or a four-year MChem (integrated masters) degree. Our staff collectively contribute to several University research groups and institutes, and hold national and international posts on research bodies.

Approximately 70% of assessment is by coursework with our aim to produce practical, professional chemists. It is no coincidence that 90% of our Chemistry graduates are employed or in further studies within six months of graduation.

**Want to find out more
about our courses?**



**Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays**

Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

**Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni**





COURSES

Analytical Chemistry (MChem)

Chemistry (BSc)

Chemistry with Foundation Year (BSc)

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

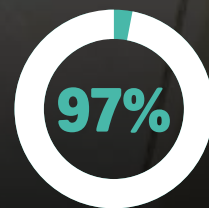
Check out our courses in the Earth, Geography & Environment section.

“I have had **so many opportunities available to me** here at Plymouth.

I have been lucky enough to win the Vice-Chancellor’s Enterprise award for **Plymouth Student of the Year**, as well as the IAESTE UK Trainee of the Year award (thanks to a lovely lecturer here from the undergraduate **Chemistry course**).”

Charlotte
BSc (Hons) Chemistry graduate
and current PhD student

IN THE 2017 NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY 92% OF OUR STUDENTS SAID OUR ‘STAFF ARE GOOD AT EXPLAINING THINGS’ AND 97% SAID THAT OUR COURSE IS ‘INTELLECTUALLY STIMULATING!’



ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY



This course develops the theoretical and practical skills necessary for employment as a professional chemist in a range of chemical and allied industries. Emphasis is on advanced analytical chemistry and practice at a level of professional ability commensurate with the international industry standard ISO 17025, the certification applied to measurement, analysis and testing laboratories. The focus throughout is on producing a practical chemist through a hands-on approach to learning.

Special features

- The course provides a pathway for progression through an undergraduate degree in Chemistry with increasing specialisation in Analytical Chemistry through to masters level.
- We are the only university that requires students to work in ISO 9001 certified laboratories. Practical work to the ISO 17025 standard is a requirement at Level 7 for obtaining the MChem Analytical Chemistry qualification.
- The course focuses on developing the theoretical and practical skills necessary for employment as a professional analytical chemist.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Society of Chemistry.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Practice of Chemistry
- Organic and Inorganic Chemistry 1
- Organic and Inorganic Chemistry 2
- Physical and Computational Chemistry 1
- Physical and Computational Chemistry 2

Take part in workshops, lectures, tutorials and practical sessions to gain the essential skills and knowledge for a degree in chemistry.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Analytical Chemistry 1
- Analytical Chemistry 2 (100% practical based)
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Organic Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry
- Research Skills – in preparation for Year 3 research project

Entry requirements

112–120 points, from a minimum of three A levels, to include at least a grade C in Chemistry (excludes General Studies).

BTEC: DMM in a science related subject including Chemistry units.

International Baccalaureate:

27–28 points overall, to include 5 at Higher Level Chemistry.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

The majority of our Chemistry graduates are employed within six months. Graduates enter industry, government labs, teaching, or research for a higher degree (for example PhD).

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

UCAS course code: F181

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Core modules are supported by workshops, practical sessions, tutorials and lectures. An optional module assists you in your search and preparation for a work placement and careers.

Year 3

Core modules*

- Research Project or Chemistry Project incorporating Work-based Learning
- Advanced Analytical Techniques
- Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
- Advanced Organic Chemistry
- Advanced Physical Chemistry

Core modules are at an advanced level, supported by workshops, practical sessions, tutorials and lectures.

The Research/Chemistry Project normally involves laboratory work, and may also include fieldwork, on a topic relevant to the degree.

Final year

Core modules*

- Research Skills for Science
- Quality Assurance and Accreditation
- Analytical Chemistry – Advanced Problems and Practice 1
- MChem Research Project

Core modules, supported by workshop tutorial and practical sessions, build upon your personal and professional skills to further boost your employability in the science workplace.

Placement year (optional)

We encourage a placement year. Please see our website for details.



*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.



Chemistry in the Ice

Chemists at the University have identified a way of mapping sea ice extent in the Arctic and Antarctic using novel synthetic and analytical methods.

They have discovered an unusual molecule that is only made by microorganisms that live in the sea ice. This same chemical becomes deposited in sediments at the bottom of the ocean once the ice melts during the summer months.

Using this method alongside other techniques that determine the ages of sediments (for example radiocarbon dating), our chemists have shown that it is possible to reconstruct the history of Arctic and Antarctic sea ice cover millions of years into the past.

Understanding how the extent of sea ice has changed in the past provides critical clues for how it might change in the future and the consequences for the global climate. **Knowing the past helps us to predict our future.**

BSc (Hons)

CHEMISTRY



Chemistry is a science that requires hands-on, practical professionals. Our course places problem solving, communication and project management at the core of what we do, equipping you with the skills to stand out in the workplace. Our internationally respected research informs our teaching right from the start, so you combine theory with laboratory time and real-world experience to become a professional chemist.

Special features

- Become inspired by our team of lecturers and researchers: in the 2017 National Student Survey, 97% of our graduating students said that 'the course was intellectually stimulating'.
- Benefit from small-group teaching and work in newly refurbished laboratories with the latest analytical instrumentation.
- Equip yourself for successful employment with our focus on practical, professional skills through an RSC-accredited course.
- Experience chemistry in the real world by taking a placement project in your final year or within our internationally recognised research groups.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Society of Chemistry.

Year 1

Core modules

- Practice of Chemistry
- Organic and Inorganic Chemistry 1
- Organic and Inorganic Chemistry 2
- Physical and Computational Chemistry 1
- Physical and Computational Chemistry 2

Take part in workshops, lectures, tutorials and practical sessions to gain the essential skills and knowledge for a degree in chemistry. Learn about core chemical principles and chemical problem solving, as well as IT and laboratory techniques. Begin developing personal and professional skills to boost your employability in the science workplace.

Entry requirements

96–112 points, from a minimum of three A levels, to include at least a grade C in Chemistry (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Five GCSEs including at least grade a C/4 in Maths and English.

BTEC: MMM–DMM in a science related subject including Chemistry units.

International Baccalaureate: 26–27 points overall, to include 5 at Higher Level Chemistry.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

The majority of our Chemistry graduates are employed within six months. Graduates can enter industry, government labs, teaching, or research for a higher degree (MSc/PhD).

UCAS course code: F100

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules

- Analytical Chemistry 1
- Analytical Chemistry 2
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Organic Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry
- Research Skills

Gain a deeper understanding of organic, inorganic, physical and analytical chemistry. Train in the use of advanced instrumentation and develop the skills and knowledge to tackle chemical problems in real-life contexts, laying the foundations for more extended projects. Continue your personal and professional development, gaining problem-solving and teamwork skills essential to the workplace.

Final year

Core modules*

- Advanced Analytical Techniques
- Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
- Advanced Organic Chemistry
- Advanced Physical Chemistry

Explore contemporary chemical issues and focus on developing your skills to a professional standard. Hone your practical skills and project management by planning and undertaking a project with an internationally recognised research group. There is also an opportunity to experience a work-based learning placement within the industry.



*Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.



BSc (Hons)

CHEMISTRY WITH FOUNDATION YEAR



Set yourself up for success in chemistry. This foundation course covers chemistry, applied mathematics and study skills with optional modules in biology and physics. Passing this 'year zero' ensures progression into year 1 of your chemistry degree. This is a great opportunity if your current qualifications don't allow you direct entry to BSc (Hons) Chemistry or if you have been out of formal education for some time.

Special features

- Experience university life right from the start, being taught by staff who teach on the chemistry degree course.
- Practical sessions are held in our modern, well-equipped laboratories.
- Excellent mathematics support via the SUM:UP drop-in centre.
- Part of the UK's longest-running foundation year course.

Career opportunities

Many of our chemistry graduates are former foundation year students. The opportunities available include many industrial, local authority and government science-based facilities, such as the water, food and energy laboratories. Postgraduate studies are another favoured route.

Course overview

Core modules*

- Chemistry 1
- Study and Mathematical Skills for Science
- Chemistry 2
- Applications of Chemistry

Taught by University lecturers on campus, you are part of the University from day one. Study six modules over the academic year, with compulsory modules in chemistry and mathematical and study skills, and with optional modules in biology, physics and mathematics with statistics.

The course is designed to help you progress directly on to our BSc (Hons) Chemistry degree. You are taught for 16–18 hours per week and are expected to spend about the same amount of time in independent study.

*Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.

Entry requirements

32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels including at least one relevant science and/or mathematics subject: Chemistry, Maths, Use of Maths, Physics, Statistics, Geology, Environmental Science, Engineering, Biology, Human Biology, Applied Science, Science in the Environment, Psychology, Design Technology – Product Design, Economics. Excludes General Studies.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Society of Chemistry.

UCAS course code: F101

Duration: 4 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.





INSPIRING *Students*

Dan

BSc (Hons) Chemistry graduate

My Chemistry course at the University introduced me to a variety of chemistry topics; I was able to experience each topic and decide which ones I liked and the areas I was most skilled in. I was then able to follow those areas forwards to completion, graduating as a confident analytical atmospheric chemist.

After graduating from my course, I began my postgraduate education. I am now a Marine Chemistry and Atmospheric Chemistry PhD student at Plymouth Marine Laboratory, working alongside world-leading experts in marine gas exchange and atmospheric chemistry to answer problems to do with environmental science.

For me, it wasn't essential to know exactly the path I wanted to take after graduating because there are so many opportunities when studying Chemistry at Plymouth. There are pathways into many chemistry/scientific careers; all I needed was a passion and understanding for the natural environment and a desire to apply myself and do well.

COMPUTING

At Plymouth you are taught by lecturers who carry out cutting-edge research: in the 2014 Research Excellence Framework (REF), the latest UK government survey of research, 71% of our papers in Computer Science were graded as 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent'. Our machine learning research includes work on big data, in collaboration with Honda research lab in Germany, and developmental robotics with industrial links to France, Japan and the USA. Our security teaching and research have strong connections to both industry needs and the international academic community.

The laboratories and equipment available to you include specialist facilities for cyber security, computer networks, games development, high-performance computing and GPU computing as well as many general computing labs. You can join a variety of active student societies focused on topics ranging from computer science and games to intelligent robotics.

Employers of our graduates include Cisco, GCHQ, IBM, the Met Office and QinetiQ.

**Want to find out more
about our courses?**



**Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays**

**Our alumni profiles give
you an insight into what
it is like to be a student
at the University of
Plymouth.**

**Find out more by visiting:
[www.plymouth.ac.uk/
meet-our-alumni](http://www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni)**



"Our dedicated Nvidia GPU lab is used for undergraduate teaching and project work. It supports our **world-leading research on neural networks** and deep learning, which is the state of the art in artificial intelligence."

Dr Torbjorn Dahl,
Associate Head of Computing

COURSES

Computer and Information Security (BSc)
Computer Science (BSc/MSci)
Computing (BSc)
Computing and Games Development (BSc)
Computer Science with Foundation Year (BSc)

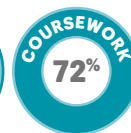
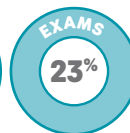
COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our Accounting and Finance course within the Business, Management, Marketing, Finance and Maritime & Logistics section.

The School of Computing, Electronics and Mathematics holds an Athena SWAN Bronze Award that recognises our **commitment to advancement of gender equality.**

BSc (Hons)

COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SECURITY



Cyber security is now widely recognised as an international priority, with hacking, malicious code, and data theft being just three of the many reasons why it's vital in the design, development and implementation of today's IT systems. This course focuses on security threats and solutions, alongside delivering an essential background in wider IT topics. This is particularly important in light of the National Cyber Security Strategy 2016 to 2021 and the widely recognised skills shortage in the marketplace.

Special features

- Pursue industry-recognised professional certifications, such as the EC-Council's Certified Ethical Hacker (CEH), forensics ACE (AccessData Certified Examiner), and AME (AccessData Mobile Phone Examiner), for free.
- Access a wide variety of specialist software and up-to-date facilities, including a dedicated security and forensics lab.
- Enhance your knowledge of a variety of computing disciplines, including programming, networking, databases, data centres and defensive coding.
- Benefit from specialised course material covering the legal and regulatory aspects of cyber security.

Entry requirements

112–120 points from a minimum of two A levels in any subject excluding General Studies.

GCSE: English at grade C/4 and Maths at grade B/5. If you have a grade C in Maths please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in IT, Humanities, Engineering, Software Development, IT Practitioners, Business, Computing and Science related subjects.

International Baccalaureate: 27–30 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

and information systems auditor.

Our graduates have gone on to work for organisations such as: Lockheed Martin, L3, BT, RSA, the Met Office, Apple and Microsoft.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT. Academic Partner status by the Institute of Information Security Professionals (IISP).

UCAS course code: G406

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

The demand for security professionals is extremely high and typical career profiles include secure software developer, penetration tester, digital forensic examiner, intrusion analyst,

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Stage 1 Computing Placement Preparation
- Databases: Analysis, Design and Development
- Fundamentals of Computer Networking
- Introduction to Computer Security
- Introduction to Object-oriented Programming
- Operating Systems, Data Structures and Algorithms

We introduce you to the world of information security: hackers, crackers, viruses, trojans, worms, botnets, zombies, phishing and pharming. You underpin your computing knowledge in programming, computer systems, networks, and systems analysis and design.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Stage 2 Computing Placement Preparation
- Database Applications Development
- Secure Systems Architectures and Mechanisms
- Security Integrating Project
- Computer Architecture and Low Level Programming

Explore topics in the development of secure systems: access control, authentication, biometrics, trusted computing, secure coding, cryptography, vulnerability management and malware analysis.

Placement year (optional)

We strongly recommend that you take a placement year to develop your professional experience and significantly enhance your CV.

Final year

Core modules*

- Information Security Management and Governance
- Network Security and Penetration Testing
- Intrusion Analysis and Incident Management
- Computing Project

A substantial project in the final year helps you to develop specialised skills and expertise.

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.



BSc (Hons)

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Do you want to understand how computers really work? Explore the science of computers and journey from programmer to software engineer. Develop your skills on a variety of devices and platforms, database development and computer hardware and networking. As well as the technical content, you also acquire an awareness of the social, legal and ethical issues, ensuring that you are primed for the workplace.

Special features

- Distinguish yourself with a degree that's accredited by, and entitles membership of BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT.
- You may also gain registration as a Chartered IT Professional (CITP) and will partially meet the educational requirements for Chartered Engineer (CEng) registration.
- Our 'learning through doing' ethos means you quickly achieve – several of our second-year students are already publishing mobile apps.
- Learn from dedicated teaching staff who are engaged in internationally significant research, are actively creating and developing applications, and have a wealth of industry contacts.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT.

Year 1**Core modules**

- Programme Introduction and Web Development
- Computer Systems
- Software Engineering
- Algorithms, Data Structures and Mathematics
- Databases: Analysis, Design and Development
- Cybersecurity and Networks

Engage with the foundations of computer science from programming to algorithms and mathematics. You study programming techniques, database development, how to capture requirements and what happens inside a computing operating system.

**Entry requirements**

112–120 points from a minimum of two A levels in any subject excluding General Studies.

GCSE: English at grade C/4 and Maths at grade B/5. If you have a grade C/4 in Maths please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in IT, Humanities, Engineering, Software Development, IT Practitioners, Business, Computing and Science related subjects.

International Baccalaureate: 27–30 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Employment prospects for Computer Science graduates are excellent with roles such as software developer,

games programmer, educator and technological project manager. Our graduates have gone on to work for IBM, Oracle, Accenture, Microsoft and Gresham as well as local organisations such as the Land Registry, Goss Interactive and Babcock.

UCAS course code: G407

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2**Core modules**

- Object-oriented Software Engineering with Design Patterns
- Embedded Programming and the Internet of Things
- Computation Theory and Artificial Intelligence
- Database Applications Development
- User-centred Interface Design
- Computer Science Integrating Project

Build on the knowledge you've acquired, engaging with new subjects that help you identify possible career paths. We introduce you to the wider issues faced by IT professionals and the legislation and ethics that guide the industry.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

An optional, but strongly recommended, placement gives you professional experience and significantly enhances your CV. Placement providers include Oracle, GlaxoSmithKline (GSK), the BBC, Accenture, DTT Multimedia, the Science and Technology Facilities Council and the UK Land Registry.

Final year**Core module***

- Individual Computing Project

In addition to the final project, you can pick four optional modules which reflect current growth areas and technologies. These include High Performance Computing, Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, Games Programming, and Project Management.



INSPIRING *Students*

Brian

BSc (Hons) Computer Science graduate and participant of the Tamar Engineering Project (TEP) scholarship scheme

I chose to study Computer Science at the University because the course is really highly rated and there is the option to do a supported placement year.

I got a lot out of the course, and after my second year of study I successfully secured a placement job with the Science and Technology Facilities Council – one of Europe's largest multidisciplinary research organisations. The placement involved the specification, design, programming, testing, deployment and documentation of software solutions to meet the 'business information management' needs of the facility, scientists and users. Getting this experience and taking on the placement year really helped me become more of a professional software engineer, which I'm sure will be reflected in any work I do in the future.

The ongoing support and knowledge provided by academic staff instilled me with confidence in my own ability to perform well in my field of study.

MSci (Hons)

COMPUTER SCIENCE



This course is not only for those who want to understand how a computer really works, it allows you to immerse yourself in Computer Science for a further year. Gain all of the technical and employability skills of the BSc (Hons) Computer Science degree, with the opportunity to study an extra year to obtain a UK HE7 (masters-level) qualification.

Special features

- A four-year immersion in computer science that gives you a UK masters-level qualification.
- Opportunity to undertake a substantial project in conjunction with a research-active member of staff, and with the intention of producing at least one academic publication.
- We have strong links with industry, including with Apple, Microsoft, Oracle, Cisco, Intel, Nvidia and many more.
- We are a member of Microsoft Imagine and the Oracle Academy, both of which enable our students to acquire free software to support their studies.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Programme Introduction and Web Development
- Computer Systems
- Software Engineering
- Algorithms, Data Structures and Mathematics
- Databases: Analysis, Design and Development
- Cybersecurity and Networks

Engage with the foundations of computer science from programming to algorithms, data structures and a little mathematics. Learn about database development, how to capture requirements and what happens inside a computer, including inside a computing operating system.



Entry requirements

120–128 points from a minimum of two A levels. All subjects considered but at least one technical subject preferred, for example Maths, Physics (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: English at grade C/4 and Maths at grade B/6.

BTEC: please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk for further advice.

International Baccalaureate: 30–32 points overall. All subjects considered but at least one technical subject preferred, for example Maths, Physics.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

In addition to the opportunities listed for our BSc (Hons) graduates, MSci graduates could also pursue careers in either academic or corporate research and development.

UCAS course code: I100

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules

- Object-oriented Software Engineering with Design Patterns
- Embedded Programming and the Internet of Things
- Computation Theory and Artificial Intelligence
- Database Applications Development
- User-centred Interface Design
- Computer Science Integrating Project

You go on a journey that takes you from being a programmer to a software engineer. We continue to focus on your employability and prepare you for the optional placement. An integrating project combines all the skills you have learnt so far allowing you to start with a concept and end with a product.

Placement year (optional)

An optional, but strongly recommended, placement gives you professional experience and significantly enhances your CV. Placement providers include the BBC, IBM and the UK Hydrographic Office.

Year 3

Core module*

- Individual Computing Project

Final year

Core modules*

- MSci Computing Project

A chance to really immerse yourself in a Computer Science research-inspired project with the intention of producing at least one academic publication.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

COMPUTING



Study computing and develop skills that employers want. Our computing degree is based on three core areas: foundations of computer science, principles of software engineering and core aspects of information systems. With a clear emphasis on employability and our close links to industry, you develop your technical skills in web and mobile development, your problem-solving skills, along with vital professional skills to understand the way technology is applied to real life.

Special features

- Distinguish yourself with a degree that's accredited by, and entitles membership of, BCS – The Chartered Institute for IT (MBCS). Graduates may also gain registration as a Chartered IT Professional (CITP) and will partially meet the educational requirements for Chartered Engineer (CEng) registration.
- Our 'learning through doing' ethos means you build the skills to make you a desirable applicant for employers.
- Learn from dedicated teaching staff who are engaged in internationally significant research, are actively creating and developing applications, and have a wealth of industry contacts.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT.

Year 1

Core modules

- Software Engineering
- Cybersecurity and Networks
- Web Development
- Computer Systems and Networks
- Analysis and Design Project
- Algorithms, Data Structures and Maths
- Stage 1 Computing Placement Preparation

Start to develop the technical skills needed to become a computing professional, including: programming, databases, computer hardware, computer networking, and computer operating systems. You also apply these skills in a computing project taking analysis and design through to a prototype implementation.

Entry requirements

112–120 points from a minimum of two A levels in any subject excluding General Studies.

GCSE: English at grade C/4 and Maths at grade B/5. If you have a grade C/4 in Maths please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in IT, Humanities, Engineering, Software Development, IT Practitioners, Business, Computing and Science related subjects.

International Baccalaureate: 27–30 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Graduates have found positions as mobile developers, web application developers, software developers,

project managers, systems analysts, software engineers, network administrators and computer games developers. Increasing numbers of graduates are choosing a career in research and education.

UCAS course code: G401

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules

- Object-oriented Programming with Design Patterns
- Database Applications Development
- Software Development Tools and Practices
- Mobile Application Development
- Servers, Datacenters and Cloud
- Computing Integrating Project
- Stage 2 Computing Placement Preparation

You learn how to capture requirements and complete a whole software life cycle, starting with a concept and ending with a product.



**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Placement year (optional)

An optional, but strongly recommended, placement gives you professional experience and significantly enhances your CV. Placement providers include Goss Interactive, Vualto, Software Cornwall consortium as well as IBM and Microsoft.

Final year

Core modules*

- Software Project Management
- Distributed Application Development
- Computing Project

Complete a major computing project, allowing you to demonstrate to potential employers that you are ready for the challenges of real-world projects. Optional modules are available in software engineering, advanced databases and computer security.



BSc (Hons)

COMPUTING AND GAMES DEVELOPMENT



Create your own apps, games, virtual and mixed reality solutions to build your profile as a versatile developer. This course challenges you to innovate in the games sector while applying your highly transferable skills working for real clients on live projects. Work individually and as part of a team, establishing your portfolio and career trajectory. Our course is based on a core of Computer Science complemented by industry veterans and our in-house Interdisciplinary Interactive Systems Studio.

Special features

- Create an impressive portfolio of tech demos, indie game releases and client projects for multiple platforms (working on live projects with real clients).
- Experience the full development cycle from initial concept through design process and implementation to final project delivery and product release.
- Join our established developer community, compete in local and national events and establish your developer profile.
- Well-established links with our Hong Kong partners with opportunities for exchanges, networking and employment.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Games Workshop
- Software Engineering
- Cybersecurity and Networks
- Databases
- Computer Systems
- Algorithms and Data Structures

Establish your working processes, improve your coding, build prototypes, create assets and work towards your first game release. Our programming modules are shared with our Computer Science course, so you extend your software engineering skills throughout the degree. Our specialist workshop modules are taught by an interdisciplinary team, exposing you to a variety of workflows and methods used in the industry.

Entry requirements

112–120 points from a minimum of two A levels in any subject excluding General Studies.

GCSE: English at grade C/4 and Maths at grade B/5. If you have a grade C/4 in Maths please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in IT, Humanities, Engineering, Software Development, IT Practitioners, Business, Computing and Science related subjects.

International Baccalaureate: 27–30 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

The course places great emphasis on employability, providing highly transferable skills for a fast-evolving sector. Establish a convincing developer profile and your career path through our professional network, developer community and

international partners. Alternatively, form a start-up supported by our BETA challenge and Formation Zone.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by BCS, The Chartered Institute for IT.



UCAS course code: G455

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Placement year (optional)

Take advantage of the wide range of opportunities in related sectors, from small studios to multinationals, based in the UK or overseas.

Final year

Core modules*

- Design for Entertainment Systems
- Industry Engagement
- Computing Project

Use your final year to build a team and start a company – we have a track record in supporting student enterprise and generating start-ups. We have a strong developer community with regular game jams, hackathons, career fairs and developer conferences. Focus on your career path, selecting options to enable you to achieve a substantial individual project leading to a position or role in your chosen sector.

Our options in Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, DirectX and GPU programming prepare you for specialised development roles.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Design Process
- Interactive Systems Workshop
- Object-oriented Software Engineering with Design Patterns
- Artificial Intelligence for Game Development
- Live Integrating Project
- Stage 2 Computing Placement Preparation

Develop your core skills to plan, design and implement solutions including your own creative projects and software for clients. Work towards an industry placement or progress direct to our final year.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

COMPUTER SCIENCE WITH FOUNDATION YEAR



Fascinated by computers, programming and the endless potential of the web? If you're interested in the technical side of computing but don't have the qualifications to apply for a degree, this may be the foundation year for you. Build your computing skills and knowledge on a one-year course from which you have the chance to progress, subject to achieving given technical and problem-solving skills, onto the first year of a computing degree.

Special features

- Progress, subject to achieving the relevant technical skills, to the first year of BSc (Hons) Computer and Information Security, BSc (Hons) Computer Science, BSc (Hons) Computing or BSc (Hons) Computing and Games Development.
- Study core skills from computer programming to web development.
- Develop the skills and knowledge to progress to a future career in areas from business analytics to software development.
- Benefit from experienced lecturers and confidently progress to one of our degree courses.

Course overview

Core modules

- Data Mining and Algorithms
- Mathematics for Computing
- Computing Project
- Computer Systems
- Robotics
- Computer Programming

The first semester begins with an introduction to fundamental computer programming concepts, the storage of data and the use of an integrated development environment (IDE). Introductory mathematics are also taught, to familiarise you with the logic skills necessary for computing. Computer systems hardware and software are also covered. The second semester introduces more advanced topics in computing.

Entry requirements

72 points from a minimum of two A levels from any subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English Language.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Graduates have found positions as project managers, software engineers, network administrators, web application developers, computer games developers and technology support staff. Increasing numbers are choosing careers in research and education.

The maths is continued with a course that provides the skills required to discover and analyse patterns in data, and how to extract relevant information from it. A laboratory-based module on robotics is also taught, combining electronics and programming to produce real-world projects.

Finally, a computing project is undertaken covering the planning and execution of that project, together with the writing of a technical report.

UCAS course code: I101

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

DESIGN

We believe that being a designer is a way of life that gives you a unique opportunity to make a real difference in the world. Our studio-based courses allow you to experiment, collaborate, imagine and create work across a wide range of design disciplines. You gain access to contemporary design-related industries and build relationships with regional, national and international design practitioners and organisations, which ensure you leave our courses operating at the cutting edge of design practice globally.

The role of design continues to grow in importance as a key driver and enabler of social and economic wellbeing for individuals, businesses and countries. Skilled designers and graduates with strong design skills are highly sought after in many fields, and increasingly in those outside the traditional area of design. Studying design at Plymouth opens up a whole world of opportunities for you – including working in and creating sectors and jobs which haven't even been thought of yet!

Want to find out more
about our courses?



Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays

Architecture, Art and Design Degree
Show created by 3D Design student
Kirsty Lloyd



• Our alumni profiles give
• you an insight into what it
• is like to be a student at the
• University of Plymouth.

• Find out more by visiting:
• [www.plymouth.ac.uk/
• meet-our-alumni](http://www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni)

COURSES

3D Design (BA)

Digital Design Innovation (BA/BSc)

Digital Media Design (BA/BSc)

Game Arts and Design (BA)

Graphic Communication with
Typography (BA)

Immersive Media (BA)

Internet Design (BA/BSc)

Publishing (BA)

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our Illustration course and our other courses in the Architecture & Built Environment, Art, Plymouth Conservatoire, or Music sections.

**OUR STUDENTS CONSISTENTLY WIN NATIONAL
STUDENT AWARDS AND COMPETITIONS INCLUDING
ROYAL SOCIETY OF ARTS STUDENT DESIGN AWARDS AND DESIGN
AND ART DIRECTION NEW BLOOD AWARDS.**



BA (Hons)

3D DESIGN



3D Design is a modern, creative design course with an emphasis on individual teaching in a friendly studio-based atmosphere. We focus on design experiences that can transform businesses, lives and individuals with a range of projects, workshops and lectures that give you the skills to create a successful career. We create designers who help steer the world towards a more desirable and sustainable future.

Special features

- Our course offers three specialist pathways to choose from: Designer Maker, Product Designer, and Spatial and Interior Designer. You learn how to design, gain experience, produce a portfolio and develop your career path. You design products, furniture, lighting, interiors and crafted artefacts.
- With 'making' at our core you have access to wood, metal, ceramic and digital fabrication workshops to prototype your ideas.
- Teaching is in small groups in our vibrant studio with desk space and CAD stations.
- Culture trips such as Milan, Barcelona, Berlin and study exchanges in Japan, USA, India or Italy.
- Real-world experience with live projects, competitions, studio visits, visiting lecturers and supplier visits.



Year 1

Core modules*

- Materials, Processes and Communication
- Design Exploration
- Design Culture 1
- Design Discovery
- Carousel 1 Plymouth Plus

Explore all three of our related disciplines: Designer Maker, Product Designer, and Spatial and Interior Designer. Expand your knowledge and skills with practical design projects and inductions to our workshop facilities. We explore links between design, art and expression, comprising culture, materials, process and market.

You develop design and employability skills and explore the limits of design leading to selection of your specialist pathway.

Entry requirements

120 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate: 28 points overall.

Other: Portfolios are required, ideally with face-to-face interviews. International applicants can send their portfolios, followed by a telephone or web interview. Students who can demonstrate excellent design skills and capabilities may receive improved offers. For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our design projects and programme of employability and creative industry skills creates graduates who are skilled, knowledgeable and professionally aligned to today's job opportunities.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Transdisciplinary Design
- Design Culture 2
- Carousel 2

You select your specialisation and develop your creative identity. Begin to shape your career path by working on design projects that deepen your understanding and experience, and expand your skills and capabilities.

Set up your own exhibitions and build your portfolio, becoming proficient in design processes, CAD and communication methods.

You can go on exchange programmes in Europe and Asia or opt for our work-based learning module.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

They work in design practices or establish design consultancies, set up as designer makers or move into education and research.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Chartered Society of Designers.

UCAS course code: W241

Duration: 3 years (with study trips overseas)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

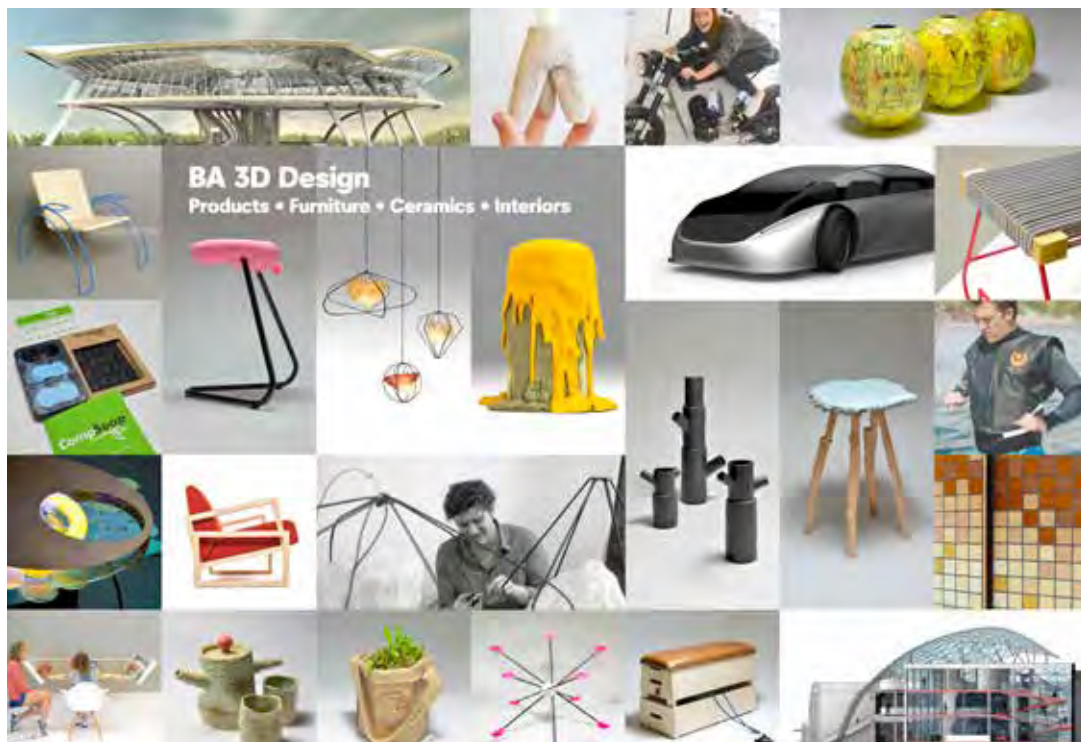
Final year

Core modules*

- Mini Major/Design Feasibility
- Final Major
- Design Culture 3

Take your specialism deeper and develop an individual philosophy to design and create a strong portfolio to demonstrate your skills. Engage in real-world projects and enter competitions and work on your major project and dissertation. You exhibit your work at our Degree Show and national events such as New Designers, taking advantage of our links with art and design institutions and the craft and design industry across Europe.

Our employability workshops help you look beyond graduation and prepare for employment or further study.



3D DESIGN PATHWAYS

Key to Plymouth's 3D Design course is the flexibility to choose from one of three specialist pathways or opting for the combined award to work in multiple disciplines.

3D DESIGN: DESIGNER MAKER

Plymouth has a national reputation for producing distinctive and inspirational designer makers who understand business. Focus on hands-on exploration and work with a range of materials and skills to create expressive designs in furniture, ceramics and lighting for one-off or batch production. You are expected to develop a diverse knowledge and range of skills relevant to your studies; designing and learning through making, and creating important links between materials, process ideas and expression.

Many graduates such as Barnaby Barford, Lucy Turner and Nick Fraser have established their own businesses and are regularly featured at major exhibitions such as the London Design Festival.

3D DESIGN: PRODUCT DESIGNER

Turn your ideas into real products, creating delightful and rewarding experiences. Explore the tangible experience of seeing, obtaining and using a product and apply new creative and business skills to design. You learn our empathic design process, based on the thinking of the world-class design group IDEO. Our students develop innovative ideas for products and services that reimagine the world, creating solutions and new behaviours across sectors including health, leisure, transport and business.

Graduates are working at consultancies such as Tangerine, or in the design teams of major employers such as Lego, Dyson and Zoeffig. Others set up their own consultancies or undertake postgraduate research.

3D DESIGN: SPATIAL AND INTERIOR DESIGNER

With a focus on interior design and place making we explore experiential design and branded spaces working at a range of scales that fill the space between objects and architecture. Learn to influence the experience of

users through the creative shaping of space, form, colour, materials and furniture. The studio practice mirrors contemporary professional practice, helping you develop the skills and confidence to succeed in the job market. Work on live projects to evolve client and user relationships that encourage creative thinking and innovation.

This course produces students who have gone on to successful careers within design and architectural practices such as Fosters and Partners, Soho House Group, the BBC and Yoo Interiors (Starck & Hitchcox).

3D DESIGN: GENERAL AWARD

This combined option encourages you to develop and tailor your own pathway and approach to 3D design. Increasingly in demand by the design industry, where designers work in multidisciplinary teams, this combined discipline equips you with wide understanding of materials, methods, space and culture to create multidisciplinary solutions for today's market. This broad approach is ideal if you wish to follow a career in research, teaching or curation.

BA (Hons)/BSc (Hons)

DIGITAL MEDIA DESIGN



Equip yourself with cutting-edge skills in digital media technologies, and become a creative leader. Integrate art and design with innovative technologies and secure your future within the creative industries. Choose a degree with a creative focus (BA), or select a technically-enhanced course (BSc), and become part of our distinguished graduates that lead as game and interaction designers, digital and animation artists, web developers and coders, as well as creative thinkers and entrepreneurs.

Special features

- Stay one step ahead with a course designed in close collaboration with industry leaders to ensure technologies, skills and techniques are up to date and highly competitive.
- Access to lab areas – keep working in our dedicated spaces until late in the evening, and take advantage of our amazing resources and facilities, including a 35-seat 360° Immersive Vision Theatre, Virtual Reality lab, prototyping facilities, and a Maker-Space.
- Get ready for work – take an optional placement year, and secure a paid placement (in the UK or abroad).

Year 1

Core modules*

- Strategies for Digital Art and Technology
- Digital Culture
- Creative Coding
- Web Development
- Digital Media Design
- Digital Making

Get a grounding in digital media technologies by understanding the theoretical and social context, while also exploring the most up-to-date software and hardware resources in computational media. You gain a firm understanding and have extensive practice, even from year 1, with digital media design, creative coding and web development, creating an impressive portfolio.

*Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.

Career opportunities

Statistics show that 85% of graduates find work within the field of study, which includes app development, game design, web technologies, and VFX/motion graphics.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4.

International Baccalaureate:

28 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Advanced Creative Coding
- Advanced Web Technologies
- Creative Industries
- Emerging Technologies
- Reflexive Design
- Strategies for Digital Art and Technology
- Stage 2 Placement Preparation

Work with advanced techniques in digital media practices, expanding your knowledge in professional practices that gives you an additional competitive edge. You receive tutoring and guidance not only by the department's professors, but also from experts that lead the creative industries on a local, national and international level.

UCAS course codes:

BA (Hons) W283

BSc (Hons) W284

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

We recommend this optional, paid, 48-week placement as it offers invaluable practical work experience, enhances your final year of study and increases the likelihood of receiving project sponsorship and graduate employment.

Final year

Core modules*

- BA (Hons) Final Year Project
- Dissertation

Focus on your own particular areas of interest by following one of our exit pathways in game design, information design or interaction design. During the final year you receive state-of-the-art resources and personal guidance for developing innovative projects that allow you to develop skills highly desirable for the creative industries.



DIGITAL MEDIA DESIGN PATHWAYS

You can choose from four pathways on the Digital Media Design courses.

- Information Design
- Interaction Design
- Game Design
- Live Media Design

These four themes have been developed as a result of ongoing dialogue and interaction with the new media industries and represent the kind of creative and technical practice our students engage with on the course.

INFORMATION DESIGN

This pathway embraces skills and practices that focus on the manifestation of information, visualisation, sonification and simulation.

Develop techniques for rendering visual and acoustic representations across a range of resolutions for screen-based media, projection mapping and immersive full-dome environments.

Key to this theme is motion capture, digital animation, 3D modelling, real-time data visualisation, virtual reality systems and scientific imaging technologies.

INTERACTION DESIGN

This theme focuses on how we interact with computers, how we communicate through digital media, the evolution of interaction away from the screen into the physical environment, and the emergence of the Internet of Things.

Develop techniques for ubiquitous and mobile platforms, interactive systems, web-based applications, augmented reality, and the enhancement of the physical environment through new media design.

Key to this theme is the partnership with IBM and the Smarter Planet Lab, open-source hardware prototyping platforms such as Arduino, and mobile applications for Android phones or iPhone OS.

GAME DESIGN

Many previous students have excelled in this field, both in terms of developing for game platforms such as PlayStation and Nintendo, mobile phones and the web, and through non-standard gaming platforms, novel physical interactions, and installations.

Develop techniques for games design, entertainment systems and the broader field of 'play' within a technological context.

Key to this theme is our relationship with numerous game development companies and research and development organisations (such as igfest, FullDomeUK, the Pervasive Media Studio, Microsoft Kinect Developer programme, and the Serious Games Institute) and our connections with alumni and placement companies.

LIVE MEDIA DESIGN

This pathway provides you with the technical and conceptual skills to experiment and innovate with live and immersive 2D and 3D audio-visual media.

Develop applications and projects that offer experimental approaches to live AV computing in a range of artistic, cultural and industrial contexts, and explore the uses of media technologies to model and shape human perception and expectation, mediation and premediation.

BA (Hons)

GAME ARTS AND DESIGN

Working with experienced game developers and researchers you look at designing characters, environments and gameplay. Spend some of your time studying alongside illustration students, where you can hone your character and environment skills. Explore development on different platforms including mobile, VR and AR, experiment with game sound design, study the psychology of games and gamification, and create your own novel interactive experiences.

Special features

- Course designed in close collaboration with games developers and researchers to ensure technologies, skills and techniques are up to date.
- Dedicated lab space open until 10pm and amazing facilities, including the 35-seat, 360° Immersive Vision Theatre.
- Lecturers are experts, with backgrounds in both industry and research. The exciting work going on in our research groups, Institute of Digital Art and Technology (i-DAT) and Planetary Collegium feed back into the teaching.
- Overseas field trip to attend conferences and game jams (previous locations have included Berlin, Helsinki and New York).

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate: 28 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: W282

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Career opportunities

The games industry offers a wide and diverse range of job opportunities for technically minded creative professionals. Whether you want to be a game designer, character artist, environment designer, user-interface specialist, gameplay developer, or producer, this degree helps you develop and hone your skills to ensure your work stands out.

Year 1**Core modules***

- Strategies
- Narrative Sequence
- Creative Coding
- Immersive Experience
- Emerging Technology

Get a grounding in key techniques and gain a critical understanding of the theories behind game development. You are introduced to character development, interaction technologies and approaches to immersion, along with the coding skills and creative design strategies that underpin them.

Year 2**Core modules***

- Game Programming
- Level Design
- Advanced Creative Coding
- Creative Industries
- Technique and Approach
- Reflective Design

You are introduced to advanced design and programming techniques, helping you develop your individual creative practice. Professional collaborations with industry give you insights into the benefits of both individual and group ways of working.

Placement year (optional)

An optional paid 48-week work placement offers invaluable practical work experience. We recommend it because it enhances your final year of study and you are also more likely to receive project sponsorship and immediate employment with your placement company after you graduate.

Final year**Core modules***

- Game Play
- Final Year Project

Focus on your own particular areas of interest by selecting from a range of optional modules and a significant final year project. These allow you to develop skills relevant to industry and enhance your employability.

**Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.*

Design

The Letterpress workshop at the University is a unique resource and holds one of the most extensive university collections of metal and wood type in the UK.

You can explore the process of hand setting type, both traditionally and experimentally, with guidance from specialist letterpress technicians. You can develop a hands-on relationship with the tactile characteristics of type and spacing, ink and paper stock, and you can apply the conventions and practices of letterpress to produce multiples as well as one-off prints.



BA (Hons)

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION WITH TYPOGRAPHY



Develop innovative ideas and concepts in response to design briefs, and creatively solve problems using words and typography. With employers placing great emphasis on graduates having typographic knowledge, you stand out in the job market. Good graphic communication relies on the important relationship between type and imagery. Or maybe type can be the image?

Special features

- Have direct contact with visiting speakers from prestigious studios such as Snask, Hey Studio and Dalton Maag.
- Present your work to practising graphic designers during our 'Industrial Liaison Day'.
- Work on live briefs for a range of organisations, giving your creativity real-world impact.
- Explore our diverse resources, including printmaking and photographic studios, cutting-edge Mac workstations and an unrivalled letterpress workshop.
- Join our student-run Design Society and take part in visits, exhibitions and socials!

Year 1

Core modules

- Type as Image
- Type and Image
- Editorial Design
- Identity Design
- Information Design
- Introduction to Design Research

We introduce you to the foundations of good communication design and basic design principles, as well as typography and its relationship with imagery. Set briefs help you to engage with conceptual thinking and experimentation. Take advantage of access to industry-relevant software as well as our letterpress and printmaking studios.

Career opportunities

Turn your creativity into a career. Our graduates secure work in major international organisations as: graphic designers, typographers, art directors, advertising executives, animators and web/app designers.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate: 28 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Designing with Type A
- Communicating Editorial
- Communicating Identity
- Communicating Information
- Looking Forward
- Design Contexts

Expand your knowledge of communication design principles. You have the chance to undertake work placements, work on live briefs and enter design competitions. You also explore communication design career interests, have opportunities to study abroad, and share your work in the end-of-year exhibition.

UCAS course code: W215

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Final year

Core modules*

- Designing with Type B
- Facing Out
- Major Project
- The Competition
- The Dissertation

Undertake self-led design briefs leading to a career in design. Your major project reflects your passions and ambitions, and you produce a dissertation. Your work is shared with the international art and design community at the end-of-year degree show and external exhibitions.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION WITH TYPOGRAPHY AWARDS

At the end of year 2, you focus on what route you'd like your career to take within the graphic design/communication industries and choose from the following award options. These distinctive awards enable you to explore individual passions in the final year of the course, taking charge of your own learning and tailoring your studies to specific areas of expertise.

IDENTITY AND BRANDING

You may want to work in the exciting world of branding and visual identity, as a designer, art director or creative director in design studios, advertising agencies and branding consultancies. Within these creative companies, you'd help to service the communication needs of businesses and organisations at regional, national and international levels – by designing packaging, websites, motion graphics and printed promotional materials.

EDITORIAL AND PUBLISHING

You could work in the rapidly evolving world of editorial and publishing, as an editorial designer or art director for publishers of magazines, journals, newspapers, books and digital publications. Working for printed or screen-based formats (such as the iPad), find opportunities in a wide range of subject areas from fashion to sport, current affairs to science, literature to poetry, business and more.

INFORMATION DESIGN

Work as a designer of information, where words, data and imagery combine to help communicate messages in arresting and accessible ways. Working with design and communications agencies in the UK and worldwide – you could focus on pictograms, icons, signs, graphs, charts, infographics and maps for editorial content, interpretive/museum exhibitions, environmental installations and interactive interfaces.

In your final year, you also have the option to do an extended dissertation, helping you showcase your in-depth research, reasoning and written skills. This is particularly relevant if you're looking to pursue a career in design education, or if you're considering postgraduate study.

BA (Hons)/BSc (Hons) INTERNET DESIGN



Do you want to be among the world's best web designers, coders, networked systems architects and creative thinkers? This course is more than just a web design course, combining creative skills with graphic design and communication theory to enable you to see the world in a new way. Our rich combination of topics gives you the knowledge and ability to design and develop internet systems, shaping our digital future.

Special features

- Designed with industry leaders including Sony, IBM and Virgin Media.
- Amazing facilities including the IBM-sponsored 'Smarter Planet', and lab space available daily until 10pm.
- Opportunity to work in industry with an optional paid placement year.
- Understand all aspects of development from server administration to programming and scripting.

Career opportunities

Graduates have become highly capable developers who are employed by large corporations such as Google, Facebook, IBM and Twitter. Alternatively, they have also worked as individual freelancers or have formed companies with other colleagues.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate: 28 points overall.

Other: Applicants are required to submit a digital portfolio.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course codes:

BA (Hons) I160

BSc (Hons) I161

Duration: 3 years (+ optional UK placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Strategies for Internet Design
- Datacloud
- Social Network Design
- Type and Image
- Stage 1 Placement Preparation
- Information Design
- Creative Coding

Gain an understanding of programming, data sources, web development, graphic design, typography and digital production techniques. These skills are framed within economic, cultural, social and industrial contexts. You also receive an introduction to coding skills and creative design strategies.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Communicating Information
- Advanced Creative Coding
- Net Experience
- Net Architecture
- Creative Industries
- Advanced Web Technologies
- Stage 2 Placement Preparation

Begin to develop real-world scale applications. Experience individual development work as well as group creativity through professional collaborations with industry. You are provided with a fundamental foundation for the industrial placement by building your portfolios and CV.

Placement year (optional)

It is strongly recommended that you take a placement year to provide you with a broader range of skills to appreciate your final year in the context of real-world development. Many employers take on a placement student with the option of recruiting them when they graduate.

Final year

Core modules*

- Netscapes
- Final Project

A number of specialised taught modules lead through to large-scale group and individual projects in response to complex open briefs. You are provided with the opportunity to customise your degree to a specific area of interest through a major element of the final year project.

*Optional modules are available.

Please see our website for further details.

BA (Hons) PUBLISHING



Discover the breadth of publishing, from apps to authors and from children's picture books to e-books and magazines, while developing research and study skills. Structured to introduce the business and practice of publishing, including editing, proofreading, design, production, sales and digital marketing. This is the only undergraduate BA (Hons) Publishing course in the region. The course works with The Publishers Association to ensure the relevance of study.

Special features

- Benefit from lectures, seminars, workshops and presentations, with a wealth of guest speakers from all aspects of the industry.
- Attend practical workshops, complete case studies and take the opportunity to attend a work placement in your final year.
- Supplement your academic studies with field trips and educational visits that will give you access to unique insights into the industry.
- Undertake projects with the University of Plymouth Press.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels, General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

28 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: P400

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Career opportunities

Entry level employment includes book, magazine and journal publishing, in print and digital. Roles include editorial assistant, sub-editor, sales and production assistant, and international rights. Editing and proofreading are popular freelance choices, along with design and page make-up.

Year 1

Core modules

- The Publishing Story
- What is Publishing?
- The Book
- Publishing Design and Production
- The Magazine

Year 1 introduces key areas of this creative sector and asks: what is publishing today? Explore the origin and nature of books and magazines and the changing face of publishing in an era of digital formats. The modules cover design, editing and images alongside practical skills and software.

Year 2

Core modules

- The Impact of Publishing
- Exploring Genres
- Exquisite Narratives in Publishing
- Looking Ahead
- Digital Marketing
- Production Platforms and Distribution

Year 2 develops creative thinking skills and examines contemporary and historical genres and categories. It examines how publishers make and distribute printed and e-products locally and globally, and the huge range of production values. The relationship between marketing and digital technology is studied alongside key concepts in publishing history. Industry favoured presentation skills are progressed.

Final year

Core modules*

- The Power of Publishing
- Publishing Futures
- Dissertation
- Major Project

The final year provides the opportunity to consolidate a body of skills and to showcase a specialised chosen topic through writing a dissertation and producing a major project. Modules include diverse themes that publishers, authors and image-makers have brought to public attention, contributing to societal change. In preparation for completion of the course and beyond, you investigate future developments in the publishing industry and organisations, which provides a vehicle for developing research and critical appraisal of individual career positioning and/or future learning.

*Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.

BA (Hons)/BSc (Hons)

DIGITAL DESIGN INNOVATION



This course engages with cutting-edge digital technologies following the Industry 4.0 revolution. Focused on high-value sectors, this course allows you to develop digital design and fabrication skills applicable to a range of fields such as manufacturing and the creative economy. You will become a highly skilled, creative and business-savvy professional able to join the emerging and fast-growing digital sector.

Special features

- Join the number 1 UK Young University for Art, Design and Architecture *Times Higher Education* 'Young University Rankings 2018'.
- Optional BA and BSc routes enable you to develop your own professional identity and explore your own interests.
- Engage with the digital revolution by developing skills applicable to a range of high-value and fast-growing sectors such as manufacturing, advanced construction and industrial design.
- Benefit from our newly developed workshop spaces, with state-of-the-art equipment and technical support for Digital Fabrication and Immersive Visualisation.

Year 1

You are introduced to basic digital design and fabrication technologies. In a project-based environment, you apply those skills in the resolution of industry challenges with the support of associate tutors, technical and academic staff. Your studio course is additionally supported by electives in semester 2 that help you develop the skills necessary to meet the requirements for either your BA or BSc degree.

Entry requirements

120 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

28 points overall. If overseas and not studying English within IB, must have IELTS 6.0 overall with 5.5 in all other elements.

Other: Other combinations and non-A level qualifications also considered. Second year entry possible with a good HNC/HND or equivalent. Equivalent qualifications and industry experience are considered.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

You can join a range of industrial sectors requiring design, collaborative and technological skills in the context of the Industry 4.0 revolution such as manufacturing, construction or design disciplines. Alternatively, you can join post-graduate courses such as the MA/MSc Integrated Design Innovation programme.

UCAS course codes:

BA (Hons) W2BA

BSc (Hons) W2BS

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (placement and study trips in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Year 2

Your skills are further developed through advanced modelling and fabrication techniques applied to the development and resolution of complex industrial challenges. A system of electives allows you to acquire knowledge and skills associated with design thinking and collaborative methodologies. Subject-specific professional skills support your individual interests and employability opportunities in advance of the optional placement year.

Placement year (optional)

Engage with revolutionary industry digitalisation technologies by working in the UK or abroad. Academic staff support your experience in industry, monitoring your learning and professional development throughout the placement.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Final year

Manage, develop and resolve your final project with the support of industry experts. This year includes a dissertation component that invites you to engage with technological, professional and intellectual areas of inquiry with the supervision of the academic team. Additionally, you develop business and entrepreneurship skills to increase your employability opportunities and further develop your understanding of economic, regulatory and intellectual property aspects of your chosen professional field.



Immersive technologies such as virtual reality, augmented reality, immersive audio and mixed reality now allow us to take traditional 2D experiences further by putting us inside incredible virtual environments, or by blending the real world with augmented digital content. Immersive media enhance the world around us by giving us access to information and knowledge in new, stimulating, useful and entertaining ways. Learn how to create content for this exciting new form of media and contribute to the way we will communicate, work and play in the future.

Special features

- Access to the School of Art, Design and Architecture's Immersive Technologies Suite.
- Be part of a vibrant and creative academic community in the school.
- Work with students from across the University's Schools of Health Professions, Engineering and Business.
- Engage with live client briefs, giving your creativity real-world impact and learn how to build, and sell, your own immersive products, services and experiences.
- Access to the school's Immersive Technologies Suite putting you at the cutting edge of this exciting emerging sector of the creative economy.
- Be part of a vibrant and creative academic community and draw on support from specialised tutors with extensive industry and academic experience.

Year 1

Experiment with a range of immersive technologies and learn the fundamentals of immersion, narrative, character and environment creation. You undertake a series of short, quick workshops and projects that help you to develop key skills in producing compelling content for immersive media.

Entry requirements

120 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

28 points overall.

Other: Portfolios are required, ideally with face-to-face interviews. International applicants can send their portfolios, followed by a telephone or web interview. Students who can demonstrate excellent design skills and capabilities may receive improved offers.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

The combination of new digital tools and devices together with the creative skills you learn on this course, equip you to develop not just new content, but to contribute to the creation of whole new markets and industries. From immersive gaming and interactive art, to flight simulations and surgical training tools, the possibilities are endless.

UCAS course code: W285

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

The second year introduces you to the numerous commercial contexts in which immersive media can add value and be deployed. This provides you with valuable enterprise and entrepreneurial skills that are essential in your future employability. You also learn how to develop your own workflow process and continue to learn more essential technical and creative skills.

Placement year (optional)

Undertake a placement in industry, work for yourself as a freelancer, or take the opportunity to develop your own business or idea for and immersive service or product. A well-spent placement year helps you to broaden your range of skills and appreciate your final year in the context of real-world development.

Final year

Develop a major piece of independent work which consolidates the skills you have learnt throughout the course and provides you with an excellent portfolio piece. You also develop additional collateral for self-promotion when you are seeking employment.

EARTH, GEOGRAPHY & ENVIRONMENT

We offer a diverse range of courses spanning geography, geology and environmental sciences. We consistently achieve some of the highest student satisfaction ratings in UK-wide surveys. Final year projects can be lab or field based taking you as far afield as the Arctic and Antarctic, Hong Kong and the USA. Our staff are enthusiastic, approachable experts who have a passion for their subject and their teaching. Collectively they figure prominently in several University research centres and institutes, and hold posts on national and international research bodies. Students graduating from our courses are well equipped to pursue a wide range of careers.

Want to find out more
about our courses?



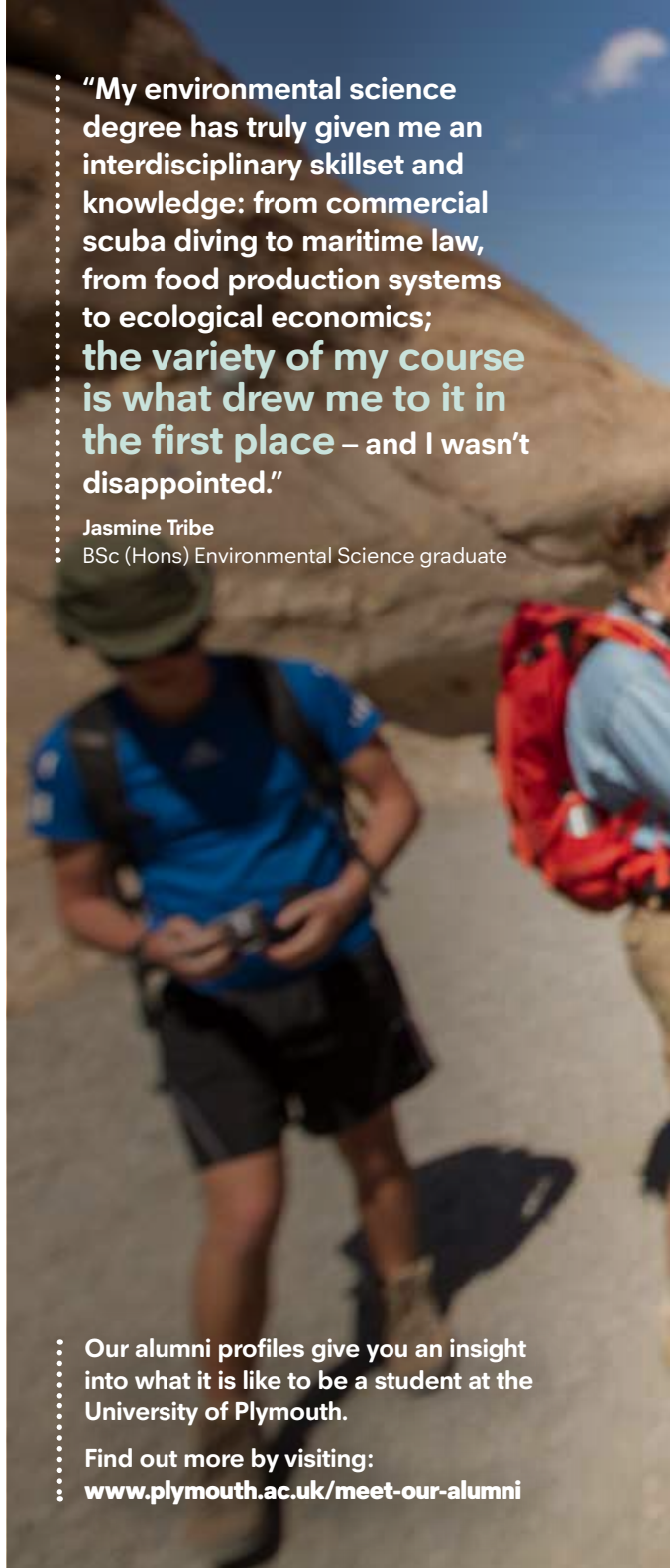
Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays

“My environmental science degree has truly given me an interdisciplinary skillset and knowledge: from commercial scuba diving to maritime law, from food production systems to ecological economics; the variety of my course is what drew me to it in the first place – and I wasn’t disappointed.”

Jasmine Tribe
BSc (Hons) Environmental Science graduate

Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni



The School of Geography, Earth and Environmental Sciences holds an Athena SWAN Bronze Award that recognises our **commitment to advancement of gender equality.**

COURSES

Applied Geology (BSc)

Environmental Management and Sustainability (BSc)

Environmental Science (BSc)

Environmental Science with Foundation Year (BSc)

Geography (BA/BSc)

Geography with International Relations (BA)

Geography with Ocean Science (BSc)

Geology (BSc/MGeol)

Geology with Foundation Year (BSc)

Geology with Ocean Science (BSc)

Physical Geography and Geology (BSc)

For all major and minor combinations please see the index.

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Biological Sciences, or Marine & Ocean sections.

VISIT A RANGE OF UK AND INTERNATIONAL SITES AS PART OF YOUR FIELDWORK. LOCATIONS CAN INCLUDE ICELAND, MALAYSIA, DEATH VALLEY (USA), CYPRUS AND SPAIN.



BSc (Hons)**APPLIED GEOLOGY**

Do you have an ambition to find and manage our planet's precious resources in the future? Study applied geology in one of the most geologically interesting areas of the UK. Learn the theory, get practical with a range of opportunities for fieldwork (at home and overseas) and develop a deep understanding of geological processes. With expert guidance and industry experience from our teaching team, you are primed for success in the geosciences industries.

Special features

- Work towards becoming a Chartered Geologist thanks to our accreditation by the Geological Society of London.
- Take part in the substantial fieldwork offered in a variety of UK and overseas locations. You become an experienced field-worker, able to apply the knowledge and skills acquired in the classroom to Earth science problems.
- Option to spend your second year studying abroad in Canada, Australia, the USA or elsewhere through our direct exchange, Erasmus or ISEP programmes.
- Develop your confidence with a personal tutor, providing you with weekly guidance on transferable and subject-specific skills throughout your first year.
- Benefit from essential field equipment, free as part of your welcome package.

Career opportunities

Graduates can go on to work internationally in engineering geology, mining, quarrying, water and environmental service companies as well as in the oil and gas sector for exploration and production.

Entry requirements

112–120 points from a minimum of two A levels (or equivalent), to include a science subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM–DDM from a science related subject.

International Baccalaureate: 28–30 points overall to include science related subjects.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Geological Society of London.

UCAS course code: F610

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1**Core modules***

- Palaeontology and Stratigraphy
- Tectonics and Structural Geology
- The Dynamic Earth
- Earth Materials
- Geosystems
- Fieldwork and key skills

Laying the foundations of geological knowledge, your first year gives you an introduction to laboratory and field skills. You learn about key Earth processes, minerals, rocks and fossils.

Year 2**Core modules**

- Preparation for a Year Long Work Placement in Earth Sciences
- Sedimentology and Palaeontology
- Petrology
- Geospatial Techniques
- Stratigraphy and Earth History
- Structural Geology
- Geological Fieldwork

Consolidate your knowledge and abilities in year 2. Develop your observational, analytical and interpretive skills, plus the ability to apply these skills to real-life geological problems within geological professions. You also learn to make geological maps through fieldwork in both the UK and overseas.

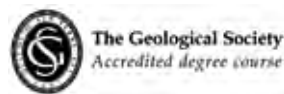
Placement year (optional)

Find your perfect placement with the help of our employability service and benefit from specialist workshops and tutorials in your second year, helping you prepare for your year in industry.

Final year**Core modules***

- Geophysics
- Geological Mapping Research Project and Professional Skills

Develop your professional skills and specialised applied geosciences knowledge through optional modules, such as Engineering Geology, Petroleum Geoscience, and Mineral Georesources, informed by our staff's research and consultancy expertise.



* Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

BSc (Hons)

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND SUSTAINABILITY



We define our course as: 'The integrated study of managing complex environmental, social and economic issues that are essential for sustainability.' Your studies provide you with relevant leadership and facilitation skills and you gain the tools and confidence to lead and inspire change. Our teaching team have relevant research expertise and excellent links with environmental consultancies, industry, and national and local government.

Special features

- Help build a more sustainable future by exploring environmental challenges and proposing management solutions.
- Learn about the latest actions and technological developments in the struggle against climate change.
- Experience in-depth coverage of natural sciences in the context of cultural and economic systems.
- Take part in local fieldwork, in Dartmoor National Park, the Tamar Valley and along the South Devon coast, and during expeditions to Malaysia or Malta.
- Develop your employability with placement opportunities in the UK and abroad.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Sustainability Science
- The Physical Environment
- Environment and Society
- Environmental Management and Protection
- The Biosphere
- Global Environmental Challenges

The first year establishes solid foundations across a range of scientific, legal, social and economic areas in order to explore environmental challenges and propose solutions. Field and laboratory work are key, and our residential field course promotes team building and allows you to gain experience with scientific equipment and data interpretation.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels and preferably from a science related subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM preferably from a science/technology related subject.

International Baccalaureate: 26–27 overall to include science/technology related subjects, English and Maths must be included.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Environmental Data Management
- Environmental Management and Sustainability
- Environmental Management and Sustainability in Practice
- Environmental Issues and Communication

Year 2 covers the themes of economics and resources, global sustainable development and environmental law and policy. Research skills are developed through a residential field course in Malaysia, Malta or Cornwall. You also have the opportunity to study options from Geography, Environmental Science, Business and Education.

Placement year (optional)

An optional placement year provides an opportunity to gain workplace experience from research institutes, companies and government organisations.

Career opportunities

With the range of skills acquired, graduates have excellent career prospects in industry, consultancy, management, environmental protection, local and central government, the media, international organisations, teaching, research and academia.

UCAS course code: F810

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Final year

Core modules*

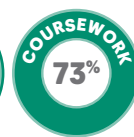
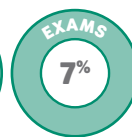
- Systems Thinking and Change Leadership in Sustainability
- Systems Thinking in Sustainability: Independent Project
- Global Environmental Challenges
- The Environmental Professional

Apply systems thinking to sustainability and environmental management, and learn the principles and practice of environmental management and its role in promoting sustainability. You examine the complexity of issues behind a single UN Sustainable Development Goal and select an environmental issue to pursue as an individual research project.

** Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE



We define our Environmental Science course as: 'The scientific study of how humans and other species interact with their non-living and living environments.' You shape solutions to environmental challenges, using science, knowledge of human impacts and cutting-edge laboratory and field techniques. You graduate ready to shape the future! In the latest National Student Survey 92% of students agreed the course was intellectually stimulating and over 95% agreed that staff were good at explaining things.

Special features

- Benefit from enthusiastic, supportive staff and teaching informed by our renowned research.
- Take part in regular fieldwork at destinations such as Dartmoor National Park, Malaysia and Malta.
- Experience in-depth coverage of natural sciences in the context of cultural and economic systems.
- Boost your employability with placement opportunities in the UK and abroad.
- Deepen your knowledge through our international exchange programme with the USA, Canada, Australia and European countries.
- Thrive as a critical learner, competent and confident professional and resilient individual.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels and preferably from a science related subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM preferably from a science/technology related subject.

International Baccalaureate: 26–27 overall to include science/technology related subjects. English and Maths must be included.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institution of Environmental Sciences.



Career opportunities

Industry, consultancy, environmental management, environmental protection, local and central government, the media, international organisations, non-governmental organisations, teaching, research and academia.

UCAS course code: F850

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

An optional placement year is available to gain workplace experience from research institutes, companies and government organisations. Placements have included the Marine Biological Association, environmental consultancy, the National Trust, Kew Gardens and the Eden Project.

Final year

Core modules*

- The Environmental Professional
- Global Environmental Solutions
- Honours Research Project

In the final year, you learn how to debate and evaluate contemporary environmental issues, and your research project sees you working alongside world-leading scientists in state-of-the-art facilities.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Sustainability Science
- The Biosphere
- The Physical Environment
- Environmental Pollution
- Environmental Management and Protection
- Global Environmental Challenges

Establish solid foundations across a range of scientific, legal and economic subject areas in order to explore environmental challenges and propose solutions. Field and laboratory work are key to your skills development, and our residential field course promotes team building and allows you to gain experience with scientific equipment and data interpretation. Your personal tutor supports and guides you throughout.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Environmental Field and Research Skills
- Environmental Expedition
- Environmental Management and Sustainability
- Environmental Issues and Communication

Year 2 covers the themes of economics and resources, sustainable development, and environmental law and policy. Your research skills develop through a residential field course in Malaysia, Malta or Cornwall. An optional diving module qualifies you for underwater work with the HSE SCUBA certification. You also focus on developing your personal and professional skill set.

* Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

Experiential Learning

We are among the very best education providers in the UK for field and laboratory-based learning.

Across geography, geology and environmental science, 'experiential learning' is embedded in our courses. Essentially you learn by getting hands-on experience of the world around you. Depending upon your degree and module choice, this may range from you climbing a desert sand dune, surveying retail outlets in a seaside town or analysing the mineralogy of an igneous rock under a microscope.



Local, national and international field trips to areas such as Dartmoor through to exotic locations such as the USA, Morocco, Iceland and Borneo provide you with the opportunity to develop the full suite of skills required to maximise your future career options.

BSc (Hons)

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE WITH FOUNDATION YEAR



Equip yourself for successful employment in a competitive job market – our focus on practical, professional skills means you graduate primed for a career in environmental science. This four-year degree incorporates a foundation year and progression onto our BSc (Hons) Environmental Science or BSc (Hons) Environmental Management and Sustainability degrees. Great if your current qualifications don't allow you direct entry to the course or if you have been out of education for some time.

Special features

- Become an environmental scientist, a professional providing solutions to real-world environmental issues, using cutting-edge practical skills underpinned by an excellent knowledge base.
- Apply the latest techniques (lab/field), integrating extensive fieldwork in the UK and overseas (Malaysia, Malta in year 2), and learn by 'seeing and doing'.
- Enhance your employability via careers training sessions and a UK or overseas 8-week or 6–12-month work placement. Benefit from an Environmental Science Careers Fair and other University careers fairs to build employer networks.

Course overview

An introduction to environmental science and an overview of key issues and solutions as well as independent, reflective and self-managed approaches to study, for example scientific writing. Other key soft skills that greatly enhance your employability are also introduced (for example scientific writing and group working).

Benefit from a full tutorial support programme alongside Peer Assisted Learning (PALS) led by students ahead of you on the course – an ideal opportunity to gain insights and ask questions.



* Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

Entry requirements

32–48 points from at least one science at A level, excluding General Studies.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall including 3 at Higher Level in a science-related subject.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our graduates are equipped for a wide variety of occupations, for example working within industry (using environmental management to mitigate climate change impacts, conserve energy or resources),

Core modules*

- Study and Mathematical Skills for Science
- Environmental Science

Study six key environmental issues that underpin your degree, each integrated with fieldwork as there is no substitute for seeing issues in the real world:

- Air pollution
- Climate change
- Renewable energy
- Pollution
- Marine conservation
- Water quality/cycle

Having progressed onto year 1 of our Environmental Science or Environmental Management and Sustainability degrees, build on your foundation year by studying core modules that provide the key skills/knowledge to underpin your degree

environmental consultancy, marine/terrestrial conservation, in government organisations, academia, teaching, research and many other sectors.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Environmental Science.

UCAS course code: F753

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

and future work (please see the relevant course pages for full details).

Stand out in subject specialisms in your future careers by choosing from pathways options such as Marine Conservation, Climate Change, Biodiversity and Conservation, Contaminated Land and Waste Management, Global Education or Restoring Freshwater Environments. A further option is to qualify as an HSE scuba diver and utilise your marine skills in this exciting arena.

BA (Hons)/BSc (Hons)

GEOGRAPHY



Geography explores the relationships between people, places and the environment. Our diverse degree has a strong emphasis on applied skills and career development. You can choose to specialise or maintain a broad range of interests, and an optional placement year offers work experience. You learn from expert, accessible, supportive staff who are skilled researchers in their field. Plymouth is the ideal setting as a vibrant urban environment surrounded by iconic rural and coastal landscapes.

Special features

- Develop your understanding using teaching that includes international residential fieldwork, laboratory work, tutorials, information and communications technology and geographic information systems.
- Benefit from our unique location, bordered by Dartmoor National Park as well as the Tamar Valley and South Hams Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty.
- LABplus is a unique open access laboratory and resource centre designed for students studying science and engineering courses.
- We're very proud of our NSS 2018 return which shows student satisfaction with teaching at 95%, and 96% finding the course to be well resourced.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Geographical Society (with IBG).

Year 1

Core modules*

- Geography Matters
- Introducing Geography 1: Society and Environment
- Practising Geography 1
- Introducing Geography 2: Changing Places
- Practising Geography 2

Undertake residential fieldwork and develop your practical and applied skills through lab work. Take part in small group tutorials.



*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM. Please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk, stating explicitly the full list of modules within your qualification.

International Baccalaureate: 26–27 points overall. English and Maths must be included.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Preparation for a Year Long Work Placement in Geography
- Fieldwork in Geography
- Principles and Applications of Geography 1
- Principles and Applications of Geography 2

In your second year, you deepen your knowledge with a wide range of optional modules in human and physical geography and core modules in theories, practical skills and careers development. You have the chance to take field courses in overseas destinations (recent courses have run in the USA, Iceland, Borneo, Sweden and Portugal).

Career opportunities

Geography graduates have high rates of graduate employment. The RGS notes 'there is no such thing as a geography job; rather there are multiple jobs that geographers do'. Employment areas directly linked to geography include working in consultancy, planning, tourism, local/regional/national government, NGOs and teaching; others find the social and numerical skills learned lead towards management and finance.

UCAS course codes:

BA (Hons) L700

BSc (Hons) F800

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Placement year (optional)

Choose an optional year working in industry to improve your knowledge of applied geography and gain invaluable work experience. Our employability service helps you find a placement from our extensive network across all sectors.

Final year

Core modules*

- Dissertation in Geography

Write a dissertation on any aspect of human or physical geography. There's a wide range of optional modules in human or physical geography, plus the option of taking a work experience module to prepare you for your first job.

BA (Hons)

GEOGRAPHY WITH INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS



Discover the core principles of human geography while also exploring key international political and economic issues. In your geography modules you study the relationships between people, place and environment, while in International Relations the focus is on understanding the international political landscape. Gain knowledge and skills from our supportive academic staff who are expert researchers in their field. Study abroad, international field trips and placement opportunities are available.

Special features

- Select modules from a wide range of human geography and international relations options.
- Take advantage of opportunities to undertake fieldwork at all stages of study.
- Choose to study abroad in Europe or the USA. You can also experience a valuable work placement programme, opening up a range of career opportunities.

Career opportunities

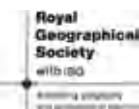
This degree presents diverse fields of study and opens up a great range of career opportunities. Employment areas directly linked to geography and international relations include working in consultancy, planning, tourism, local/regional/national government, NGOs and teaching.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Geography Matters
- Geography, Society and Environment
- Changing Places and Practices
- International Relations since 1945
- Imagining World Order

Lectures, tutorials, practicals and local fieldwork introduce you to the key concepts and theories in human geography and international relations. You are given training in research techniques such as data analysis, statistics and fieldwork. You can also select an optional module from a range of disciplines.



Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4.

International Baccalaureate:

26–27 points overall. English and Maths must be included.

BTEC: DMM. Please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk, stating explicitly the full list of modules within your qualification.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Geographical Society (with IBG).

UCAS course code: L7LF

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (fieldwork in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Principles and Applications of Geography 1
- Principles and Applications of Geography 2
- Understanding Global Politics
- Preparation for a Year-Long Work Placement in Geography
- International Security Studies

An overseas fieldwork option may also be chosen with trips recently having run to the USA, Iceland, Portugal, Ireland and France. You also have the chance to study abroad (Europe, North America or Australia). Develop your knowledge further by choosing optional modules which explore many important themes of human geography such as nature and society, social and cultural geography, transport, travel and mobilities.

Placement year (optional)

This is your opportunity to spend a year working in industry to improve your knowledge of applied geography and gain invaluable work experience, leading to a Certificate of Work Experience.

Final year

Core modules*

- Dissertation in Geography
- Africa in the International System and International Relations in the Middle East

Write a dissertation on your choice of topic. You can also choose from geography and optional modules, including: political geography, the competitive city, global environmental politics and economic development in developing economies.

* Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

BSc (Hons)

GEOGRAPHY WITH OCEAN SCIENCE



Geography explores the relationships between people, places and the environment. Our Geography with Ocean Science course allows you to focus on the physical side of this and also spend time studying ocean science. Plymouth is the ideal setting for this, giving you hands-on experience of the physical geography of a dynamic estuary and coast within walking distance of campus.

Special features

- Choose modules from a wide range of physical geography topics and combine them with key areas of ocean science research.
- Take advantage of opportunities to undertake field trips at all stages of study.
- Choose to study abroad in Europe or the USA. You can also experience a valuable work placement programme, opening up a range of career opportunities.

Career opportunities

This degree presents diverse fields of study and opens up a great range of career opportunities. Employment areas directly linked to geography and international relations include working in consultancy, planning, tourism, local/regional/national government, NGOs and teaching.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Geography Matters
- Introducing Physical Geography 1
- Introducing Physical Geography 2
- Biology and Hydrography of the Ocean
- Physical and Chemical Processes of the Ocean

Lectures, tutorials, practicals and local fieldwork strengthen your knowledge and introduce new ideas and techniques in your first year. Complete ocean science foundation modules, and select an optional module from a range of disciplines.



Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4.

BTEC: DMM. Please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk, stating explicitly the full list of modules within your qualification.

International Baccalaureate: 26–27 points overall. English and Maths must be included.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Geographical Society (with IBG).

UCAS course code: F8F7

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (fieldwork in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Principles and Applications of Geography 1
- Principles and Applications of Geography 2
- Waves, Tides and Coastal Dynamics
- Global Ocean Processes
- Preparation for a Year Long Work Placement in Geography

Specialise in physical geography options (fieldwork options may also be chosen) in your second year. There is a chance to study in Europe, North America or Australia.

Placement year (optional)

Spend a year working in industry to improve your knowledge of applied geography and ocean science and gain invaluable work experience, leading to a Certificate of Work Experience.

Final year

Core modules*

- Shelf Seas and Estuaries
- Beaches and Coasts
- Dissertation in Geography

Write a dissertation on your choice of geography topic and take further physical geography optional modules. There is also an optional field trip module. In Ocean Science you complete modules exploring shelf sea oceanography, estuarine processes and further aspects of waves and coastal processes.

* Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

BSc (Hons)/MGeol (Hons)

GEOLOGY

Understand how the Earth has evolved over time and how the planet works, and develop an understanding of its possible futures. In both the laboratory and the field you establish a thorough scientific understanding of the physical forces acting on the Earth, the chemistry of its constituent materials and the evolution of life on Earth as revealed by fossils. Developing your knowledge of processes and materials controlling the formation of our planet, you are primed for work in a range of geological careers.

Special features

- Learn from the experience and expertise of our highly qualified staff. The varied teaching practices range from seminars and tutorials to practical classes and workshops.
- Develop your confidence with a personal tutor, providing you with weekly guidance throughout your first year.
- You have the option to study for a year abroad and undertake geological fieldwork and mapping.

Career opportunities

Geology graduates work throughout the world in a wide range of geological careers. Our graduates also work in management, administration, IT and teaching. MGeol graduates possess advanced skills and knowledge, and a proven ability to work in a team and on independent research projects.

Year 1

Laying the foundations of geological knowledge, your first year gives you an introduction to laboratory and field skills. Learn about key Earth processes, minerals, rocks and fossils.

Year 2

Consolidate your knowledge and abilities. Develop observational, analytical and interpretive skills, and learn to make geological maps. Undertake fieldwork in both the UK and abroad.

Entry requirements

BSc: 112–120 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a science subject (excludes General Studies).

MGeol: 120–128 points from a minimum of two A levels in a science subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC (BSc entry): DMM–DDM from a science related subject.

BTEC (MGeol entry): DDM from a science related subject.

International Baccalaureate: 28–30 points overall to include a science related subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Geological Society of London, the world's oldest and most prestigious national learned society for geology.

UCAS course codes:

BSc (Hons) F601

MGeol (Hons) F600

Duration: BSc (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)

MGeol (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (field trips in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

Take advantage of our optional placement year, giving you the opportunity to develop your geological skills in the workplace and gain valuable experience.

Final year (BSc)/Year 3 (MGeol)

Develop your geological knowledge through optional modules on topics such as tectonics, volcanology, palaeontology or advanced fieldwork, informed by our staff's research expertise. Complete your independent field-based mapping project.

Final year (MGeol)

Your final year is taught at masters level. You take part in an advanced field course, develop knowledge by undertaking specialist modules, and complete an independent research project.



BSc (Hons)/MGeol (Hons) Geology

Core modules*

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.
 BSc (Applied, Physical Geography and Geology, Geology with Ocean Science)
 students can also choose to progress on to the MGeol year.

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BSc) /Year 3 (MGeol)	Final year (MGeol)
BSc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Dynamic Earth • Earth Materials • Geosystems • Palaeontology and Stratigraphy • Tectonics and Structural Geology • Fieldwork and Key Skills 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geospatial Techniques • Stratigraphy and Earth History • Structural Geology • Geological Fieldwork • Preparation for a Year Long Work Placement in Earth Sciences • Sedimentology and Palaeontology • Petrology and Volcanology 	See previous page for details.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geological Mapping Research Project and Professional Skills • Geophysics 	
MGeol	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Dynamic Earth • Earth Materials • Geosystems • Palaeontology and Stratigraphy • Tectonics and Structural Geology • Fieldwork and Key Skills 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geospatial Techniques • Stratigraphy and Earth History • Structural Geology • Geological Fieldwork • Preparation for a Year Long Work Placement in Earth Sciences • Sedimentology and Palaeontology • Petrology and Volcanology 	See previous page for details.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geological Mapping Research Project and Professional Skills • Geophysics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MGeol Advanced Fieldwork • Advanced Analytical Skills • Geoscience Frontiers: Research and Communication

Assessment methods

BSc:



MGeol:



BSc (Hons)

GEOLOGY WITH FOUNDATION YEAR



If you are interested in geology and Earth sciences but don't have the qualifications to apply for a degree, this is the foundation year for you. Build your skills and knowledge during your first year, from which you have the right to progress (subject to achieving the relevant technical skills) onto our Earth Science degrees.

Special features

- Progress onto the BSc (Hons) Applied Geology, Geology, Geology and Ocean Science, Physical Geography and Geology suite of courses.
- Progression onto geography degree pathways is also possible.
- Benefit from a degree accredited by the Geological Society of London.

Career opportunities

The course prepares you for a wide range of industries around the world. These include resource exploration and production, consultancy, planning, environmental management and conservation.

Entry requirements

32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels, including one science subject. Excludes General Studies.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above including Maths and English Language.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall including a minimum of 3 at Higher Level in a science-related subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Geological Society of London.

UCAS course code: F642

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Course overview

Core modules*

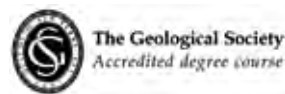
- Fundamentals of Geoscience

This module provides a broad introduction to all aspects of the geosciences through a series of weekly lectures and practicals. Topics covered include large-scale Earth structure, topographic and geological maps, basic mineralogy, rocks and palaeontology. The module builds confidence and develops your practical skills through hands-on experiential learning in the labs and on field trips to the local area (Dartmoor/Torbay). At the end of the module you are well prepared for starting a degree in any of the geoscience pathways.

- Study and Mathematical Skills for Science

This core module equips you with the core study skills and numeracy that are key to successful completion of your degree. There are optional modules in biology, chemistry and physics, of which you choose two in each semester. This year provides the broad background in science and maths needed for your future degree.

Progression onto one of our geology degrees is guaranteed provided you meet the required standards. Please see the relevant pages for more details of the BSc (Hons) Applied Geology, BSc (Hons) Geology, BSc (Hons) Geology with Ocean Science, and BSc (Hons) Physical Geography and Geology degrees.



* Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.



BSc (Hons)**GEOLOGY WITH OCEAN SCIENCE**

Broaden your geological horizons by exploring the connection between the continents and the oceans on our joint honours degree. This degree arms you with the theoretical and practical aspects of geology, as well as enabling you to develop an understanding of oceanography and coastal processes. Gain an awareness of the interplay between the solid Earth and marine processes, and learn how these factors control the formation of coastal regions.

Special features

- Gain a breadth of knowledge of the Earth and marine sciences not possible with a single honours degree.
- Receive free field equipment as part of your degree package. Also, your compulsory residential fieldwork costs are met from tuition fees, though some fieldwork options may require additional funding.
- Benefit from world-class teaching from our research-active staff, ensuring your learning is always current. The varied teaching practices range from seminars and tutorials to practical classes and workshops.
- Option to undertake a year of study abroad and develop your skills and knowledge on a variety of field trips.

Career opportunities

A unique range of scientific and transferable skills opens up career options in geological industries (i.e. engineering or resource exploration) as well as careers in coastal zone management and conservation, environmental monitoring, surveying and planning.

Entry requirements

112–120 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a science subject (excludes General Studies).

BTEC: DMM–DDM from a science related subject.

International Baccalaureate: 28–30 points overall to include a science related subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Geological Society of London, the world's oldest and most prestigious national learned society for geology.

UCAS course code: F6F7

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1**Core modules***

- Biology and Hydrography of the Ocean
- Physical and Chemical Processes of the Ocean
- Palaeontology and Stratigraphy
- The Dynamic Earth
- Earth Materials
- Fieldwork and key skills

Laying the foundations of geological knowledge (rocks, minerals, fossils), your first year gives you an introduction to laboratory and field skills. You learn the fundamentals of oceanography and meteorology.

Year 2**Core modules***

- Waves, Tides and Coastal Dynamics
- Global Ocean Processes
- Preparation for a Year Long Work Placement in Earth Sciences
- Geology with Ocean Science Fieldwork
- Geospatial Techniques
- Stratigraphy and Earth History
- Sedimentology and Palaeontology

The second year increases your understanding of fieldwork, applied geological techniques and Earth surface systems. Alongside geological modules, one-third of your study focuses on large-scale ocean dynamics and coastal processes.

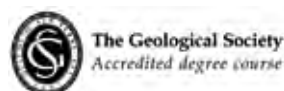
Placement year (optional)

Take advantage of our optional placement year, giving you the opportunity to develop your geological skills in the workplace and gain valuable experience.

Final year**Core modules***

- Ocean Dynamics
- Coastal Geomorphology and Estuaries
- Earth Science Independent Research Project and Professional Skills

Expand your knowledge of oceanography, and choose from a range of geological modules appropriate to your degree pathway.



* Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.

BSc (Hons)

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY



Do you want to explore how the Earth and its landscapes have changed over tens of millions of years? Or to understand the evolution of life on Earth and how it has shaped this planet? Our course examines how natural and human processes shape the Earth's surface. Gain an appreciation of climate change, glaciology and sedimentary processes, and develop a range of laboratory and field skills in diverse international settings.

Special features

- Receive free field equipment as part of your degree package.
- Take part in fieldwork in a range of exciting locations such as Morocco, Iceland, Sicily, Spain and Cyprus to develop and expand your subject-specific and transferable skills.
- Option to undertake a year of study abroad and develop your skills and knowledge on a variety of field trips.
- Your compulsory residential fieldwork costs are met from tuition fees, though some fieldwork options may require additional funding.
- Study modules dedicated to addressing the connection between physical geography and geology, such as 'landscape evolution'.

Career opportunities

The unique range of skills that you develop in physical geography and geology opens up a wide range of career options in the geotechnical and resource exploration industries, environmental monitoring, surveying and planning.

Entry requirements

112–120 points from a minimum of two A levels in relevant science subjects (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in a relevant science subject.

International Baccalaureate: 28–30 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in two science subjects.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Geological Society of London, the world's oldest and most prestigious national learned society for geology.

UCAS course code: FF86

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Palaeontology and Stratigraphy
- Earth and Environmental Processes 1
- The Dynamic Earth
- Earth Materials
- Earth and Environmental Processes 2
- Fieldwork and Key Skills

Build a foundation in physical geography and geology to understand key processes. Laboratory classes help you develop a range of analytical skills, and fieldwork is undertaken in south-west England.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Preparation for a Year Long Work Placement in Earth Sciences
- Sedimentology and Palaeontology
- Stratigraphy and Earth History
- Landscape Evolution
- Geospatial Techniques

Core geological modules build on knowledge developed in your first year, while a range of optional modules in physical geography allow you to develop your knowledge in areas that interest you most. Undertake fieldwork in the UK and Spain.

Placement year (optional)

Take advantage of our optional placement year, giving you the opportunity to develop your geological skills in the workplace and gain valuable experience.

Final year

Core modules*

- Earth Science Independent Research Project and Professional Skills

Develop specialist knowledge and skills through a wide range of final-year option modules spanning the spectrum of geology and physical geology, ranging from engineering geology to biological conservation.



The Geological Society
Accredited degree course

* Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.

EDUCATION & TEACHING

Education is primarily about the dynamics of learning, growth and development, and it is also fundamental in shaping the future of society. At Plymouth our students are encouraged to embark on a journey of lifelong learning, and all of our degree courses have a strong focus on continuing professional development, employability, social justice and sustainability.

Want to find out more about our courses?



Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays

IN THE 2017 NATIONAL STUDENT SURVEY, OUR EDUCATION STUDIES COURSE SCORED **92% OVERALL SATISFACTION.**

WE WORK IN PARTNERSHIP WITH TEACHING SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL CENTRED INITIAL TEACHER TRAINING (SCITT) ACROSS THE SOUTH WEST.

Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni



COURSES

BEd Primary (including specialisms)


Certificate in Education (incorporating the Diploma in Education and Training)

Early Childhood Studies (BA)

Education Studies (BA)

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in our Computing; Humanities; Mathematical Sciences; or Nursing, Midwifery & Allied Health Professions sections.



"The Early Childhood Studies degree is everything I thought it would be and more ... so many **exciting opportunities** during the course – travelling abroad, helping in the community, **working with charities** and meeting so many different and interesting people."

Amy Coulling, BA (Hons) Early Childhood Studies

BEd (Hons)

PRIMARY



Gain your Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) through your chosen specialism, core, foundation and education studies, and school experience placements, on this 'good' (Ofsted) rated course. Key components praised by the inspectors include the 'detailed attention given to trainees' personal wellbeing and their high levels of personalised support' and the 'strong and cohesive partnership'.

Special features

- Launch your career – integrated Qualified Teacher Status (QTS) means you can begin your teaching career immediately.
- Gain invaluable practical experience teaching in schools across the South West, London and Jersey, equipping yourself with professional skills.
- Opportunity to teach and study abroad.

Career opportunities

The course's outstanding reputation means the majority of graduates become newly qualified teachers. For those wishing to further their studies, we also offer continuing professional development.

Year 1

Core modules

- Education Studies 1
- An Introduction to the Broader Curriculum
- An Introduction to the Core Curriculum
- Education Specialism Pathway 1
- Educational Setting Placement Module – Year 1

Focus on the knowledge, skills and understanding to teach children and explore how they learn and develop. Study modules in your chosen specialism, core and foundation subjects, and education studies. Gain practical classroom experience with one-week* and four-week* school experience across the primary age range, working beside a fellow BEd student, as well as a one-week* 'saturation placement' linked to the National Curriculum foundation subjects.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths, English and a science.

Other: Interview, DBS (formerly CRB) Enhanced Disclosure and Fitness to Teach assessments required. All applicants must have passed the professional skills tests before commencing the course.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

Core modules

- Deepening Understanding in the Core Curriculum
- Education Studies 2
- Education Specialism Pathway 2
- Building on the Broader Curriculum
- Educational Setting Placement Module – Year 2

Build on your growing knowledge and expertise, particularly in your chosen specialism, ICT and special educational needs. Classroom experience – two blocks of four weeks, individual school experience – develops your understanding of professionalism and professional identity.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Final year

Core modules

- Embedding the Core within the Curriculum
- Education Studies 3
- Educational Settings Placement Module – Year 3
- Becoming a Research Active Specialism Leader
- Extended Project

Develop your chosen specialism and leadership skills and conclude your research project. Reflect on your professional identity and how to shape your teaching practice for the future. Gain significant practical experience on a ten-week* school experience, taking full responsibility for the class, and benefit from extensive support in obtaining, and preparing for, your first teaching post.

International School Experience

You have the opportunity to spend between 1 and 12 weeks working in a school abroad, gaining experience in a variety of environments. You can apply for these experiences, which are in addition to the formal school experience in UK schools. We regularly have opportunities in Finland, Denmark, Hungary, New York and the Gambia.

* Structure and length of placements may vary.

ART AND DESIGN

Take a visual route into education. Develop your understanding of art and design, from both a professional and personal perspective, as you explore traditional and forward-thinking ways of bringing art to life for learners. With opportunities to learn on the job across the South West, in London or abroad, your confidence grows year on year until you take the lead in delivering the Primary Art and Design Curriculum within a school.

EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES

Set yourself up for a successful career in primary teaching by specialising in young children's early learning and development. Informed by our own research expertise, this specialism prepares you for working with young children and their families. Examine the development of early communication and relationships and gain an understanding of how young children learn through play at this significant time of their lives. Develop the personal as well as professional skills needed for working in a multiprofessional environment with children aged three to seven years old.

ENGLISH

Prepare for a career as an English primary specialist as we introduce you to drama and the wonderful world of children's literature. Take the opportunity to explore wider definitions of literacy, including its cultural and social aspects and the impact of new technologies on reading ability and habits. Gain valuable classroom experience and engage with teaching methods shaped by our professional and research expertise, while also taking the lead in your own research projects.

HUMANITIES

Experience the excitement and challenges of studying humanities while acquiring the skills to share your knowledge in relevant and entertaining ways with primary-age children. Explore a combination of history, geography, religious education and related teaching theories. As a primary specialist, you have the opportunity to gain practical experience of what it's really like to teach in a variety of settings across the South West.

MATHEMATICS

It's mathematics as you know it, only deeper. This specialism helps you transfer the maths you've studied so far into the context of a primary classroom. Work directly with the children to experience different ways of encouraging positive and successful engagement with the subject. Develop your skills and knowledge – not only through teaching, but also by discussion and sharing ideas to shape ways of learning through play.

MUSIC

Bring music to life in the classroom by developing your confidence and creativity as a practitioner. Discover fresh professional and personal perspectives on music through exploration, reading, discussion and music-making. Put your growing expertise into practice during teaching experiences in a variety of environments across the South West. You also have the chance to get involved in musical activities on campus and nearby, or set up your own group with fellow students.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Become an outstanding classroom teacher with physical education as a specialism. Get to the heart of what makes the subject special and focus on the key aim of helping every child develop their physical literacy – while learning more about themselves and

others. We support you in gaining the skills you need to nurture children's competence, confidence and motivation to become physically active throughout life. Try out your skills in gymnastics, dance, outdoor adventure, games, athletics and swimming.

SCIENCE

You can become a creative teacher with science as a specialism. You gain lots of practical expertise and learn how to create engaging lessons using up-to-date teaching methods. Bring science to life in the classroom and outdoors to motivate children to engage in hands-on science. Get experience in a range of settings (including local study visits), practise your skills in teaching science in schools, and experience teaching methods shaped by your own research. Develop the skills and determination to make a significant difference in every class that you teach. We have dedicated and enthusiastic science staff who inspire trainee teachers, and excellent science facilities to support your learning.

SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEEDS

Get the best preparation to take on the challenge of a career as a class teacher with a specialism in Special Educational Needs. With teaching methods shaped by our own research expertise, and plenty of on-the-job training in the classroom, you gain the confidence and experience you need to work with children who have special educational needs in a variety of roles and settings. We support you in exploring the diversity of how children learn, and in developing your own toolkit for inclusive and effective teaching.

CertEd

CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION

(incorporating the Diploma in Education and Training)



Develop the skills, knowledge and professional values to enhance your teaching career within the further education and skills sector. This nationally endorsed qualification prepares you for the challenges and rewards of teaching in a variety of environments, including further education colleges, adult and community education, offender learning and the public sector. Qualify ready to enter the workplace.

Special features

- Put skills into practice with a significant proportion of the course devoted to your placement.
- Take advantage of opportunities to network with potential employers, and follow in the footsteps of many of our trainees who go on to work within their placement organisations.
- After completing this course, you have the option to apply for Qualified Teacher Learning and Skills (QTLS) status.

Career opportunities

This course is a nationally recognised teaching qualification. Once you have achieved the qualification, you may then apply for QTLS status through the Education and Training Foundation.

Entry requirements

You should hold a Level 3 or above qualification (or demonstrate suitable subject expertise) in the subject area in which you wish to teach.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in English or National Test in Adult Literacy at Level 2. Maths at grade G/1 or above or the National Test in Adult Numeracy at Level 1.

Other: Interview, DBS (formerly CRB) Enhanced Disclosure and Fitness to Teach assessment required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Apply direct to the University

Duration: 1 year (with placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Course overview

During this one-year course you are expected to complete four 30-credit modules and eight teaching observations.

As a full-time trainee, you are committed to a Monday-to-Friday week of academic and professional study, consisting of two full days a week of on-campus study, two days a week of professional practice placement (arranged by the University) and one day a week of independent study and research.

You work closely with your coursemates, learning together and from one another, with peer support an important part of the course organisation and learning. Your teaching observations are carried out by University tutors and subject specialist mentors in an atmosphere of professional evaluation and support.

George

BEd (Hons) Primary (Music)
graduate

Studying at Plymouth provided me with an incredible range of international opportunities – that no other course in the country could give – and, reflecting back on these experiences, it gave me a rich insight into the value of education. Teaching in Santiago, Chile, was a big culture shock, and I had to be really on my toes, but it was such an exciting and valuable experience.

I would recommend studying BEd (Hons) Primary (Music) at the University. Firstly, it is a great city for students; secondly, my course and the Students' Union gave me the opportunity to make the experience what I wanted it to be – whether that was teaching internationally or being on society committees. Thirdly, the University has a great, close community environment, which makes you feel confident and supported.



INSPIRING
Students

BA (Hons)

EARLY CHILDHOOD STUDIES



Take a fresh look at childhood, exploring the theory and reality of children's early years. Investigate issues related to children and families through the lenses of sociology, social psychology, history, and philosophy. Work directly with young children and their families on placements at home or abroad. This innovative course helps you find your niche in this competitive sector. Graduate with a clear view of where your career is going.

Special features

- Make the most of the opportunities presented by a department that has strong links with universities in Europe, Canada, Africa and the USA and through the International Students' Exchange Programme.
- The academic theory supports you to be confident advocates for young children and their families.
- Our work-based learning modules foster the development of practical skills and knowledge that employers look for in graduates.

Career opportunities

Graduates may be eligible to apply to programmes leading to Early Years teacher with Qualified Teacher Status (QTS), social work, occupational therapy and play therapy. Graduates have gone on to work in a range of professions, working with children and their families setting leadership and management, health and social care sector and community work.

Entry requirements

96–112 from a minimum of two A levels. Preference for Social Science/Health and Social Care/Early Years/Childcare subjects. Other combinations considered.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in English Language and Maths; alternative grades considered.

BTEC: MMM–DMM. Preference for Social Science/Health and Social Care/Early Years/Childcare subjects, but others considered.

International Baccalaureate: 26–27 points. Preference for Social Science/Health and Social Care/Early Years/Childcare subjects but others considered. English accepted within – Higher Level = 4, Standard Level = 5.

Other: Entry into the final year (campus or FLECS – our blended learning route) of this course is possible for students with a relevant foundation degree or HND subject.

Other: DBS certificate (formerly CRB). Entry into the final year (campus or FLECS – our blended learning route) of this course is possible for students with a relevant foundation degree or HND subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: X310

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules

- An Introduction to Early Childhood Studies
- Children in Society: Sociology and Culture
- Multi-professional Perspectives: Working Together in the Early Years
- Politics for Equality in Early Childhood
- Understanding Development: Biology and Psychology

Get an overview of the factors that affect children's lives. Explore how children grow and develop, drawing on the latest research. Gain an understanding of the different contexts that children and their families use.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Introduction to Research in Early Childhood Studies
- Developing Communication in the Early Years
- Perspectives on Child Development
- Work-based Learning (in a setting with young children and/or families)
- Developing Professional Practice

Modules develop your analytical and reflective skills and expand your hands-on experience of early years roles. Placements provide opportunities to make links between academic learning and practice. You are introduced to research and apply this new learning when studying children's development and communication.

Final year

Core modules*

- Research in Early Childhood Studies
- Adults' Concepts of Childhood: Their Impact on the Past and Present Treatment of Children
- Current Issues in Early Childhood Studies

Use your developing knowledge and experience to challenge, extend and critique other people's ideas and your own. Carry out a research project to develop understanding of what you have identified as an area of interest to develop.

* Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.



Education Studies graduates have a lasting impact on people's lives. If you want to make a difference, this course helps you become an agent for change. Education Studies offers a flexible path to a wide range of challenging and rewarding careers in teaching, the social and care sectors, research, the third sector, business, arts and elsewhere. Explore social and political issues, discover how the environment shapes learning and consider your role in creating a better, more sustainable future.

Special features

- Explore education in its widest sense: from school-based to alternative; outdoor education; youth and community; home schooling; Steiner education and informal education.
- Tackle central education issues, such as disability, inclusion, sustainability and eco education, with the help of experienced lecturers and tutors who are leading national and international research projects.
- Take advantage of an optional paid or unpaid work-based learning module to help you stand out when it comes to starting your career.
- Exceptional ethos of care, support and personal tutoring.
- Participate in education-related volunteering in the Plymouth area and develop your knowledge and experience.

Entry requirements

88–96 points from a minimum of two A levels. Other combinations considered. Preference is given for Arts/Drama/Social Sciences/Early Years/English/Humanities/Media but all subjects considered.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English recommended.

BTEC: MMM. Preference is given for Arts/ Drama/Social Sciences/Early Years/English/Humanities/Media but all subjects considered.

International Baccalaureate:

24–26 points. Preference is given for Arts/Drama/Social Sciences/Early Years/English/Humanities/Media but all subjects considered.

English accepted within – Higher Level = 4, Standard Level = 5.

Other: DBS (formerly CRB) Enhanced Disclosure is required. Entry into the final year of this course is possible for students with a foundation degree or HND in a related subject. For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

This course is appropriate for those contemplating a career in teaching and/or related education posts, for example charity/third sector, community/youth work, non-teaching roles in schools or in social and caring professions. Many graduates opt to further their studies, and we offer a wide range of postgraduate programmes and expertise.

UCAS course code: X301

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Equality and Justice in Education
- Debating Values in Education
- An Introduction to Critical Questions

You are introduced to key areas: social justice; disability and inclusion, and education for sustainability. The concepts of values and equality sit at the heart of your learning, helping you develop an understanding of the practical, political and social issues in education today. Residential opportunities and fieldwork give you the chance to develop specific areas of expertise.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Learning Matters
- Introduction to Work-based Learning

Build on year 1 with additional modules in outdoor learning, early childhood education, alternatives in education, psychology and philosophy with children. You have the freedom to focus on a variety of vocational or postgraduate pathways, while work-based, independent learning allows you to use paid or unpaid work (even a holiday job) to enhance your graduate profile. You can also opt for a funded semester studying abroad in the USA!

Final year

Core modules*

- Research in Education

Your main focus is educational research. Career-related option modules are available in years 2 and 3. You are supported in choosing these as they are linked to your personal development as an educator and member of society. There are opportunities to go on course-related residential in selected modules. Certain options from year 2 are also available to study in your final year.

Entry at this level is available to students with a foundation degree or HND-related subject.

* Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

ENGINEERING

Our Plymouth engineers learn how to imagine, design and create. As a Plymouth engineer, you recognise the profound impact of engineering practice on society and the values and abilities that are essential for becoming a professional engineer.

We offer our students a wide choice of courses in civil, coastal, mechanical, marine, electronic and robotics engineering.

Appropriate professional bodies affiliated to the UK Engineering Council accredit all of our courses. Thus, obtaining an engineering degree from Plymouth sets you on the path to achieving Incorporated or Chartered Engineer status.

We take pride in our strong links with industry through our industrial advisory committees. These relationships ensure that our teaching remains relevant to your future career agility in these fast-moving professions. You have the opportunity to meet professionals from your chosen discipline and receive feedback and encouragement during your studies. Furthermore, our courses provide for an optional paid placement year. This increases your employability and builds your professional experience.

**Want to find out more
about our courses?**




**Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays**

The School of Engineering holds an Athena SWAN Bronze Award that recognises our commitment to advancement of gender equality.

Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni



“Because of the knowledge, advice and experience I gained at Plymouth I have been able to realise my ambitions and do something I love.”

Dr Chiew Seon Tan
Engineering graduate

COURSES

Civil Engineering (BEng/MEng)
Civil Engineering with Foundation Year (BEng)
Civil and Coastal Engineering (BEng/MEng)
Electrical and Electronic Engineering (BEng/MEng)
Electrical and Electronic Engineering (BSc)
Electronic Engineering with Foundation Year (BEng)
Marine Technology (BEng/MEng)
Mechanical Engineering (BEng/MEng)
Mechanical Engineering with Foundation Year (BEng)
Mechanical Engineering with Composites (BEng/MEng)
Robotic Engineering with Foundation Year (BEng)
Robotics (BEng/MEng)
Robotics (BSc)

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Architecture & Built Environment section.

£22,000–£26,000 STARTING SALARY

OUR ENGINEERING GRADUATES GO ON TO WORK IN A WIDE RANGE OF SECTORS, INCLUDING TRANSPORT, ENERGY, WATER MANAGEMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY, PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING, INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION AND CONTROL, MANUFACTURING AND PRODUCTION, AND MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY.

BEng/MEng (Hons) CIVIL ENGINEERING

BEng (Hons) CIVIL ENGINEERING WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Civil engineers imagine, design and create efficient and sustainable technological solutions to address the essential needs of a functioning society: shelter, water, energy supply, protection and transportation. Our accredited BEng and MEng degrees give you the skills and knowledge necessary for becoming a professional civil engineer. Alternatively, our foundation degree is carefully designed to support students returning to study, or those who do not yet hold suitable qualifications for immediate entry onto our BEng degrees.

Special features

- Study in the heart of Britain's Ocean City.
- Flexible structure allows you to confirm your choice of engineering discipline in year 1.
- Transfer between BEng/MEng and Civil/Civil and Coastal degrees also possible.
- The degrees are supported by site visits, field trips and visiting lectures.
- An industrial mentoring scheme is available.
- Opportunity to undertake an optional paid year in industry.

Career opportunities

All sectors of the civil engineering profession employ our graduates in both the UK and abroad.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1 (BEng/MEng)

Introduces the topics of engineering design, mechanics, mathematics and materials. A carousel of activities reinforces your learning through a new specialist laboratory module.

Year 2 (BEng/MEng)

Focus on core civil engineering subjects: structural engineering; hydraulics; geotechnics; materials and project management. Learn further practical skills such as surveying and continue to develop expertise in design.

Entry requirements

BEng: 104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels, including a grade C in A level Maths plus a second relevant science and technology subject (excludes General Studies).

MEng: 120–136 points from a minimum of two A levels including a grade B in A level Maths plus a second relevant science and technology subject (excludes General Studies).

Foundation: 32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English Language.

BTEC: Please see our website for details.

International Baccalaureate:

Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

MEng meets all educational requirements for Chartered Engineer (CEng) status. BEng meets requirements for Incorporated Engineer (IEng) status and requires one year of further learning for CEng status. Both qualify for membership of the Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE) and the Institution of Structural Engineers (IStructE).

UCAS course codes:

BEng (Hons) H200

MEng (Hons) H202

Foundation H203

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)

MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)

Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Placement year (optional)

A paid year in industry supported by our placements team improves your employability and professional experience.

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

Expertise in core subjects is developed further with an emphasis on design. Undertake an individual research project supervised by a member of our academic staff.

Final year (MEng)

Engineering masters students study core subjects to an advanced level, engineering business and computer methods for analysis and design. The year culminates in an industry-focused team design project.

Foundation year

With a suitable level of achievement, Foundation students are eligible to progress onto year 1 of our BEng (Hons) engineering degrees.

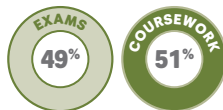


BEng/MEng (Hons) Civil Engineering
BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering with Foundation Year

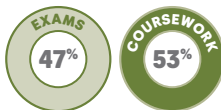
COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng)	Final year (MEng)
BEng and MEng	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engineering Mechanics • Engineering Materials • Engineering Design • Engineering Practice and Experimental Techniques • Engineering Science • Engineering Maths 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Structural Analysis and Design • Geotechnical Engineering • Hydraulics and Coastal Engineering • Construction Management • Surveying • Civil Engineering Materials and Design 	See previous page for details.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual Project (double module) • Structural Engineering • Structural Engineering and Design • Geotechnical Engineering • Hydraulic Engineering 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Structural Engineering • Advanced Geotechnical Engineering • Advanced Hydraulic Engineering • Advanced Engineering Analysis • Interdisciplinary Design Project (double module)
Foundation year (Year 0)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mathematical Methods • Applied Mathematics (Mechanics) • Physics • Civil Engineering 				

Assessment methods

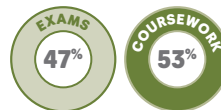
BEng:



MEng:



BEng with Foundation Year:



BEng/MEng (Hons)

CIVIL AND COASTAL ENGINEERING

Coastal engineering is a special discipline within civil engineering that deals with the application of engineering principles to the protection and management of our coastline and coastal communities. Our BEng and MEng degrees are professionally accredited and are taught at one of the leading centres for coastal engineering research. In addition to mainstream civil engineering subjects you study how storms, waves and water levels pose a risk of flooding and erosion to coastal communities and how you can design structures and systems to protect these communities. Our degrees prepare you for a career as a professional civil engineer with specialist knowledge.

Special features

- Study coastal engineering in the heart of Britain's Ocean City.
- Flexible structure allows you to confirm your choice of engineering discipline in year 1.
- Transfer between BEng/MEng and Civil/Civil and Coastal degrees also possible.
- An industrial mentoring scheme is available.
- Use our unique facilities for project work in the COAST laboratory in the Marine Building.
- Academic staff are internationally recognised for their research in coastal engineering and renewable energy.

Career opportunities

All sectors of the civil engineering profession employ our graduates both in the UK and abroad. However, graduates from this degree are particularly in demand working within coastal engineering.

Year 1

Introduces the topics of engineering design, mechanics, mathematics and materials. A carousel of activities reinforces your learning through a new specialist laboratory module.

Year 2

Focus on core civil engineering subjects: structural engineering; hydraulics; geotechnics, materials and project management. The specialist topic of coastal engineering is introduced.

Entry requirements

BEng: 104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels, including a grade C in A level Maths plus a second relevant science and technology subject (excludes General Studies).

MEng: 120–136 points from a minimum of two A levels including a grade B in A level Maths plus a second relevant science and technology subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English Language.

BTEC: Please see our website for details.

International Baccalaureate: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

A paid year in industry supported by our placements team improves your employability and professional experience.

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

Expertise in coastal engineering and core subjects is developed further with an emphasis on design. Undertake an individual research project supervised by a member of the COAST research group.

Professional accreditation

MEng meets all educational requirements for Chartered Engineer (CEng) status, while the BEng leads to Incorporated Engineer status requiring one year of further learning for CEng status, for example studying for an MSc. Both degrees qualify for membership of the Institution of Civil Engineers (ICE) and Institution of Structural Engineers (IStructE).

UCAS course codes:

BEng (Hons) H255

MEng (Hons) H251

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)

MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Final year (MEng)

Study port and harbour engineering, business and core subjects to an advanced level. The year culminates in an industry-focused team design project.

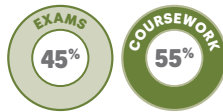


BEng/MEng (Hons) Civil and Coastal Engineering

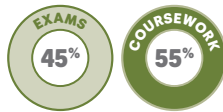
COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng)	Final year (MEng only)
BEng and MEng	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Structural Engineering • Materials for Engineering • Engineering Maths • Engineering Science • Engineering Practice and Experimental Techniques • Engineering Design 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Structural Engineering • Engineering Maths • Geotechnical Engineering • Hydraulic and Coastal Engineering • Construction Management • Engineering Practice and Experimental Techniques 	See previous page for details.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individual Project • Structural Engineering • Coastal Engineering Analysis and Design • Geotechnical Engineering • Hydraulic Engineering 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Port and Harbour Engineering • Advanced Geotechnical Engineering • Advanced Hydraulic Engineering • Advanced Engineering Analysis • Engineering Business Management • Interdisciplinary Design Project

Assessment methods

BEng:



MEng:



BEng/MEng (Hons) ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

BEng (Hons) ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

With an outstanding record of student achievement and employment, our professionally accredited BEng and MEng courses build your industrial understanding, alongside communication and entrepreneurial skills, to prepare you for a range of high-end careers. We also offer a year-long foundation course which allows you to progress to any of our degrees in electronic engineering or robotics.

Special features

- Access one of the largest undergraduate laboratory spaces in the country.
- Receive an electronics toolkit along with your core e-textbooks to support your learning.
- Students often progress from the foundation year to success in their chosen degree course.

Career opportunities

Our graduates are highly sought after for positions in product design and innovation; transport system development in the rail, aviation and motor vehicle industries; management of renewable energy, and industrial automation and control.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

With an emphasis on learning by doing, develop your knowledge, practical problem-solving skills and group project work in our well-equipped laboratories. An integrated project encompasses business and technical skills, and focuses on activities that are typical of a start-up company.

Year 2

Build your understanding of underlying engineering principles and circuit design methods and take the opportunity to do both group and individual presentations. You also use industrial-standard software tools for design and simulation in preparation for your final-year individual project or optional placement year.

Entry requirements

BEng: 120 points to include a grade C in Maths and a grade C in a science- or technology-related subject: Design Technology; Electronics; Engineering; Further Maths; Physics; Pure Maths; Statistics; Use of Maths, or Chemistry (excludes General Studies).

MEng: 128 points to include a grade B in Maths and a grade B in a science- or technology-related subject: Design Technology; Electronics; Engineering; Further Maths; Physics; Pure Maths; Statistics; Use of Maths, or Chemistry (excludes General Studies).

Foundation: 32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English Language.

BTEC: See our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

BEng/MEng Electrical and Electronic Engineering are accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET) to meet the educational requirements for Chartered Engineer status after some additional learning, either work based or through further advanced study.

UCAS course codes:

BEng (Hons) H604

MEng (Hons) H608

Foundation H613

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)

MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)

Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Placement year (optional)

Put theory into practice, get relevant experience and take the opportunity to seek final-year sponsorship with an optional placement year in industry. Many of our graduates have been offered permanent jobs with their placement company.

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

Develop an individual project to consolidate your knowledge, explore and evaluate new technologies, and demonstrate your communication skills through oral and written presentations. Key subjects include digital signal processing, wireless communications and renewable energy technologies.

Final year (MEng)

Study additional technical modules and complete a large interdisciplinary design project. Investigate key topics including advanced electronics and power systems.

Foundation year

This year is geared towards helping you to progress on to one of our degrees in electronic engineering or robotics. You take about 17 taught hours per week, and put in at least the same amount of time in independent study.



BEng/MEng (Hons) Electrical and Electronic Engineering

BEng (Hons) Electronic Engineering with Foundation Year

Core modules*

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng)	Final year (MEng only)
BEng	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Embedded Software in Context Electrical Principles and Machines Analogue Electronics Digital Electronics Stage 1 Electrical/ Robotics Placement Preparation Engineering Mathematics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Embedded Hardware and Software Engineering Mathematics and Statistics Communication Systems Digital Electronics and VHDL Power Electronics and Generation Stage 2 Electrical/ Robotics Placement Preparation Control Engineering 	See previous page for details.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High Speed Communications Information and Communication Signal Processing Design and Control of Renewable Energy Technology Advanced Embedded Programming Individual Project 	
MEng	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Embedded Software in Context Electrical Principles and Machines Analogue Electronics Digital Electronics Stage 1 Electrical/ Robotics Placement Preparation Engineering Mathematics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Embedded Hardware and Software Engineering Mathematics and Statistics Communication Systems Digital Electronics and VHDL Power Electronics and Generation Stage 2 Electrical/ Robotics Placement Preparation Control Engineering 	See previous page for details.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High Speed Communications Information and Communication Signal Processing Design and Control of Renewable Energy Technology Advanced Embedded Programming Individual Project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Digital and Wireless Communications MEng Project Nanotechnology and Nano-electronics Advanced Power Systems
Foundation year (Year 0)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mathematical Methods 1 Applied Mathematics Mathematical Methods 2 Physics 1 Physics 2 Electronics 	Successful completion of the foundation year entitles you to progress to year 1 of BSc, BEng or MEng (Hons) Electrical and Electronic Engineering or BSc, BEng or MEng (Hons) Robotics. We have an established track record of students progressing from the foundation year to success in their chosen degree course.			

Assessment methods

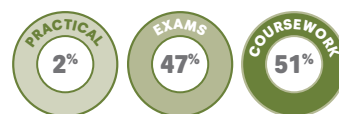
BEng:



MEng:

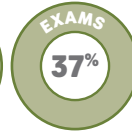


BEng with Foundation Year:



BSc (Hons)

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING



Looking to take up the challenge of integrating smarter devices into more efficient systems that do more and use less energy? On this varied, practical course, you could be investigating intelligent domestic appliances for 'smart' houses one week, and remote actuation of renewable energy plants the next. Join our graduates and prepare for success in a wide range of engineering and other professional careers.

Special features

- Access one of the largest undergraduate laboratory spaces in the country.
- Advance with a course that has some of the highest satisfaction rates in the UK. Highlighted by consistently excellent scores in the National Student Survey and the Key Information Statistics, 91% of students were satisfied with the quality of the course.

Career opportunities

Our graduates find positions in electrical and electronic design and integration, transport system development, aeronautical/automotive, power, and industrial automation and control.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Embedded Software in Context
- Electrical Principles
- Engineering Mathematics
- Stage 1 Electrical/Robotics Placement Preparation
- Analogue Electronics
- Digital Electronics

Study the basic electrical and electronic principles and methods for system integration. Learn by doing in well-equipped laboratories, and develop system diagnostic skills using state-of-the-art instrumentation.

Entry requirements

96 points including grade D at AS/A level Maths or Use of Maths, and grade D at a second relevant subject: Biology, Chemistry, Computing, Design technology, Electronics, Engineering, Further Maths, Maths, Use of Maths, Pure Mathematics, Physics, Statistics (excludes General Studies). GCSE Maths at grade B/5 considered as an alternative to AS/A level Maths (on an individual basis) – contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English Language.

BTEC: Please see our website for details.

International Baccalaureate:

Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology to meet the educational requirements for Incorporated Engineer status after some additional learning, either work-based or through further advanced study.

UCAS course code: H622

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules

- Embedded Hardware and Software
- Introduction to Sensors and Actuators
- Digital Electronics and VHDL
- Power Electronics and Generation
- Stage 2 Electrical/Robotics Placement Preparation
- Control Engineering
- Communication Systems

Develop a greater understanding of underlying engineering principles and circuit design methods. With an emphasis on teamwork, you have opportunities to do both group and individual presentations of your projects as well as use industrial-standard software tools for design and simulation.

Placement year (optional)

Enhance your studies with relevant experience in an industry placement. Your optional work placement experience gives you the opportunity to put theory into practice. Placements are available in the UK or abroad.

Final year

Core modules

- Advanced Embedded Programming
- Individual Project
- Design and Control of Renewable Energy Technology
- High Speed Communications
- Signal Analysis and Processing

Develop an individual project, consolidating your knowledge, while exploring and evaluating new technologies. Refine the skills vital for your chosen career path.

BEng/MEng (Hons)

MARINE TECHNOLOGY

Help shape the marine industry of tomorrow. Develop a comprehensive understanding of both marine engineering and naval architecture on a BEng or MEng course that grounds you in nautical design and mechanics. On our unique degree, professional accreditation means further training can lead you to gain Chartered Engineer status. Graduate primed for a wealth of careers within the marine industry. Study in the heart of Britain's Ocean City.

Special features

- Increase your professional opportunities with a knowledge base in mechanical engineering, specialising in naval architecture and marine engineering.
- Year 1 is common with other BEng/MEng degrees in Mechanical and Marine Engineering, allowing you to swap courses. Progress on to the MEng award at the end of the year 2 if you are doing well on the BEng.
- Hone your skills working with the latest industry-standard software in our high-specification laboratories.

Career opportunities

Find employment with organisations such as Babcock, BAE Systems, BMT, Qinetiq and Princess Yachts. Opportunities include vessel design and construction, gas turbine manufacture and propeller design. Typical starting salaries are around £25,000.

Year 1

Study design – a central theme of the course – introduced through skills for Design and Engineering (Marine) and Team Engineering (Engineering Design in Action), manufacturing and materials, mechanics, thermo-fluids, electrical principles and mathematics.

Year 2

Study structures, fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, mathematics and control, business and engineering design. Learn about the stability and propulsion of marine craft, and about the marine environment. Acquire a solid base in engineering sciences and an emphasis in marine design, preparing you for discipline specialisation in your final year.

Entry requirements

BEng: 104–120 points including grade C in Maths and grade C in a second relevant science or business subject (excludes General Studies).

MEng: 120–136 points including a grade C in Maths and a grade C in a second relevant science or business subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English Language.

BTEC: Please see our website for details.

International Baccalaureate:

Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

A paid year in industry supported by our placements team improves your employability and professional experience.

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

Use industry-typical software and design and computational methods to further develop your design skills. Specialise in your chosen discipline of naval architecture, marine engineering and marine systems. You also carry out an in-depth investigation into a specialist topic of personal interest as part of your individual honours project.



Professional accreditation

The MEng meets all educational requirements for Chartered Engineer (CEng) status, while the BEng leads to Incorporated Engineer (IEng) requiring completion of the approved format of further learning for CEng registration. The MEng is accredited by IMechE. The BEng is also accredited by RINA and IMarEST.

UCAS course codes:

BEng (Hons) J610

MEng (Hons) J612

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)

MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placement and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Final year (MEng)

Refine the skills you've developed over the course of your studies, and grow your expertise in the broad technical areas of mechanical and marine engineering. Study advanced computer-aided engineering, mechanics of marine renewable energy structures and robotics. Finally, you work on an interdisciplinary project, drawing on your design and engineering abilities.



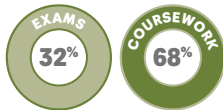
BEng/MEng (Hons) Marine Technology

Core modules

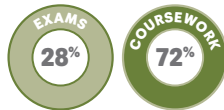
COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng)	Final year (MEng only)
BEng (a combination of formative and summative assessments in a variety of forms, coursework, examinations/ tests and practical assignments)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manufacturing and Materials Basic Electrical Principles Mech BEng 1 MFT Session Mechanics Introduction to Thermal Principles Skills for Design and Engineering (Marine) Stage 1 Mechanical Placement Preparation Engineering Mathematics Team Engineering (Engineering Design in Action) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engineering Design Engineering Mathematics and Control Business for Engineers Fluid Mechanics 1 Engineering Structures Applied Thermodynamics Stability and Hydrodynamics Stage 2 Mechanical Placement Preparation 	See previous page for details.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engineering Design Honours Project Marine Engineering Computational Fluid Dynamics Marine Systems Engineering Naval Architecture 	
MEng (see above)	See above.	See above.	For MEng, the optional placement year can be taken after year 3 and before the final year.	See above.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applied Computer-aided Engineering Fundamentals of Robot Manipulators Simulation and Optimisation of Engineering Systems Interdisciplinary Design Mechanics of MRE Structures Product Development and Evaluation

Assessment methods

BEng:



MEng:





INSPIRING *Students*

Project Nevada

Students and staff have joined forces with a former London Marathon winner to set a new world record.

A team led by Adam Kyte, Lecturer in Mechanical and Marine Engineering Design, worked with the 2000 London Marathon women's wheelchair champion, Sarah Piercy, to set a new handcycling speed record at the World Human Powered Speed Challenge (WHPSC) in Battle Mountain, Nevada.

On their final run of the week-long event, Sarah managed to power the University-designed handcycle to a speed of 24.85mph – beating the previous mark by 0.1mph.

It was the culmination of a year of hard work, which saw the team complete numerous tests on the tarmac at RAF St Mawgan in Cornwall, as well as technical preparation at the University. Sarah had also worked closely with the Faculty of Health and Human Sciences – including physiotherapists, podiatrists, dietitians and sports psychologists – to ensure she was in the best possible shape for the successful record attempt.

BEng/MEng (Hons) MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

BEng (Hons) MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Are you fascinated by technology and design? Build a solid foundation in the principles of mechanical engineering with our professionally accredited degrees. Begin with an immersive Skills for Design and Engineering module in semester 1, followed by the interdisciplinary Team Engineering Plymouth Plus module in semester 2. The skills you acquire could enable you to follow in the footsteps of our graduates working in fields from racing car design to engineering consultancy. Our foundation year gives you a grounding in general engineering, and in particular in the discipline of mechanical engineering, so you begin your degree with confidence.

Special features

- Open the door to a successful future, with starting salaries of £27,500.
- Distinguish yourself professionally with a degree accredited by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers.
- Benefit from our extensive industry contacts, who work closely with us to ensure that our courses remain relevant to industry needs.
- Progress on to MEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering at the end of the second year if you are doing well on the BEng course.

Career opportunities

Our graduates, equipped to take up a variety of roles, from designing racing cars to taking on responsibility for production processes, are highly sought after in all sectors of engineering.

Year 1

Gain a basic understanding of design, CAD, mechanics, materials, electrical principles, thermofluids, mathematics and team engineering by active involvement in real engineering problems. You also do a hands-on module in manufacturing techniques. Modules are shared with BEng (Hons) Marine Technology and Mechanical Engineering with Composites.

Year 2

Taking a holistic approach to mechanical engineering, study materials and structures linked to the central design theme. Core subjects such as thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and quality management are supported by further studies in business, mathematics and control.

Entry requirements

BEng: 104–120 points including grade C in Maths and grade C in a second relevant science or business subject (excludes General Studies).

MEng: 120–136 points including a grade C in Maths and a grade C in a second relevant science or business subject (excludes General Studies).

Foundation: 32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English Language.

BTEC/International Baccalaureate: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

A paid year in industry supported by our placements team improves your employability and professional experience.

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

Study manufacturing and structural integrity, quality management and practice design, and computational fluid dynamics. Choose to specialise in either thermal and fluid engineering or control and intelligent systems. Plus, you research a topic of interest for your individual project.

Professional accreditation

Accredited for Chartered Engineer (CEng) status by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers. The five-yearly IMechE accreditation renewal process began during the 2017/18 academic year and is expected to be completed in 2018/19.

UCAS course codes:

BEng (Hons) H300

MEng (Hons) H304

Foundation H305

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)

MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)

Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placements in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Final year (MEng)

Broaden your knowledge by studying subjects such as product development and evaluation, advanced computer-aided engineering and IT, robotics and mechanics of marine renewable energy structures. You also work in a design team with students from other engineering disciplines on interdisciplinary projects such as design, materials and environmental issues related to real-world engineering business case studies.

Foundation year

This year is geared towards helping you to progress on to the first year of a professionally accredited mechanical or marine degree course, guaranteed providing you pass the year at the required level.



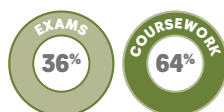
BEng/MEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering
BEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering with Foundation Year
 Core modules*

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

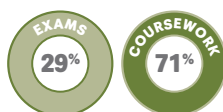
COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng)	Final year (MEng only)
BEng (a combination of formative and summative assessments in a variety of forms, coursework, examinations/ tests and practical assignments)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manufacturing and Materials Mechanics Basic Electrical Principles Mech BEng 1 MFT Session Skills for Design and Engineering (Mechanical) Introduction to Thermal Principles Stage 1 Mechanical Placement Preparation Engineering Mathematics Team Engineering (Engineering Design in Action) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engineering Design Engineering Mathematics and Control Mechanics 1 Business for Engineers Materials Quality Management 1 Engineering Structures Applied Thermodynamics Stage 2 Mechanical Placement Preparation 	See previous page for details.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Honours Project Engineering Design Quality Management 2 Computational Fluid Dynamics Manufacturing and Structural Integrity Optional modules*: Control and Intelligent Systems Design or Thermalfluids Engineering 	
MEng (see above)	See above.	See above.	For MEng, the optional placement year can be taken between year 3 and the final year.	See above.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fundamentals of Robot Manipulators Applied Computer-aided Engineering Simulation and Optimisation of Engineering Systems Interdisciplinary Design Mechanics of MRE Structures Product Development and Evaluation
Foundation year (Year 0)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mathematical Methods 1 Applied Mathematics Mathematical Methods 2 Mechanical and Marine Engineering Physics 1 Physics 2 	<p>Successful completion of the foundation year entitles you to progress to year 1 of one of the BEng (Hons) Marine Technology, Mechanical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering with Composites degrees in the subject areas of mechanical and marine engineering.</p> <p>Personal tutors have a proven track record of enabling students to achieve their full potential. With optimum professional development in mind, your tutor advises you of the best degree pathway for you.</p>			

Assessment methods

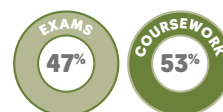
BEng:



MEng:



BEng with Foundation Year:



BEng/MEng (Hons)

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WITH COMPOSITES

See yourself designing high-performance bikes, working with racing-car teams or producing groundbreaking medical components? Increasingly, the first choice for high-performance aircraft, cars and boats is advanced lightweight and corrosion-resistant composites. Get a solid grounding in mechanical engineering, design and manufacturing skills in advanced composite materials on our professionally accredited courses.

Special features

- Stand out with a degree accredited by the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining for Chartered Engineer status.
- Experience modern laboratory facilities for your core practical work.
- Benefit from working on industrially relevant problems within composite materials and design of composite structures.

Career opportunities

Our graduates are highly sought after for positions in composites material-related industries, such as aerospace, automotive, marine, energy, management and manufacturing. Graduate destinations include Ferrari, Redbull Racing F1, GE Aviation, BMW, SKF Aerospace, Babcock Marine and Princess Yachts, with salaries starting at around £25,000.

Year 1

Acquire a sound foundation in design, CAD, mechanics, materials, electrical principles, thermofluids, mathematics and team engineering by active involvement in real engineering problems. Undertake a popular hands-on module in manufacturing methods.

Year 2

Build a solid knowledge base of mechanical engineering in preparation for specialist composite materials modules in the final year. The central role of design integrates with other modules such as structures and materials.

Entry requirements

BEng: 104–120 points including grade C in Maths and grade C in a second relevant science or business subject (excludes General Studies).

MEng: 120–136 points including a grade C in Maths and a grade C in a second relevant science or business subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English Language.

BTEC/International Baccalaureate:

Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

A paid year in industry supported by our placements team improves your employability and professional experience.

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

Specialise in the design and manufacture of composites, and composites engineering. Study quality management and computational fluid dynamics, and undertake a group design project. You also develop your knowledge and skills through an in-depth project on a topic of your choice related to engineering materials.

Professional accreditation

Accredited for Chartered Engineering (CEng) status by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers and the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining. The MEng meets all educational requirements for CEng registration, while the BEng leads to Incorporated Engineer (IEng) requiring completion of an approved format of further learning for CEng status.

UCAS course codes:

BEng (Hons) H302

MEng (Hons) H306

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)

MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placement and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Final year (MEng)

Broaden your knowledge by studying subjects such as product development and evaluation, computer-aided engineering, simulation and advanced IT, robotics and mechanics of marine renewable energy structures. You also work in a design team with students from other engineering disciplines on interdisciplinary projects, such as design, materials and environmental issues related to real-world engineering business case studies.



BEng/MEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering with Composites

Core modules

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng)	Final year (MEng only)
BEng (a combination of formative and summative assessments in a variety of forms, coursework, examinations/ tests and practical assignments)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manufacturing and Materials Basic Electrical Principles Mechanics Mech BEng 1 MFT Session Skills for Design and Engineering (Mechanical) Introduction to Thermal Principles Stage 1 Mechanical Placement Preparation Engineering Mathematics Team Engineering (Engineering Design in Action) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engineering Design Engineering Mathematics and Control Business for Engineers Fluid Mechanics 1 Materials Quality Management 1 Engineering Structures Applied Thermodynamics Stage 2 Mechanical Placement Preparation 	See previous page for details.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Honours Project Engineering Design Quality Management 2 Computational Fluid Dynamics Composites Design and Manufacture Composites Engineering 	
MEng (see above)	See above.	See above.	For MEng, the optional placement year can be taken between year 3 and the final year.	See above.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fundamentals of Robot Manipulators Applied Computer-aided Engineering Simulation and Optimisation of Engineering Systems Interdisciplinary Design Mechanics of MRE Structures Product Development and Evaluation

Assessment methods

BEng:



MEng:





INSPIRING
Students

Tamar Engineering Project

Unlock your creativity, realise your potential, engineer your future

Lisa received industry mentoring and financial support from the Tamar Engineering Project (TEP), the initiative that reaches out to socially disadvantaged students with the potential for high academic success.

TEP scholars have an exciting opportunity to gain insight from a high-level professional and develop valuable industry relationships, organisational skills and confidence.

Inspired and championed by alumnus and the former CEO of Lockheed Martin UK, Stephen Ball, the project addresses a fundamental economic issue: "We are not educating anywhere near enough engineers to meet the country's needs," said Stephen. "If we can help those with a passion for science and engineering to develop resilience, then we can, bit by bit, begin to close that gap between supply and demand."

Up to five scholarships are available across 28 engineering-related degree courses, offering one-to-one industry mentoring, plus a £3,000 financial award and £1,500 fee-waiver – all per year of study.

"I have a clearer understanding of how the industry works, what routes I can take after university and I know the differences in the various jobs I can do."

Lisa

BEng (Hons) Civil Engineering graduate

BEng/MEng (Hons) ROBOTICS

BEng (Hons) ROBOTIC ENGINEERING WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

Whether you're interested in mechatronics, artificial intelligence or the possibilities for biosensors, our Robotics courses push your limits. Find an emphasis on high-level robotics, including mobile and humanoid automation, and a focus on the electronics and hardware that support industrial and service robotics, complemented by the hands-on approach you develop in our specialist laboratories.

Our well-established foundation year degree allows you to obtain the skills and knowledge required to continue on to a robotics degree. The course is popular with students returning to study, or those who do not yet have the qualifications for direct entry to year 1 of the honours degree.

Special features

- Experience University lecturers teaching the foundation year course on campus, so you're part of the University from the start.
- Immerse yourself in laboratory sessions using our high-specification facilities.
- Work alongside internationally renowned staff in a leading service and cognitive robotics research environment.

Career opportunities

Our graduates are highly sought after by employers looking for designers and innovators with a variety of skills in robotics and automation. Intelligent industrial and domestic appliances are a large growth area.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Use our well-equipped laboratories to develop your knowledge and practical problem-solving skills, learning by doing in a practically focused environment from the outset.

Year 2

Develop a greater understanding of underlying engineering principles and circuit design methods. Again, there's an emphasis on teamwork and you can do both group and individual presentations of your projects.

Entry requirements

BEng: 120 points to include a grade C in Maths and a grade C in a science or technology subject: Computing; Design Technology; Electronics; Engineering; Further Maths; Physics; Pure Maths; Statistics; Use of Maths, or Chemistry (excludes General Studies).

MEng: 128 points to include a grade B in Maths and a grade B in a science or technology subject: Computing; Design Technology; Electronics; Engineering; Further Maths; Physics; Pure Maths; Statistics; Use of Maths, or Chemistry (excludes General Studies).

Foundation: 32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English Language.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology to meet the educational requirements for Chartered Engineer status after some additional learning, either work based or through further study.

UCAS course codes:

BEng (Hons) H675

MEng (Hons) H676

Foundation H679

Duration: BEng (Hons): 3 years (+ optional placement)

MEng (Hons): 4 years (+ optional placement)

Foundation: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placements in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Placement year (optional)

Your optional work placement year gives you the opportunity to put the theory into practice and grow your understanding of robotics in the real world. Placement opportunities are available in the UK or abroad.

Final year (BEng)/Year 3 (MEng)

An exciting opportunity to consolidate your knowledge, and encourage you to explore and evaluate new technologies. Build a proactive, imaginative and dynamic approach to learning, vital for your future robotics career.

Final year (MEng)

Your skills and expertise come into their own during your MEng final year. Through your individual project you consolidate your knowledge, explore and evaluate new technologies, and showcase your potential.

Foundation year

This year-long foundation course covers applied mathematics, physics and electronic engineering, and successful completion of this allows you to progress to any of our degrees in electronic engineering or robotics.

BEng/MEng (Hons) Robotics**BEng (Hons) Robotic Engineering with Foundation Year****Core modules***

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Placement year (optional)	Final year (BEng)/ Year 3 (MEng)	Final year (MEng only)
BEng (a combination of formative and summative assessments in a variety of forms, coursework, examinations/ tests and practical assignments)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embedded Software in Context • Electrical Principles and Machines • Analogue Electronics • Digital Electronics • Stage 1 Electrical/ Robotics Placement Preparation • Engineering Mathematics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embedded Hardware and Software • Introduction to Sensors and Actuators • Robotic Systems • Engineering Mathematics and Statistics • Real-time Systems • Stage 2 Electrical/ Robotics Placement Preparation • Control Engineering 	See previous page for details.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Machine Vision and Behavioural Computing • Mobile and Humanoid Robots • Advanced Embedded Programming • Individual Project Optional modules <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High Speed Communications or Machine Learning 	
MEng (a combination of formative and summative assessments in a variety of forms, coursework, examinations/ tests and practical assignments)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embedded Software in Context • Electrical Principles and Machines • Analogue Electronics • Digital Electronics • Stage 1 Electrical/ Robotics Placement Preparation • Engineering Mathematics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embedded Hardware and Software • Introduction to Sensors and Actuators • Robotic Systems • Engineering Mathematics and Statistics • Real-time Systems • Stage 2 Electrical/ Robotics Placement Preparation • Control Engineering 	See previous page for details.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Machine Vision and Behavioural Computing • Mobile and Humanoid Robots • Advanced Embedded Programming • Individual Project Optional modules <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High Speed Communications or Machine Learning 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Topics in Advanced Intelligent Robotics • Advanced Robot Design • MEng Project • Science and Technology of Autonomous Vehicles
Foundation year (Year 0) (assessment methods as above)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mathematical Methods 1 • Applied Mathematics • Mathematical Methods 2 • Robotics • Physics 1 • Physics 2 	Successful completion of the foundation year entitles you to progress to year 1 of the BSc, BEng or MEng (Hons) Robotics or BSc, BEng or MEng (Hons) Electrical and Electronic Engineering degree. We have an established track record of students progressing from the foundation year to success in their chosen degree course.			

Assessment methods**BEng:****MEng:****BEng with Foundation Year:**

BSc (Hons) ROBOTICS



Want to play your part in the rapidly advancing field of robotics? Fascinated by artificial intelligence and the innovations that will underpin the development of tomorrow's robots? This course combines lectures and theory with hands-on, practical laboratory sessions, and approaches robotics through developing a working understanding of analogue and digital electronics, microprocessors and programming.

Special features

- Experience the highest number of humanoid robots available to undergraduate students in Europe.
- Join our Robotics Society and have the opportunity to assist robot development for international competitions such as the RoboCup humanoid football league and robot athletics.
- Benefit from outstanding teaching: in the 2017 National Student Survey, 100% of our students said that 'the course is intellectually stimulating'.

Career opportunities

Our graduates are highly sought after as designers and innovators in robotics and automation. Intelligent industrial and domestic appliances are a large growth area.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Embedded Software in Context
- Electrical Principles
- Engineering Mathematics
- Stage 1 Electrical/Robotics Placement Preparation
- Analogue Electronics
- Digital Electronics

Get stuck into the practical, with opportunities for laboratory-based project work to increase your confidence in using electronic instrumentation for robotic system evaluation.

Entry requirements

96 points including grade D at AS/A level Maths or Use of Maths, and grade D at a second relevant subject: Biology, Chemistry, Design Technology, Electronics, Engineering, Further Maths, Use of Maths, Physics, Pure Maths, Statistics, Computing/Computer Science (excludes General Studies). GCSE Maths at grade B/5 considered as an alternative to AS/A level Maths (on an individual basis) – please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths or English Language.

BTEC: Please see our website for details.

International Baccalaureate:

Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology to meet the educational requirements for Incorporated Engineer status after some additional learning, either work based or through further advanced study.

UCAS course code: H671

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules

- Embedded Systems
- Communication Systems
- Introduction to Sensors and Actuators
- Real-time Systems
- Introduction to Robotics
- Stage 2 Electrical/Robotics Placement Preparation
- Classical Control

Develop a greater understanding of robot construction and software development and integrate your software and hardware knowledge to customise a microprocessor-controlled robot.

Placement year (optional)

Enhance your studies with relevant experience in an industry placement. Your optional work placement experience gives you the opportunity to put theory into practice. Placements are available in the UK or abroad.

Final year

Core modules*

- Machine Vision and Behavioural Computing
- Design for Entertainment Systems
- Advanced Embedded Programming
- Individual Project
- Mobile and Humanoid Robots

You have the opportunity to consolidate your knowledge in specialist robotics topics, including machine vision, humanoid robotics, behavioural computing and design for entertainment systems, and robotics and control systems.

HOSPITALITY, TOURISM & EVENTS MANAGEMENT

Our degree courses have been developed in consultation with industry, and are led by experienced staff, with subject-specific knowledge and a wide range of teaching and research interests.

Teaching is supported by a varied programme of guest lectures, field visits, industry mentoring, exchange opportunities with other universities in Europe and America, and live consultancy-based projects undertaken on behalf of businesses. In addition, you have the opportunity to study a foreign language, to complete a high-quality work placement within the UK or overseas and gain practical work experience. Furthermore it is possible to access dedicated careers and employability specialists as well as learning opportunities offered by our extensive network of industry patrons and industry accreditations.

Recent achievements include: industry recognised student awards; a number of student-run events delivered for real clients; the contribution to businesses across the UK through participation in consultancy projects; only one of 12 universities to be an Association of British Travel Agents (ABTA) partner; a departmental designation as an Institute of Travel and Tourism Centre of Excellence with successful graduate business start ups and employment in a range of local, national and international businesses and organisations.

**Want to find out more
about our courses?**



**Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays**

"The support from all the lecturers on both a personal and professional level was fantastic. Our course had a real 'family feel' and we had exposure to a brilliant network of employers and industry experts."

Luke Slater
BSc (Hons) Hospitality
Management graduate

Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

**Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni**



COURSES

Cruise Management (BSc)

Events Management (BSc)

Hospitality Management (BSc)

International Hospitality
Management (BSc)

International Tourism Management (BSc)

Language Opportunities

Tourism and Hospitality
Management (BSc)

Tourism Management (BSc)

Hospitality, Tourism and Events
Management (top-up) (BA)

Foundation level entry to Business
and Hospitality & Tourism courses

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Business,
Management, Marketing, Finance and
Maritime & Logistics section.

BSc (Hons)

CRUISE MANAGEMENT



If you want more out of life than a 9-to-5 office job, then take to the seas with this practical and engaging degree. Created in collaboration with the industry's global cruise companies, we help you to cultivate your professional hospitality management skills in global cruise operations. You emerge confident and eager for the responsibility of managing sophisticated floating resorts around the world.

Special features

- Study with a leading provider of education for this sector and gain a vocational qualification with both choice and flexibility within a growing industry.
- Benefit from excellent industry support as you learn.
- Our network of high-profile partners includes Carnival UK and Celebrity cruise lines.

Career opportunities

Top cruise companies eagerly seek out our enthusiastic, forward-thinking and competent graduate managers to help further their businesses.

Entry requirements

88–96 points from a minimum of two A levels, plus a group interview on Applicant Day.

GCSE: All applicants must have GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Hospitality. Recognised as a Centre of Excellence for the Institute of Travel and Tourism.

Partners with ABTA – the travel association.

UCAS course code: N854

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Facilities and Resource Management
- Special Interest Tourism
- Introduction to Sustainable Hospitality Management
- Cruise and Maritime Operations
- Hospitality Operations
- Career Investment Programme 1

Familiarise yourself with the key issues of today's maritime tourism industry and all aspects of its operations, with a focus on cruise hotel operations. Support your studies with other subjects, such as food and drink operations, or front office and facility operations, or develop your language skills.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Food and Drink Management
- Cruise Operations and Passenger Services
- Contemporary Business Management for Hospitality Organisations
- Tourism, Hospitality and Events Research Methods
- Business Development and Revenue Management
- Career Investment Programme 2

Start to rehearse your operational skills in various management contexts. Brush up your research techniques and gain insights into the industry from trips and visits. Learn the practicalities of what it takes to be a manager of a cruise business.

Placement year (optional)

Take the opportunity to practise your new skills aboard a cruise ship, or alternatively in a hotel, and get paid while you're training. Build up your confidence and enhance your CV.

Final year

Core modules*

- Cruise Operations and Continuity Planning
- Managing Service Innovation
- Honours Project
- Hospitality Dynamics
- Career Investment Programme 3

Do a detailed study of a cruise operations or cruise tourism topic of personal interest for your final honours project. Scrutinise strategy, business planning and quality from the cruise industry perspective.

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.



BSc (Hons)

EVENTS MANAGEMENT



Create truly unforgettable events. Our hands-on degree – developed with industry – gives you the insight, know-how and skills to become a critical, creative events professional. Study on a course where our students gave us a 95% satisfaction rate in the 2017 National Student Survey. Collaborate with a range of UK event companies – so you're ready to impact the way events are produced and managed in the future.

Special features

- Teaching staff are all actively engaged in researching industry leadership, employer needs, planning, communication, event innovation, evaluation and other management issues.
- Create a portfolio of professional materials and presentations.
- Take the opportunity to gain some industry-related professional qualifications.
- Seize the opportunity to learn a foreign language. Find out more on page 180.
- Our recent fieldwork trips to enhance learning have included France, the Czech Republic and within the UK.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Hospitality.

Partners with ABTA – the travel association.

Year 1

Core modules*

- International Event Destinations
- Principles of Design and Themes
- Event Production
- Introduction to Sustainable Events Management
- Event Management Skills and Entrepreneurship
- Career Investment Programme 1

We introduce you to all aspects of this exciting industry including arts, media, hospitality, entertainment, conferences and banqueting.



Entry requirements

96–112 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate:

26–28 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Conference and Events Practical
- Crowd Behaviour and Managing Safety
- Tourism, Hospitality and Events Research Methods
- Events Planning and Strategy
- Promoting Events
- Career Investment Programme 2

Develop your knowledge and skills by getting hands-on experience managing and promoting specific events. Enhance your health and safety knowledge through the crowd behaviour and risk management module. Understand how to get people to attend your event and enhance its reputation.

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

Career opportunities

The events industry is a growing area. Graduates are equipped to manage specialised events in tourism, hospitality or marketing. Other career routes include service industries that appreciate the transferable management skills and aptitude this course develops.

UCAS course code: NN2V

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

Get the opportunity to undertake a paid industry placement. Spend 48 weeks working with an organisation in the UK or abroad, across a wide range of sectors.

Final year

Core modules*

- Honours Project
- Crisis and Disaster Management in the Hospitality, Tourism and Events Industry
- Current Events Issues
- Career Investment Programme 3

Undertake the honours project, which allows you to pursue a specific interest that you're passionate about, through a significant research-based exercise.



BSc (Hons)

HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT



Future-proof your career as a leader in the hospitality industry with this vocationally inspired degree. Develop high-quality business and industry relevant skills and confidence to move your ideas into action. Our Hotel School offers students opportunities to network with employers and learn from industry professionals. Our partners also offer work opportunities such as summer experience, placements, part-time jobs and graduate positions.

Special features

- Enhance your employability with our Career Investment Programme and a year's paid placement in the UK or abroad and a range of workshops and professional development activities.
- Our extensive network of Hotel School partners (Copthorne Hotel, Plymouth, Rockfish, Dartington Hall Trust, The Headland Hotel, Newquay, Philema Hospitality Management, Springboard, The Institute of Hospitality, Jurys Inn, Plymouth and Exeter, The Goring Hotel, London and the Thurlestone Hotel) contribute to your learning.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Introduction to Sustainable Hospitality Management
- Hospitality Operations
- Contemporary Issues in Hospitality
- Resort and Spa Management
- Special Interest Tourism

Entry requirements

88–96 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

The industry offers a diverse range of career options and graduates work in a variety of roles in various sectors including hotels, resorts, restaurants, bars, breweries, leisure, travel and transport or conferences and events.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Hospitality.

Partners with ABTA – the travel association.

UCAS course code: N220

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Year 2

Core modules*

- Hospitality Business Development and Performance
- Contemporary Food Concerns
- Contemporary Business Management for Service Organisations
- Food and Drink Management
- Tourism, Hospitality and Events Research Methods

Placement year (optional)

You have the opportunity to take a paid work placement after your second year and earn yourself a Certificate of Industrial Placement.

Boost your confidence and start to climb the industry ladder. You spend a year in a placement honing your skills, gaining invaluable experience and making professional contacts. Major employers such as Hilton, Marriott, Jurys Inn, Holiday Inn and W Hotels have previously offered placements to our students.

Final year

Core modules*

- Hospitality Dynamics
- Managing Service Innovation
- Business Strategy for Tourism and Hospitality
- Honours Project



*Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.

BSc (Hons)**INTERNATIONAL HOSPITALITY
MANAGEMENT**

Do you have what it takes to be an effective and culturally sensitive manager of hotels, resorts, conference centres and restaurants? You develop international business and management skills, and learn another language to set you on course for a top position in the hospitality industry. You also benefit from being part of our Hotel School and boost your future career prospects and gain industry experience by taking the option to go on a work placement in your third year.

Special features

- Gain up-to-date knowledge and contacts through our Hotel School, and learn a foreign language including Spanish, French, German or Mandarin.
- Boost your future career prospects and gain industry experience by taking the option to go on a paid work placement in your third year.
- You learn how to make effective and culturally sensitive decisions to meet the changing demands of society and the economy.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Hospitality and the Institute of Travel and Tourism.

Partners with ABTA – the travel association.

Entry requirements

88–96 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our sophisticated and culturally aware graduates are in huge demand and your language skills offer an advantage when entering this vibrant and rapidly expanding industry. You can also further your career prospects by returning to Plymouth to complete a postgraduate qualification.

UCAS course code: N223

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1**Core modules***

- Introduction to Sustainable Hospitality Management
- Hospitality Operations
- Contemporary Issues in Hospitality
- Resort and Spa Management
- Cross-cultural Competence
- Languages

Placement year (optional)

Take a paid work placement and earn yourself a Certificate of Industrial Placement. Hone your skills while gaining invaluable experience and making professional contacts. You may choose to work in the UK or overseas.

Final year**Core modules***

- Managing Service Innovation
- Culture and Society
- Honours Project

Year 2**Core modules***

- Hospitality Business Development and Performance
- Contemporary Business Management for Service Organisations
- Culture and Society
- Food and Drink Management
- Tourism, Hospitality and Events Research Methods
- Languages



*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.



BSc (Hons)

INTERNATIONAL TOURISM MANAGEMENT

Do you want to make a difference in the world's fastest-growing industry by learning new, or boosting existing, foreign language skills? Our course enables you to improve your international career prospects by gaining experience and vital tourism business management skills while studying a foreign language.

Special features

- Opportunity to visit a variety of locations on supported field trips which have included Barcelona, Prague, Brittany, Belfast and Madrid.
- The course has strong ties to industry bodies such as ABTA, ITT, TMI, the Tourism Society and Tourism Concern.
- Enhance your skills and employability by developing expertise in a foreign language such as French, German or Spanish.

Career opportunities

Our cosmopolitan graduate managers are highly regarded by tour operators, destination management organisations and authorities, cruise companies, airlines, hotel chains and other organisations worldwide.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Introduction to Sustainable Tourism Management
- The Tourism Industry
- Fundamentals of Tourism
- Cross-cultural Competence
- Special Interest Tourism

Build a solid understanding of the tourism industry, learning the principles of sustainable tourism management. Take the opportunity to study a language, choosing from French, German, Spanish or Mandarin, and gain insight to intercultural communication. You also explore different forms of tourism and identify how these are used in destination development and promotion, gaining knowledge of tourism supply and demand.

Entry requirements

88–96 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM.

International Baccalaureate:

24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Hospitality and the Tourism Management Institute (TMI). Recognised as a Centre of Excellence for the Institute of Travel and Tourism (ITT). Partners with ABTA – the travel association.

UCAS course code: N841

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Culture and Society
- Tourism Planning and Management
- Tourism Venture Creation
- Tourism, Hospitality and Events Research Methods

Develop your language skills and understanding of diverse cultures. Discover what it takes to develop, manage and promote tourism businesses or destination. Increase your understanding of destination management on a regional, national and international level, gaining insight of tourism strategy development. If you choose, you can undertake a semester or year abroad at one of our partner institutions.

Placement year (optional)

Apply your new-found skills on a work placement year in the UK or overseas, learning about the industry from those working in it every day. Our Placements Office supports you in finding your placement.

Final year

Core modules*

- Honours Project
- Culture and Society
- Crime and Sustainable Tourism
- Heritage Film and Literary Tourism

Develop your passion for tourism by researching a topic that excites you for your final thesis. Through the study of conceptual tourism, modules deepen your knowledge of challenges which arise in the modern tourism industry. Continue your exploration of language and culture through the study of European culture and society and your chosen language.



*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

LANGUAGE OPPORTUNITIES (Minors and electives)

The globalisation of trade has created an increasingly competitive and complex job market. Our language minors and electives boost your linguistic and intercultural skills to enhance your employability. Not only do you learn the languages, but an understanding of cultural differences is also developed during your study. Plymouth, with its regular ferry services to France and Spain, is a great springboard into Europe.

Special features

- Learn from an experienced team of linguists.
- Deepen your knowledge across a range of areas, from aspects of modern French and Spanish culture and society to development of modern languages, e-learning and cultural studies.
- Visit the Languages Café to develop conversational skills and meet native speakers to chat with and exchange views.

Career opportunities

The globalisation of trade has given rise to an increasingly competitive and complex job market. Our language minors, with their strong practical orientation, will develop both your linguistic and intercultural skills and fully equip you for the world of work. Research shows that graduates with a sound knowledge of French or Spanish

together with extensive experience of living abroad, are much in demand. Our graduates have pursued a variety of careers, ranging from teaching to sales and exports, and from translation to IT. For those who have completed their first degree, there is also the opportunity to engage in further postgraduate study.

Entry requirements

Single-language minors: grade D at A level in the language to be studied or evidence of ability to learn a foreign language.

Language as an elective module: French or Spanish can be studied at any level from *ab initio* through to advanced. German is offered at beginner and intermediate level and Chinese Mandarin at beginner level. For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: Please refer to website.

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Assessment methods

Electives: practical 100%

Minors: practical 51%; coursework 44%; in-class test 5%

Language minors French and Spanish Year 1

Language classes build upon speaking, listening, reading and writing skills, together with a systematic revision of grammar.

Year 2

While developing your language skills, you broaden your appreciation of other cultures by examining a range of aspects that define francophone or hispanic worlds. You are encouraged to spend your final year abroad either studying at one of our partner universities, or undertaking work placement. If you go abroad you receive the appropriate preparation and the opportunity to convert to a joint honours project.

Final year

A suite of more advanced and challenging exercises, such as translations, presentations, discussions and essay writing, further develops your linguistic competency.

Language electives

Timetable permitting, you can choose a language as an elective if you so wish. Language electives are available in German, French, Spanish and Mandarin. You should seek guidance from a member of the Languages Group to ensure that you have selected the appropriate language module.

The Hotel School

The University collaborates closely with industry partners so that you gain vital business knowledge and experience through a stimulating and engaging programme.

The Hotel School is a network of high-profile partners – including Millennium & Copthorne Hotels, Hilton Hotels and the Dartington Hall Trust – established to provide hospitality students with direct, hands-on experience of the commercial environment.



Our graduates have real business acumen and a strong industry focus. Our ambition is to provide graduates with an excellent learning experience securing them the best opportunities for employment.

BSc (Hons)

TOURISM AND HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT



Whether you see yourself working in a five-star luxury hotel or for a destination management organisation, this course equips you with the skills to build the successful tourism or hospitality career you want. Study a diverse course that has a strong emphasis on business and management to prepare you for an exciting future in a dynamic industry.

Special features

- Study at an Institute of Travel and Tourism Centre of Excellence on an Institute of Hospitality accredited course.
- Kick-start your career: our graduates are snapped up by multinational corporations, specialist tour operators, destination management organisations and hospitality organisations worldwide.
- Our Hotel School gives you access to high-profile industry partners including Millennium Copthorne, Jurys Inn, Dartington Hall Trust, Philema Hospitality Management and The Goring Hotel.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Introduction to Sustainable Hospitality Management
- Hospitality Operations
- Fundamentals of Tourism
- Special Interest Tourism
- Spa and Resort Management

Develop an understanding of the tourism and hospitality industries and gain an insight into their sustainable management. You build awareness of hospitality operations, examining standards and service consistency in a range of areas, including food and drink operations and front office. You also explore different forms of tourism and identify how these are used in destination development and promotion, gaining knowledge of tourism supply and demand.

Entry requirements

88–96 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM.

International Baccalaureate:

24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Hospitality and ABTA – the travel association. Recognised as a Centre of Excellence for the Institute of Travel and Tourism.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Contemporary Business Management for Hospitality Organisations
- Food and Drink Management
- Tourism Planning and Management
- Tourism, Hospitality and Events Research Methods

The second year of study builds on your existing understanding of the tourism and hospitality industries and develops your knowledge of management. Through your core and elective modules you discover what it takes to develop, promote and manage tourism and hospitality businesses. You increase your understanding of destination management, gaining insight of tourism strategy development.

Career opportunities

Our socially aware graduates have the skills and knowledge required to hit the ground running in a diverse range of careers including hotel management, cruise guest relations and destination marketing.

UCAS course code: NN82

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth (optional placement in the UK or overseas)

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

If you choose, you can take a work placement after your second year, gaining valuable hands-on experience. Working either in the UK or abroad, put your knowledge and skills to use in a real-world context.

Final year

Core modules*

- Business Strategy for Tourism and Hospitality
- Crime and Sustainable Tourism
- Honours Project

In your final year you draw together the knowledge, understanding and skills gained from your studies so far and focus on a particular research topic to complete your final thesis.

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.



BSc (Hons)

TOURISM MANAGEMENT



Do you want to work in a fast-paced global industry, meeting the needs of tourists and working with destination managers? Our course shows you the commercial side of tourism with a broader approach to understanding it as a social phenomenon, helping you create innovative approaches and develop management skills vital to your future success.

Special features

- Learn from staff conducting research into a wide variety of areas, from the relationship between tourism and crime, to literary and heritage tourism.
- Widen your knowledge through our programme of experienced and innovative guest speakers representing companies that have included VisitBritain, Destination Plymouth and ABTA.
- Our relationship with ABTA, the TMI and the ITT adds extra scrutiny and offers you access to a range of information and opportunities.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to Sustainable Tourism Management
- The Tourism Industry
- Tourism Environments and Behaviour
- Fundamentals of Tourism
- Special Interest Tourism
- Spa and Resort Management

Examine the organisation, operation and management of the tourism industry, to learn the principles of sustainable management. Explore the key issues of today's tourism industry and the social, political and environmental pressures placed on it. Investigate alternative forms of tourism and the nature and characteristics of tourist behaviour.

Entry requirements

88–96 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: All applicants must have GCSE (or equivalent) Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM.

International Baccalaureate:

24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Graduates have the skills and knowledge to hit the ground running in careers as diverse as specialist tour operators, airlines, resort management companies, public-sector tourism and overseas national tourism organisations.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Tourism Planning and Management
- Tourism Marketing
- Tourism Venture Creation
- Tourism Development and Culture
- Tourism, Hospitality and Events Research Methods

Deepen your knowledge of the tourism industry through the study of destination management, stakeholder identification and engagement, and destination marketing. Gain the knowledge and skills required to conceptualise, build, market and manage a tourism business and to strategically position a regional, national or international destination. Explore the relationships between tourism, tourists, tourism communities and crime in modern society.

UCAS course code: N800

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Hospitality and the Tourism Management Institute. Recognised as a Centre of Excellence for the Institute of Travel and Tourism. Partners with ABTA – the travel association.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

Earn a Certificate of Industrial Experience by completing an optional work placement year. This valuable experience gives you a foothold in the industry, building your confidence and your network of contacts.

Final year

Core modules*

- Honours Project
- Crime and Sustainable Tourism

Develop an area of specialisation by researching a tourism issue that excites you for your final thesis. Elective modules allow you to direct your learning (and career) into a specific area of interest.



*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

BA (Hons)

HOSPITALITY, TOURISM AND EVENTS MANAGEMENT (top-up)



Want to stay ahead of the curve? Our unique top-up degree, linking three rapidly growing fields, encourages you to develop your skills so you can keep pace in the rapidly evolving tourism environment. Whether you want to be leader of the pack in your existing field or open the door to new opportunities, you graduate primed to meet the ever-changing demands of business and consumers head on.

Special features

- Be inspired by staff who are leading the way in their subjects, carrying out research that turns heads worldwide.
- Keep pace with the ever-changing demands in hospitality, tourism and events management.
- Work with your personal and course tutors to get the most out of your studies and boost your employability.
- Stand out from the crowd – feed your ambition, boost your skills and equip yourself for your future career.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Hospitality.

Recognised as a Centre of Excellence for the Institute of Travel and Tourism.

Partners with ABTA – the travel association.

Course overview

Core modules*

- Researching Hospitality, Tourism and Events
- Hospitality Dynamics
- Current Events Issues
- Career Investment Programme 3

This one-year Level 3 course builds on your foundation degree, higher national diploma (HND) or equivalent studies, with an emphasis on hospitality, tourism and/or events.

Entry requirements

Successful completion of a Foundation Degree, Higher National Diploma (HND) or a qualification equivalent to year 2 of a British degree in a relevant subject.

IELTS: score of 6.0 or equivalent English qualification (with a minimum of 5.5 in listening, reading, speaking and writing). If you have an IELTS score of 5.5 or 5.0 (with a minimum of 5.0 in listening, reading, speaking and writing) you may be offered a place subject to satisfactory completion of an English Language summer school.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

The course provides access to a wide range of career opportunities in the hospitality, tourism and events industries, offering a tremendous opportunity for ambitious students.

UCAS course code: NN2W

Duration: 1 year

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Top up your existing skills by choosing from a variety of modules, including contemporary event issues, crisis and disaster management (or leadership), hospitality dynamics, entrepreneurship and research methods. Open the door to new career opportunities in the hospitality, tourism and events industries, in sectors such as hotels and resorts, restaurants and caterers, tourism destinations and attractions, airlines, cruises, spa management and environmentally sustainable tourism.



*Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.

FOUNDATION LEVEL ENTRY TO BUSINESS AND HOSPITALITY & TOURISM COURSES

A foundation year forms part of a four-year honours degree and provides the understanding and basis needed to embark on the full degree. If you have had a break in study, have qualifications other than A levels, or did not get the A level grades you had hoped for, honours degrees with a foundation year are an avenue into study that may traditionally have been out of reach.

Entry requirements

32–48 points.

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

Other professional qualifications, life or career experience (at least three years' full-time employment) and aptitude are considered alongside all of the above grades.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course codes:

Note: the course codes for all foundation level entry to Business and Hospitality & Tourism courses are under review at the time of print – please see our website for the latest details.

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Course overview

We have developed a portfolio of four-year honours degree courses with a foundation year in the first year. Please refer to our website for particular course details.

Business courses

- BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance with Foundation Year
- BSc (Hons) Business Management with Foundation Year
- BSc (Hons) Business Management with Foundation Year (2 year Fast Track)
- BSc (Hons) Economics with Foundation Year
- BSc (Hons) Marketing with Foundation Year
- BSc (Hons) Maritime Business and Logistics with Foundation Year
- BSc (Hons) Maritime Business and Maritime Law with Foundation Year

Hospitality and Tourism courses

- BSc (Hons) Events Management with Foundation Year
- BSc (Hons) Tourism and Hospitality Management with Foundation Year

HUMANITIES

Enjoy a well-rounded experience in a supportive intellectual environment that encourages cross- and interdisciplinary working. The combination of analytical and communication skills you acquire equips you for a successful, rewarding career, as do the opportunities we offer for developing further skills and gaining experience through volunteering and/or internships.

Want to find out more about our courses?



Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays

“The support I received from the lecturers at Plymouth helped me to **develop my abilities as a writer and a researcher...** they encouraged me to achieve things that I never thought would be possible.”

Rachel Mace
BA (Hons) English graduate

Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni

COURSES

Anthropology (BA)

Art History (BA)

English/English with Foundation (BA)

English and Creative Writing /English and
Creative Writing with Foundation (BA)

English with Publishing (BA)

History/History with Foundation (BA)

For all major and minor combinations
please see the index.

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Art
or Design sections.

BA (Hons)

ANTHROPOLOGY



Are you interested in working to solve human problems? This course mixes cultural and applied anthropology as a unique offer within the UK that allows you to explore personal topics of interest. You are encouraged to see the world holistically, taught how to hone your intercultural communication, visual and people skills, and participate in work and study opportunities both at home and abroad. During year 1 we offer you the chance to visit the city of Amsterdam to practice intercultural communication fieldwork.

Special features

- Build fieldwork skills right from the beginning of your degree.
- Learn and understand how anthropology can be applied in real-world situations.
- Take the opportunity to specialise in particular areas of interest including: development, health, museums or social justice.
- Industry and professional connections – we work with you to identify your areas of specialisms and employ University and external networks to create contacts.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM–DDM.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

Other: Other combinations and non-A level qualifications also considered.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Employers of all kinds desire staff with intercultural awareness and communication skills, analytical and problem-solving skills, and who are not afraid of working with others across sectors. Studying Anthropology prepares you for a range of jobs including: development, health, marketing, business, government, the creative industries and cultural resource management.

UCAS course code: L610

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to Anthropology
- Arts, Entertainment and Visual Anthropology
- Fieldwork and Ethnography
- Humans, Art, Design and Objects
- Understanding Yourself and Others through Intercultural Communication
- Understanding the Body

In your first year, we introduce you to the core of the discipline, with a focus on social and applied anthropology. You have the chance to start actually doing your own ethnographic fieldwork, not just reading about it, and learn how to interpret visual and material culture.

Year 2

Core modules

- Collecting and Exhibiting Cultures in the 19th and 20th Centuries
- From Oral Life Histories to Participant Observation; Applying Anthropological Methods
- Applying Anthropology
- Ethics and Ethnography
- Different Ways of Knowing and Doing

Continue to engage in fieldwork, thinking about the politics and priorities in curating and exhibiting cultural artefacts and learn about the history of collecting. You have the opportunity to explore a specialist subject area and investigate potential areas for work or further study.

Final year

Core modules

- Current Issues in Cultural Anthropology
- Anthropological Dissertation Project
- Anthropology on the Ground
- Coastal Cultures

Your final year gives you the chance to specialise in those areas of anthropology that you have become most interested in. Produce your own year-long dissertation on any topic of your choice with the focused support of your personal supervisor. At the same time, you also take on the role of live consultant to apply anthropology to solve a particular problem, ideally in an area in which you wish to work or pursue further study.

Discover why art from the past still matters to modern society – and why a Leonardo da Vinci exhibition sells out as quickly as a music concert. Benefiting from our connections with high-profile international art institutions, you investigate visual culture from paintings and sculpture to film and photography. Immerse yourself in the intriguing world of art, past and present, to prepare for a career in this fascinating field.

Special features

- Accredited internships as part of your degree.
- Our students have done work experience for the BBC, Tate Britain, Sotheby's, the National Trust, the National Gallery and the British Museum.
- Regular visits to major UK galleries and museums including the National Gallery, Tate Britain, Tate Modern, Tate St Ives and Christie's.
- Expand your horizons with the international field trip module. Past destinations have included Rome, Vienna, Paris, Florence and New York City.

Career opportunities

Graduates enjoy careers in museums, galleries and curating, media, auction houses and arts management. They also opt for careers in publishing, television, teaching, journalism, the civil service, consultancy and business.

Entry requirements

104 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4.

BTEC: DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 26 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: V350

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Image of the Artist
- Intensive Introduction to Art History
- Art History and its Objects
- Art Historiography
- Lives and Afterlives of Renaissance Artists
- Late 19th-century French Art: Impressionism and Post-Impressionism

Investigate the development of museums and galleries across the world, engaging in fieldwork using outstanding local examples. Explore popular periods of art history, including 19th-century French art and the Renaissance. Learn how to analyse critical writings on art from different periods.

Year 2

Core modules*

- European Art 1750–1800
- Studies in 20th-century European Art
- Self-reflexivity in Western Art and Visual Culture
- International Field Trip

Visit a major international city, a trip designed to complement your studies and introduce you to alternative forms of assessment, including making a short film. Past destinations include Washington DC, New York City, Rome and Florence.

Final year

Core modules*

- Dissertation 1: Theories and Methods
- Dissertation 2

Continue to prepare for your career with further training in art historical research methods. You also have the chance to study optional modules, including Art after 1950 and Studies in Victorian Values. Write a dissertation on the topic of your choice; previous topics have included the representation of Salome in French Symbolism, and the sculpture of Barbara Hepworth.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



Engage with English literature across six centuries, from Shakespearean drama to the graphic novel. Choose from modules exploring literature in relation to history, genre – and, if you wish, culture – and creative writing. English is a degree highly valued by employers, so take advantage of our many opportunities for work experience and prepare for a rewarding career.

Special features

- Boost your career prospects by working with a publishing house, literary agent, arts organisation or magazine on our work-based learning module.
- Learn from staff with world-leading research publications.
- Experience other cultures by studying abroad in Europe or the USA.
- Construct your own preferred pathway from our specialist options in English and US literature from the last four centuries.

Career opportunities

Our English graduates enter a range of careers including journalism and the media, publishing, teaching, the public sector, arts management, librarianship, marketing and PR, or progress to postgraduate study.

Year 1

Core modules*

Semester 1

- Gods, Heroes, and Monsters: The Foundations of Western Literature
- Writing the Modern World, 1600–1700
- The Craft of Writing: Exploring Form and Genre

Semester 2

- Critical Theory: Introducing Key Concepts in Literary Studies
- Writing the Modern World, 1700–1800
- Rewritings: Literary Adaptations

Study historical, theoretical and aesthetic approaches to literary analysis. Read literature that investigates the making of the modern world; engage with theories such as eco-criticism, psychoanalysis and Marxism. If you choose, try your hand at creative writing in a wide range of genres, including prose, poetry, drama and professional writing.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels including a grade B in English Literature, Language, Creative Writing or related subject (General Studies excluded).

For Foundation level entry 32–48 points, from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM. For Foundation level entry: PPP.

International Baccalaureate:

26–28 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level in English. For Foundation level entry: 24 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course codes:

Q300 (English)

Q302 (English with Foundation)

Q3V1 (English with History)

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Romanticism
- Victorian Literature and Culture

Study these key periods from an interdisciplinary perspective, and engage with debates in philosophy, science, psychology, politics, art, gender and race. Select additional options from a wide range of specialist modules including, for example: Fictions of the Apocalypse; Gothic Studies; the American Novel; and our work-based learning module, which places you in the professional workplace.

Final year

Core modules*

- Modernism

Complete your period studies core with the groundbreaking literature of early 20th-century Modernism. Choose from a range of specialist modules, such as: Jane Austen, American Crime Fictions, and War Writing. With the support of an individual supervisor, write your 10,000-word critical or creative dissertation on any topic of your choice and develop advanced research skills.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

ENGLISH COMBINATION**ENGLISH WITH HISTORY**

We combine the study of English literature with history so you may gain a better understanding of the historical contexts that produce literary texts, and the political, artistic and cultural values that they help shape. You spend two-thirds of your time on English and one-third on history. You study our period core English modules spanning literature from the 17th century to the contemporary period, and select from any of our specialist options in literature and creative writing (for more details see BA (Hons) English on the previous page). In History, you may choose from a variety of specialist modules, including early modern, American, 20th-century, maritime and international history. The blend of subjects enables you to engage with global histories in more detail, and foster your interdisciplinary skills of analysis. You also have the opportunity to go on exchange and study abroad in the USA or Europe.

For further information on our BA (Hons) English with Publishing degree, please see page 196.

ENGLISH WITH FOUNDATION

The Foundation year for this course covers English, History, and Creative Writing, with a focus on the research and writing skills that are essential for success on your English degree. Successful completion of the Foundation stage allows you to progress onto any of our degrees in English (single honours or English major).

Core modules

- Stories that Changed the World
- Imagining the Past: Voyages into Time, Space, and Experience
- Writing the Now: Literature, History, and Visual Culture
- Independent Project



BA (Hons)

ENGLISH AND CREATIVE WRITING ENGLISH AND CREATIVE WRITING WITH FOUNDATION

Want to find your voice? Hone your craft as a writer and immerse yourself in the words that have shaped our world. Learn how to write poetry, fiction, non-fiction, screenplays and more. Get published and experience the professional writing process. Write, think and grow – set your imagination soaring. Studying English with creative writing broadens your horizons preparing you for many rewarding professions.

Special features

- Boost your career prospects by working with a publishing house, literary agent, arts organisation or magazine on our work-based learning module.
- Learn from staff with world-leading research publications.
- Experience other cultures by studying abroad in Europe or the USA.
- Construct your own preferred pathway from our specialist options in English and US literature from the last four centuries.

Career opportunities

Our English graduates enter a range of careers including journalism and the media, publishing, teaching, the public sector, arts management, librarianship, marketing and PR, or progress to postgraduate study.

Year 1

Core modules*

- The Craft of Writing
- Writing the Modern World, 1600–1700
- Journeys into Literature: *The Odyssey* and Beyond
- Writing the Modern World, 1700–1800
- Critical Theory

Study historical, theoretical and aesthetic approaches to literary analysis. Read literature that investigates the making of the modern world; engage with theories such as eco-criticism, psychoanalysis and Marxism. If you choose, try your hand at creative writing in a wide range of genres, including prose, poetry, drama and professional writing.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels to include a grade B in English Literature, Language, Creative Writing or a related subject (excludes General Studies). For Foundation level entry 32–48 points required, from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM. For Foundation level entry: PPP.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level in English. For Foundation level entry: 24 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Romanticism
- Dramatic Writing
- Victorian Literature and Culture
- Fourth Genre: Creative Nonfiction into the 21st Century

In your second year, you write creatively in many forms including theatre and script-writing, autobiography and biography, travel writing, and literary adaptation. You hone your skills as a writer in weekly workshops with tutors and peers. You also study the writers who have shaped our literary canon, taking core modules in Romantic and Victorian literature, and selecting from a range of specialist creative, literary and work-based learning options.

UCAS course codes:

WQ83 (English and Creative Writing)
QW38 (English and Creative Writing with Foundation)

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Final year

Core modules*

- Project in Creative Writing
- Modernism
- The Short Story
- Contemporary Poetry

In your final year, you refine your reading and writing, undertaking workshops to polish your skills in research and revision. Core modules bridge your writing and reading experience, as you study widely-differing examples of the short story and contemporary poetry. You have further opportunities to write creatively and critically, including your own year-long project – a 12,000-word creative dissertation, which you work on with the focused support of your personal supervisor.

ENGLISH AND CREATIVE WRITING WITH FOUNDATION

The Foundation year for this course covers Creative Writing, English, and History, with a focus on the research and writing skills that are essential for success on your English and Creative Writing degree. Successful completion of the Foundation stage allows you to progress onto the first year of the English and Creative Writing degree.

Core modules

- Stories that Changed the World
- Imagining the Past: Voyages into Time, Space, and Experience
- Writing the Now: Literature, History, and Visual Culture
- Independent Project



INSPIRING *Students*

Alice

BA (Hons) History and MA History graduate

History has always been an interest of mine, but my decision to pursue the subject as a degree was inspired by the diverse and wide-ranging modules on offer on the BA (Hons) History course at the University.

My course offered me the chance to study both local history and the history of the wider world, and I was lucky to have the opportunity to go on field trips to places such as Krakow and Berlin. I felt challenged to learn new skills and have really developed my writing style and analytical approach. I conducted interviews, produced a historical documentary and created a blog detailing the history of pirates in Plymouth.

Plymouth is a great place to live and I've loved my time here – you have the hustle and bustle of the city as well as the peaceful beauty of the coast and countryside close by. I enjoyed my time as an undergraduate here so much that I decided to continue my studies and completed an MA in History at Plymouth.

My degrees gave me knowledge and experience in a variety of areas, and these skills really helped when securing my current marketing role as a Marketing Officer here at the University.

BA (Hons)

ENGLISH WITH PUBLISHING



Combine your love of English literature with hands-on experience of the publishing industry. Explore six centuries of literature, from Shakespearean drama to the graphic novel, and choose from a variety of specialist options. Gain work experience and training in design, editing and marketing skills for print and digital publications to take your own publishing project from initial concept to final product.

Special features

- Access some of the best letterpress facilities and workshops in the UK.
- Enrich your studies with field trips, including a visit to the London Book Fair, the key annual event for publishers.
- Boost your career prospects and gain valuable experience by working with University of Plymouth Press (UPP).
- Experience other cultures by studying abroad in Europe or the USA.

Career opportunities

Our graduates can pursue careers in a range of professions, including: publishing; journalism and the media; primary, secondary and FE teaching; public sector management; PR and marketing; museum and gallery curatorship; and arts management.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Writing the Modern World, 1600–1700
- Publishing: Design and Production
- Journeys into Literature: *The Odyssey* and Beyond
- Critical Theory
- What is Publishing?

Be introduced to all aspects of publishing and the publishing industry. Consider the use of typeface and image, and explore principles such as structure, layout, hierarchy, pace and the typographic detailing required to achieve a coherent and readable publication. You also start using image and page formatting software.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels including a grade B in English Literature, Language, Creative Writing or a related subject. General Studies excluded.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

BTEC: DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall, including Higher Level 5 in English.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: Q3P4

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- The Impact of Publishing: Understanding the Technologies of Knowledge
- Working with Literature
- Romanticism
- Victorian Literature and Culture

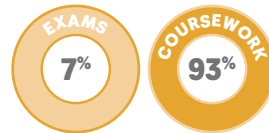
Study our core English modules and select from our specialist options in literary and creative writing. In your Publishing modules you consider how the development of different writing and printing technologies has changed the nature of knowledge. And in your work-based learning module you gain experience in a workplace of your choice, including the publishing industry.

Final year

Core modules*

- Publishing and its Markets: The Project
- Publishing and its Markets: The Proposal
- Modernism

Undertake your dissertation in critical or creative writing. Commission a proposal and carry it through to publication, identifying all stages of a small-scale project across a variety of analogue and digital publishing platforms. Study publishing as a business operating in an international marketplace, and learn to engage effectively with the different stages of the publishing process. Select from a wide range of literature or creative writing modules to complete your English studies.



It's often said that the best way to see the future is to understand the past. History with the University of Plymouth helps you to do just that. Exploring five centuries of human history, you encounter political intrigue, cultural transformation, war, sex and revolution across the globe. Graduate with the problem-solving and analytical abilities that give you the edge in the world of work.

Special features

- Gain workplace experience with local public history and heritage sites.
- Our international exchange programme gives you the opportunity to travel and spend either a semester or an entire year exploring history with one of our partner institutions in the USA, Canada or Europe.
- Discover the most up-to-date ways of studying history through our online history resources, including a vast e-book library and an array of online lectures and resources.

Entry requirements

104–112 points from a minimum of two A levels, including a grade B in History, Art History, Ancient History, Classical Civilisation, Economics, Government and Politics, or Law. General Studies accepted. For Foundation level entry 32–48 points, from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM. For Foundation level entry: PPP.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level in a relevant subject. For Foundation level entry: 24 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our History graduates enter a range of careers, including: industrial and retail management; consultancy and personnel administration; education; the Civil Service; libraries; and the travel, tourist and heritage industries.

UCAS course codes:

V100 (History)

V101 (History with Foundation)

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules

- What is History?
- World History since 1850
- America from Settlement to Empire
- Fractured Isles: Britain and Ireland 1640–1990
- History Tomorrow
- Fighting for Survival: Living and Dying in Early Modern Europe, 1450–1700

Get to know key concepts of history, studying modules designed to give you a foundation in historical methodology. Study the subject from a broad range of perspectives, exploring developments in world, US, European and British history.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Talking History, Seeing History: Research Methods in Visual and Oral History
 - Preparing for Dissertation Research
- Experience visual, oral, material and archival research – undertaking interviews with living witnesses, examining visual sources and delving into original sources. You can also take the opportunity to study in the USA for up to a year.

Optional modules

Choose from a range of optional modules that allows you to explore British, European, World and American history from 1450 to the present day. See our website for details of the full range of modules you can choose from.

Final year

Core modules*

- History Dissertation
- Continue to advance your skills working alongside our expert historians in their areas of specialism. With one-to-one support from your tutor, create a piece of independent research on a subject of your choice.

Optional modules

Choose from a range of specialist in-depth modules taught by leading experts in the field. See our website for details of the full range of modules you can choose from.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*



HISTORY COMBINATIONS HISTORY WITH POLITICS

Examine the politics of past, present and future as you explore these two connected and complementary subjects. Deepen your understanding of current political issues by searching through the centuries to find the events that caused them, and shed a new light on historical intrigues by applying modern political science. Your knowledge of affairs old and new, analytical abilities and proven problem-solving skills ensure that you stand out to employers.

HISTORY WITH ENGLISH

Explore how our past has shaped our future through the investigation of five centuries of human history. Combine this with the study of both modern and historical literature, deepening your knowledge of critical and creative writing. Not only do you have the opportunity to study these two fascinating and complementary subjects but you also develop analytical and communication skills highly sought after by employers.

HISTORY WITH INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Let what you learn from the past influence your success in the future. Gain invaluable problem-solving and analytical skills by investigating a wide range of societies from the 15th century to the present day. Learn how to study the past through political, social, economic, artistic, intellectual and cultural channels. Get to grips with the up-to-date political issues of international relations by analysing globalisation and global governance.

HISTORY WITH FOUNDATION

The Foundation year for this course covers History, English, and Creative Writing, with a focus on the research and writing skills that are essential for success on your History degree. Successful completion of the Foundation year allows you to progress onto any of our degrees in History (single honours or History major).

Core modules

- Stories that Changed the World
- Imagining the Past: Voyages into Time, Space, and Experience
- Writing the Now: Literature, History, and Visual Culture
- Independent Project

Please refer to the index for UCAS codes for these courses.

Ashleigh

BA (Hons) English graduate

During my degree (and after graduating), I was lucky enough to get placements in London with *The Times* and John Lewis as well as working with an American company. All this experience helped me to secure a graduate position at Sponge UK as a Graduate Content Writer. I applied while I was still at university and started my new position three days after my final lecture!

I was later headhunted by The Moment – a Digital Content Company where I worked as a learning designer on projects for a wide range of clients including the MoD before moving on to my current role in digital transformation with Deloitte. Without my English degree I don't think I would be working where I am today. It was invaluable in helping me develop and define my creativity, organisation and communication skills.

My current role is creative, challenging, varied and exciting and I wouldn't have found it if I hadn't studied here at the University.



INSPIRING
Students

LAW, CRIMINOLOGY & POLICING

Studying law prepares you for a career inside or outside the legal profession. We emphasise employability and real-world vocational skills alongside academic development; you are encouraged to take part in pro bono projects in the community under supervision. Our Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies degrees can be studied as a sole course or combined with a range of subjects including Law. We also offer a specialist degree in Policing and Criminal Justice Studies. You can experience time on placement and work as a volunteer within agencies such as the probation service, the police or a range of voluntary providers, and gain a taste of what it's like to work in the criminal justice field. All students studying a social science degree at Plymouth are fully integrated into the lively research culture of the University and are encouraged to participate in conferences, seminars and training.

**Want to find out more
about our courses?**



**Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays**

Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

**Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni**





COURSES

Criminology and Criminal Justice
Studies degrees (BSc)

.....
Law degrees (LLB (Hons))

.....
Police and Criminal Justice Studies (BSc)

.....
For all major and minor combinations
please see the index.

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Sociology,
International Relations & Politics section.

BSc (Hons)**CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE STUDIES DEGREES**

Criminology & Criminal Justice Studies / Criminology & Criminal Justice Studies with International Relations / Criminology & Criminal Justice Studies with Law / Criminology & Criminal Justice Studies with Politics / Criminology & Criminal Justice Studies with Psychology / Criminology & Criminal Justice Studies with Sociology



Put your incisive mind and probing skills to best use as a decision-maker or policy developer, or in the treatment of offenders. This course offers an excellent toolkit of skills to examine how and why people commit crime and how we, as a society, deal with criminality. Whether it's probation, policing, youth justice, community safety or victim services, you'll graduate primed to embark on your future career.

Special features

- Our Justice Works programme brings students and staff together around a range of activities to enhance employability skills, foster collaborative partnership experiences and provide opportunities to engage in world-class research.
- Plymouth is one of only four universities in the UK to offer the Inside-Out prison module. You have the chance to be part of the Inside-Out Prison Exchange Programme, which increases opportunities for people inside and outside of prison to have transformative learning experiences.
- The course is the first in the South West to include the opportunity for students to gain a further BTEC qualification in Private Investigations.

Year 1**Core modules**

- Crime in Context
- Being a Criminologist
- An Introduction to the Crime Problem Policy Process
- 21st-century Criminological Issues
- Criminology and Crime Problems
- Forensic Criminology

Explore various perspectives on criminology and examine theories on the causes of crime and deviance. Develop an understanding of criminal justice in England and Wales, as well as gaining a grounding in criminal justice research, examining crime in the context of economic, political and social frameworks.

Entry requirements

88–104 points from a minimum of two A levels (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: All applicants must have Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Career opportunities

Our graduates are highly sought after by a range of criminal justice agencies including the police, probation, and prison and youth justice services.

Placement year (optional)

Spend a year working or volunteering in a criminal justice or related setting to enhance your degree and work experience. Our dedicated placement team helps you prepare and source the right placement for you.

Final year

Develop your own interests and career ambitions further with a dissertation research project of your own choice. You learn from research-active lecturers whose specialisms include: criminal justice; green criminology; harm; state crime; hate studies; drugs and youth justice.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Year 2**Core modules***

- Crime, Theory and Culture
- Policing and Community Safety
- Researching Crime and Criminal Justice
- Prisons, Probation and Penalty

Learn how to collect and use statistics, surveys, interviews and observational studies in researching crime and criminal justice. Examine theories of criminology alongside contemporary social, communications and cultural theories, urban studies, international relations and social harm. You also delve further into key criminological issues within the context of policing and punishment.



INSPIRING *Students*

Samuel

LLB (Hons) Law graduate

Plymouth is my hometown and I absolutely love the place! Being five minutes away from the beach and with beautiful surroundings, it's such an appealing place to live and study. The small cohort accepted on to the course makes for a Law School that feels like a community, producing a strong support network among the lecturers, staff and students. Precisely what I was looking for when deciding where to study law.

I was also proud to be President of the University of Plymouth Law Society (UPLS). This allowed me to enter numerous competitions and enhance many skills required for life after university.

My ambition is for a life at the Bar as a barrister and I'm pleased to say I've recently been accepted onto the next stage of my legal training in London. This would not have been possible without the exceptional support of the academic staff.

University is about building yourself as an individual. You have to challenge yourself and recognise your weaknesses while enhancing your strengths. Ultimately, university provides you with the foundations you need to excel in this fast-paced world. Life is about opportunities: the University provides you with many.

LLB (Hons)

LAW DEGREES

Law / Law with Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies



With strong public- and private-sector connections, and a clear focus on developing skills in the workplace, you can set your sights high. From national competitions and mootings in the Supreme Court to community projects – our students win acclaim. We teach you legal concepts and principles while helping you develop practical, transferable skills to prepare you for the legal professions and many other careers.

Special features

- Graduate with a qualifying law degree that is highly commended by professional bodies and provides you with the opportunity to progress onto the Legal Practice Course (LPC) or Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC).
- Follow in the footsteps of past students who have won a wide range of local and national competitions such as mootings, negotiations, client interviewing and FLUX (a cross between *Dragons' Den* and *The Apprentice*).
- Learn your craft while making a real difference to real clients, with work experience placements open to all and supported by our well-connected and award-winning Law Clinic.
- Benefit from working with a faculty of highly qualified law staff who provide a great mix of research-informed and practice-led teaching.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to Law
- Contract Law
- Contemporary Legal Issues
- Ethics, Justice and Legal Reasoning
- Legal Systems and Skills
- Public Law
- Graduate Employability and Achievement Record

Learn about the core theories, principles and processes of the law, introducing you to how it's studied and practised. You can join the Student Law Society and take part in mootings, debating, negotiation and advocacy competitions.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM–DDM.

International Baccalaureate:

27–30 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level English and Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

An LLB degree is seen as a valuable asset by many employers and opens up a wide number of career paths. While many of our graduates go on to work as solicitors and barristers, others work in private, public and voluntary sectors such as business, local government, court services and education.

Year 2

Core modules

- Land Law
- Dispute Resolution Skills
- European Union Law
- Tort Law
- Graduate Employability and Achievement Record

Focus on real-life scenarios and develop practical skills in areas such as negotiation and advocacy. Alongside core modules you begin to tailor your degree to your specific interests by choosing from modules in company, environmental, media, commercial and human rights law. You start gaining hands-on experience through work-based modules and a compulsory skills module, rather than waiting until your final year like most other law degrees.

UCAS course codes:

M200 (Law)

M216 (Law with Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies)

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Final year

Core modules

- Criminal Law
- Equity and Trusts
- Graduate Employability and Achievement Record

Continue to tailor your degree to your specific interests by choosing to study electives such as family, employment and immigration law.

You can demonstrate your research skills with a dissertation on a legal issue that inspires you, or undertake a project based on your work experience with an external organisation or within the Law Clinic.



BSc (Hons)**POLICE AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE STUDIES**

Ready to make a difference? Police and Criminal Justice Studies is a degree for those interested in a policing-related career and the academic study of policing. With work-based learning and a range of extra-curricular opportunities, the PCJS course provides you with a platform to pursue your career ambitions.

Special features

- Benefit from practitioner involvement in teaching.
- Stand out from the crowd by making the most of volunteering and placement opportunities.
- Acquire transferable skills equipping you for a career within the criminal justice system.

Career opportunities

Career destinations include the police service, but also other criminal justice-related occupations and the private security sector. Students also acquire transferable skills, equipping them for a career outside the criminal justice system.

Entry requirements

88–104 points from a minimum of two A levels (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: LM42

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1**Core modules***

- Crime in Context
- Being a Criminologist
- An Introduction to the Crime Problem Policy Process
- 21st-century Criminological Issues
- Criminology and Crime Problems
- Forensic Criminology

Develop foundation knowledge of the role of the police service and the wider criminal justice system. Interrogate theories that explain crime, criminality and deviance, alongside gaining an insight into the practical aspects of crime scene management. Participate in volunteering opportunities in a policing context.

Year 2**Core modules***

- Policing and Community Safety
- Researching Crime and Criminal Justice
- Crime, Theory and Culture

Examine contemporary policing issues in depth and detail, and develop and apply practical research skills and critical thinking. Gain experience by participating in volunteering opportunities in a policing context.

Final year**Core modules***

- Criminology/Police and Criminal Justice Studies Dissertation

Complete your independent research-based dissertation on an area of policing that is of interest to you. Study specialist policing and criminal justice-related topics. Take part in a policing-related work-based learning module and benefit from a range of extra-curricular policing-related activities.

*Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.



Charlotte

LLB (Hons) Law graduate

The University has a unique focus on your employability and offers a wealth of opportunities so that you not only enjoy and understand the law you study, but are ready for a successful career.

I have had the most incredible three years studying Law at Plymouth, and enjoying the course was crucial. I wanted to ensure that I left university with a CV that would help me achieve the legal career I desire. The support of the lecturers and staff at the Law School is amazing; they assist you with applications and guide you towards opportunities in your prospective field.

A degree in law is fantastic in the sense that it is so transferable, and the University has its own Law Clinic which offers students the opportunity to undergo pro bono work with real clients and real cases, and covers different areas, including family law and employment law.

INSPIRING
Students

"Overall, I have loved my time at Plymouth and, after speaking to friends studying elsewhere, can safely say that I have had the most opportunities to acquire all the skills and confidence I need to have a successful career in law."

MARINE & OCEAN

The dynamic waters and diverse coastline of Devon and Cornwall provide an unrivalled location for marine and ocean study. Our courses are underpinned by access to a fleet of six boats, incorporating state-of-the-art instrumentation and software, based at our Marine Station – just 15 minutes' walk from the main campus – with waterfront classrooms, laboratories, seawater aquaria and dive training facilities, as well as extensive teaching facilities on the main campus. The University has been at the forefront of marine education and research for over 150 years. Today, Plymouth boasts one of the largest concentrations of marine scientists and professionals in Europe, providing tremendous opportunities for advanced study, research and work experience.

Want to find out more about our courses?



Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays



100%

100% of **BSc (Hons) Oceanography and Coastal Processes** students agree 'My course has provided me with opportunities to apply what I have learnt', and 100% of **BSc (Hons) Ocean Science and Marine Conservation** students agree 'Staff are good at explaining things'.

- Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.
- Find out more by visiting:
• www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni



COURSES

Marine Biology (BSc)

Marine Biology and Coastal Ecology (BSc)

Marine Biology with Foundation Year (BSc)

Marine Biology and Oceanography (BSc)

Navigation and Maritime Science (BSc)

Navigation and Maritime Science (FdSc)

Ocean Exploration and Surveying (BSc)

Ocean Science (MSci)

Ocean Science and Marine
Conservation (BSc)

Ocean Sciences with Foundation Year
(BSc)

Oceanography and Coastal
Processes (BSc)

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Biological Sciences section or, for our Maritime Business degrees, please see the Business, Management, Marketing, Finance and Maritime & Logistics section.

"I was very interested to talk to the students and see their work on issues very much at the heart of the work I try to do with my foundation.

The Marine Station can only enhance the scope and prestige of the University. I'm very happy to be part of it."

HSH Prince Albert II of Monaco (who holds an Honorary Doctorate of Science from the University, and whose Monaco Foundation supports research into protecting the environment).

BSc (Hons)

MARINE BIOLOGY



Study the diversity of marine life, ranging from microbes found on coral reefs to the physiology and behaviour of marine animals. Using cutting-edge techniques in the lab and in the wild equips you with the practical, intellectual and scientific skills of a practising marine biologist. We take full advantage of the varied Devon and Cornwall coastline, which is easily accessible from campus, and the area of highest marine biodiversity in the UK.

Special features

- Increase and apply your knowledge in an international setting, with two residential field courses abroad (France and Portugal) that give you the chance to study organisms not found in UK waters.
- Access our research vessels, Marine Station, specialist labs and seawater aquarium – all a short walk from the main campus.
- Access LABplus – a unique open-access laboratory and resource centre designed for students studying science and engineering courses.
- Gain extra experience volunteering with University staff, or in one of the other marine research organisations located in Plymouth.

Career opportunities

Our graduates continue on to careers in teaching and research activities at all levels, environmental consultancy and monitoring, aquaculture and fisheries management, conservation and non-governmental organisations and charities.

Entry requirements

120–144 points to include Biology and preferably further relevant science subjects (excluding General Studies).

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

30–36 points overall to include Biology and preferably further relevant science subjects.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

BTEC: Accepted. However, entry criteria is subject to exact modules studied. Please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk, stating explicitly the full list of modules within your qualification.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: C161

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Introduction to Marine Biology
- Cells: The Building Blocks of Life
- Marine Biology Field Course
- Biodiversity
- Evolution and Behaviour
- Physical and Chemical Processes of the Ocean

Get to grips with key biological and oceanographic themes, with topics ranging from biodiversity and evolution, to the physico-chemical processes of the marine environment. Through a mixture of lectures, small group tutorials, and laboratory and fieldwork, you begin to acquire skills to boost your employability and help your career development. Benefit from a residential field course in France, to introduce you to the processes of scientific investigation, data collection and data analysis.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Ecophysiology of Marine Animals
- Biology of Marine Organisms
- Ecology of Shallow Water Marine Habitats
- Methods in Marine Biology
- Experimental Marine Biology Field Course

Sharpen your practical skills on the South Devon coastline and during a residential field course in Portugal. We introduce you to methods of collecting, handling and analysing scientific data, engaging with the biology of marine organisms and the ecology of shallow-water marine habitats. Learn how to ask and answer research questions, and how marine biology research gets funded in the UK with a unique role-play event.

Placement year (optional)

An optional 6–12 month placement allows you to visit other academic institutions to undertake research or gain experience working in an NGO or conservation organisation.

Final year

Core modules*

- Personal Research
- Marine Biology: an Evolutionary Approach

Focus on your chosen areas of interest. Conduct an extensive personal research project. A range of modules allows you to specialise and tailor your work towards your career goals.

* Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

BSc (Hons)**MARINE BIOLOGY
AND COASTAL ECOLOGY**

This world-leading degree challenges you to ask why animals and plants live where they do, consider how to conserve our increasingly threatened marine habitats and species, understand how marine ecosystems function, and debate the impact of climate change. Access some of Europe's best marine facilities and develop your practical skills at sea, on coasts, and in labs, and benefit from our reputation as an international centre for marine biology, ecology, teaching and research.

Special features

- Study marine biology and ecology on the shores of the UK in the city of marine biology, in France and South Africa.
- Gain practical, hands-on experience and training unrivalled by any other marine biology degree in the country.
- Taught entirely by academics who are international leaders in their own research fields.
- Full access to our research vessels, Marine Station, specialist labs and aquaria throughout your degree.
- Overall satisfaction rating of 100% in the 2017 and 2018 National Student Survey.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1**Core modules***

- Introduction to Marine Biology
- Life on Earth
- Physical and Chemical Processes of the Ocean
- Evolution and Biodiversity
- Marine Biology Residential Field Course

Train in the biological, ecological and conservation-related aspects of marine biology. Key biological themes include: understanding fundamental ecological principles; how ecosystems function and evolve; animal behaviour and biodiversity. We use a combination of lectures, small group tutorials, lab and fieldwork to develop the skills required to be a practising marine biologist.

Entry requirements

120–144 points to include Biology and preferably further relevant science subjects.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

BTEC: Accepted. However, entry criteria is subject to exact modules studied. Please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk, stating explicitly the full list of modules within your qualification.

International Baccalaureate: 30–36 points overall to include Biology and preferably further relevant science subjects.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our graduates continue on to careers in research and academia, environmental consultancy and monitoring, resource management, conservation and non-governmental organisations, charities and education. The practical and applied aspects of our course is especially suited to those interested in pursuing employment in conservation and environmental organisations worldwide.

UCAS course code: C160

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Year 2**Core modules***

- Coastal Biodiversity and Ecology
- Field Course
- Ecology
- Ecology of Shallow Water Marine Habitats
- Methods in Marine Biology and Coastal Ecology

Sharpen your skills on the Devon coastline and on a residential field course in South Africa. You are shown methods to collect, handle and analyse scientific data, taught important ecological theory and its application to marine habitats, and you get to grips with the major threats facing marine habitats worldwide.

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

Placement year (optional)

An optional 6–12 month placement allows you to visit other academic institutions to undertake research or gain experience working in an NGO or conservation organisation.

Final year**Core modules***

- Marine Ecology
- Personal Research

Focus on your interests and spend your time building skills via your own personal research project with support from a supervisor and full access to our state-of-art facilities. Apply the skills you've learned to tackle your own research questions, culminating in presenting your research to your peers. On completion, you have practical skills, experience and knowledge unrivalled by any other UK marine biology degree.

BSc (Hons)**MARINE BIOLOGY
WITH FOUNDATION YEAR**

Do you have a passion to study marine biology, but lack the normal entry requirements for one of our honours degrees? Perhaps you've shown evidence of good academic potential, but don't have sufficient qualifications or have been out of formal education for a while. This new four-year degree route gives you the study skills and scientific underpinning to progress with confidence to an honours degree in marine biology.

Special features

- Apply through UCAS and receive funding in the same way as you would with an honours degree course.
- Experience the leading UK university 'year zero' course, with over 25 years of success in producing excellent degree students, and pass rates for the course in excess of 85%.
- In 'year zero' you are taught at the University by the same academic team as on our normal degree courses, and gain the understanding and confidence needed for your future studies.

Career opportunities

After progression, your career opportunities are the same as for those students on the degree courses. Graduates are employed in a wide range of career pathways including environmental monitoring, pollution control, conservation, aquaculture and fisheries management, and in teaching and research at all levels.

Entry requirements

Applicants are considered if they can provide suitable evidence of qualifications already achieved. Applications from mature students are especially welcomed; other qualifications and professional experience are considered. An interview is normally required. For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: C168

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Course overview**Core modules**

- Issues in Marine Biology
- Study and Mathematical Skills for Science
- Biology 1
- Biology 2

In semester one, take a module in study and mathematical skills for life sciences. This prepares you to get the most from your university studies and is supported by academic tutorials from the marine biology subject staff. Maths tuition is complemented by the extra support and help provided by the SUM:UP drop-in centre. There is a core biology module in each semester, which is combined with a specialist module in semester two.

Your optional modules are chosen from Chemistry, Physics, or Maths and Statistics.

Optional modules

- Chemistry 1
- Chemistry 2
- Mathematics and Statistics for Science
- Physics 1
- Physics 2

BSc (Hons)

MARINE BIOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY



In this hands-on degree, you tackle big questions such as how animals can thrive in extreme environments such as the deep sea, how ocean currents influence animal migrations, and how climate change impacts marine life. Fieldwork is a key component of your studies, taking advantage of our state-of-the-art Marine Station and suite of boats for local fieldwork, as well as residential field courses in France and Sweden.

Special features

- Highly practical-based course with range of fieldwork in different environments from the south Devon coast to France and Sweden.
- Access our research vessels and Marine Station with specialist labs and seawater aquarium – only a short walk from campus.
- Taught entirely by active researchers working on the whole range of marine biology and oceanography topics from microbes to whales, and from impacts of storms through to impacts of climate change.
- Opportunity to gain the HSE PRO SCUBA qualification, for those with a suitable background in diving.

Entry requirements

120–144 points to include Biology and preferably further relevant science subjects.

GCSE: GCSE (or equivalent) English and Maths at grade C/4 or above.

International Baccalaureate: 30–36 points overall to include Biology and preferably further relevant science subjects.

BTEC: Accepted. However, entry criteria is subject to exact modules studied. Please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk with your full list of modules for a decision. An interview is usually required.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications, please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

This course provides skills and experience relevant to a wide range of careers. Our graduates continue on to careers in teaching and research activities at all levels, environmental consultancy and monitoring, aquaculture and fisheries management, conservation and non-governmental organisations, charities and education.

UCAS course code: CF17

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Introduction to Marine Biology
- Physical and Chemical Processes of the Ocean
- Cells: The Building Blocks of Life
- Biodiversity
- Evolution and Behaviour
- Marine Biology Field Course

Get to grips with key biological and oceanographic themes. Through a mixture of lectures, small group tutorials, and laboratory and fieldwork, you begin to acquire skills to boost your employability and help your career development. Benefit from a residential field course in France, to introduce you to the processes of scientific investigation, data collection and data analysis.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Biology of Marine Organisms
- Global Ocean Processes
- Methods in Marine Biology and Oceanography
- Biological Oceanography Field Course

Develop a deeper understanding of the biology and ecology of marine organisms and physical, chemical and biological oceanography. We give you hands-on, practical training in marine survey, underwater sampling and species identification – skills that you hone during the field course in Sweden, where you undertake field research in deep water from an oceangoing research vessel.

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

Placement year (optional)

An optional 6–12 month placement allows you to visit other academic institutions to undertake research or gain experience working in an NGO or conservation organisation.

Final year

Core modules*

- Biological Oceanography
- Personal Research

Focus on your chosen areas of interest, building your own specialisms and skills. Conduct an extensive personal research project, applying the skills and methods you've learned. A range of optional modules driven by the research interests of our staff, allows you to specialise and tailor your work towards your career goals, while studying at the cutting edge of marine biology.



The Proliferation of Microplastics in our Oceans

University of Plymouth Professor Richard Thompson has been at the forefront of research into the harmful effects of microplastics, igniting discussions in scientific journals, the media and in parliament. The government is now discussing an outright ban of microplastics in cosmetics to curb further damage to marine life and the health of our oceans.

Richard's team have demonstrated that a range of organisms ingest these microplastics and that, in some contexts, these particles can transfer contaminants from seawater to marine life.

“Major unanswered questions remain about the amounts of microplastic debris that might be accumulating on the sea floor. We also know very little about where, geographically, are the largest inputs of plastics to the marine environment.”

Professor Richard Thompson OBE

BSc (Hons)**OCEAN SCIENCES
WITH FOUNDATION YEAR**

Set yourself up for success in marine sciences. This year-long foundation course covers marine science, applied maths and study skills, with optional modules in biology, chemistry and physics. Passing this 'year zero' ensures progression into year 1 of our BSc (Hons) Ocean Science and Marine Conservation, Ocean Exploration and Surveying, Oceanography and Coastal Processes, and Navigation and Maritime Science degrees.

Special features

- Benefit from experienced lecturers and confidently progress to one of our degree courses.
- Practical sessions are held in our well-appointed laboratories.
- Receive excellent mathematics support via the SUM:UP drop-in centre.
- One of the UK's longest-running foundation year courses.
- During your foundation year you are taught on the University campus and gain the understanding and confidence needed for your degree.

Course overview**Core modules**

- Study and Mathematical Skills for Science
- Mathematics and Statistics for Science
- Issues in Marine Sciences

Taught by University lecturers on campus, you are part of the University from day one. Study six modules over the year, with compulsory modules in marine science and mathematical skills as well as optional modules in biology, chemistry, physics, maths and statistics. The course is designed to help you progress to one of our marine or maritime science degrees. You are taught for about 17 hours per week and are expected to put in about the same amount of time in independent study.

Entry requirements

32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels, one of which is a relevant science subject.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

BTEC: PPP in a science related subject.

International Baccalaureate:

24 points overall to include a science related subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Optional modules

- Biology 1
- Biology 2
- Chemistry 1
- Chemistry 2
- Physics 1
- Physics 2

Career opportunities

This degree allows you to tailor your study towards future employment in a specific sector, on land or at sea. The marine science degrees may lead to work such as oceanographic and environmental research and consultancy, marine conservation management or hydrographic surveying and work in the offshore industry. Progression onto the navigation degrees may lead to a Deck Office cadetship or engaging with other sectors such as brokerage, port management, professional yacht racing or shipping logistics.

UCAS course code: F734

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

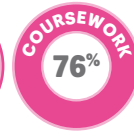
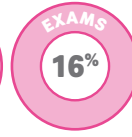
Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

BSc (Hons)**NAVIGATION AND MARITIME SCIENCE**

Set course for a successful career as a maritime professional. Opt to follow our three-year degree to pursue a career in the shore-based maritime industry, or our four-year course (with a placement year at sea) to gain an internationally recognised qualification that sets you on your way to becoming a professional seafarer in the Merchant Navy, yachting or superyacht industries.

Special features

- Immerse yourself in the latest technology; our Marine Navigation Centre has an advanced full-mission ship simulator and the latest in electronic charts.
- Gain hands-on experience by learning to navigate our dedicated 13m sail and navigation training vessel, *Take The Helm*, on Plymouth Sound. Once qualified and approved, you are able to skipper her yourself.
- Work with dedicated staff with many years' industrial, educational and research experience.

Career opportunities

Designed for students aiming to follow a career in the maritime industry at sea as a Merchant Navy Deck Officer or as a professional yachtsman/woman. Alternatively, the degree prepares you

well to seek employment in shore-based roles such as port operations, marine surveying, underwriting or one of the associated industries that support commercial shipping/professional sailing.

Entry requirements

80–112 points from a minimum of two A levels, including a grade C in a relevant subject (excluding General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMP–DMM dependent on subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Maritime and Coastguard Agency and the Merchant Navy Training Board.

UCAS course code: J616

Duration: 3 years (+ optional seagoing experience)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1**Core modules**

- Marine Techniques
- Voyage Planning and Meteorology
- Field and Professional Skills 1
- Coastal Navigation
- Marine Operations
- Management and Leadership 1
- Accreditation 1

Engage with the foundations of marine operations, meteorology and navigation techniques, including use of our advanced full mission bridge ship simulator and sail training vessel. Develop your navigation, leadership and management skills in a challenging field week that's essential for future maritime leaders. Take the chance to build up miles on the University's sail training vessel *Take The Helm*.

**Year 2****Core modules**

- Field and Professional Skills 2
- Voyage Planning and Collision Avoidance
- Marine Operations and Construction
- Law
- Accreditation 2
- Management and Leadership 2
- Ocean Navigation

Advance your navigation skills by learning celestial navigation, understand the latest satellite position and timing systems that are essential to modern bridge equipment, as well as getting to grips with ship construction, stability and cargo operations. A sailing-based field week helps you put your navigation, leadership and management skills into practice, contextualising your theoretical work.

Seitime (optional)

Follow a structured programme with a sponsoring company; alternatively, yachtsmen and women can build miles and gain valuable industry experience.

Final year**Core modules**

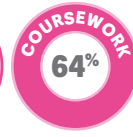
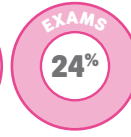
- Operational Procedures and Processes
- Problem-solving in the Marine Environment
- Marine Honours Project
- Accreditation
- Navigation Safety and Management
- Ship and Yacht Management

Refine the skills necessary for a career in the maritime sector, and gain experience managing operations and solving complex problems that you encounter in the workplace. Develop business acumen with visits to leading manufacturers, such as Pendennis, Falmouth Docks and other local yards.



FdSc

NAVIGATION AND MARITIME SCIENCE



Set course for a successful career as a maritime professional. Opt to follow a two-year course to pursue a career in the shore-based maritime industry, or follow an accredited three-year course (with a placement year at sea) to gain an internationally recognised qualification that sets you on your way to becoming a professional seafarer in the Merchant Navy, yachting or superyacht industries.

Special features

- Achieve the Certificate of Competency over three years rather than four.
- Gain sponsorship from shipping companies or training organisations looking to train the next generation of professional seafarers.
- Progress to BSc (Hons) Navigation and Maritime Science on successful completion of the course.
- Gain hands-on experience by learning to navigate our 13.5m sail and navigation training vessel, *Take The Helm*, as part of your first-year studies. Once qualified and approved, you are able to skipper her yourself.
- Work with dedicated staff with many years' industrial, educational and research experience.

Year 1

Core modules

- Voyage Planning and Meteorology
- Field and Professional Skills
- Coastal Navigation
- Marine Operations
- Management and Leadership 1
- Accreditation 1
- Marine Techniques

Engage with navigation, gaining a detailed knowledge of position-fixing, coastal navigation and collision avoidance in our advanced full mission ship simulator and yacht. Develop your navigation, leadership and management skills in a challenging field week on Dartmoor, helping you to examine, understand and develop your own abilities. Take the chance to build up miles on the University's sail training vessel *Take The Helm*.



Entry requirements

48 points from a minimum of two A levels to include a grade E in a relevant science subject, excluding General Studies.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4.

BTEC: PPP in a relevant subject. If you hold a BTEC qualification it is vital that you provide our admissions team with details of the exact modules you have studied as part of the BTEC.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in a relevant subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

The FdSc is designed for those who wish to start a career in the marine industry at sea as a Merchant Navy Deck Officer or as a professional yachts person. Alternatively, the foundation degree prepares you well to seek employment in shore-based roles such as port operations, marine surveying or underwriting.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Maritime and Coastguard Agency and Merchant Navy Training Board.

UCAS course code: J617

Duration: 2 years (+ optional seagoing experience)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements, please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees, please refer to page 24.

Seatime (optional)

Following year 2, you may choose to spend a year at sea developing additional skills and gaining the experience required for professional qualifications.

Year 2

Core modules

- Voyage Planning and Collision Avoidance
- Marine Operations and Construction
- Law
- Accreditation 2
- Management and Leadership 2
- Ocean Navigation
- Field and Professional Skills 2

Advance your navigation skills, understand the latest satellite position and timing systems, learn astro-navigation, as well as ship construction, stability and cargo operation. Develop the practical, communication and problem-solving skills employers seek. A sailing-based field week puts your navigation, leadership and management skills into practice, contextualising your theoretical work. Take the chance to build up miles towards RYA qualifications, including Yachtmaster Offshore.

BSc (Hons)**OCEAN EXPLORATION AND SURVEYING**

Looking for a career in the hydrographic surveying and marine exploration industries? This course focuses on the practical application of survey technology to the marine environment, giving you highly sought after skills in hydrographic surveying, and the mapping of the seafloor. These skills are developed with our fleet of boats, specialist software and survey equipment, where surveying and mapping knowledge and understanding across the different sub-disciplines are applied to real-world issues.

Special features

- Experience extensive vocational elements with an emphasis on hands-on experience using current hydrographic and surveying methods and state-of-the-art technology as used by the survey industry.
- Benefit from strong industry links and excellent home and overseas employment prospects.
- Develop your range of practical skills with our own fully equipped fleet of boats, a Marine Station used as a base for fieldwork afloat, a dedicated computer laboratory and industry-standard oceanographic and surveying equipment and software.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Chartered Institution of Civil Engineering Surveyors.

Year 1**Core modules***

- Biology and Hydrography of the Ocean
- Physical and Chemical Processes of the Ocean
- Introduction to Ocean Science
- Measuring the Marine Environment
- Mapping the Marine Environment

Your first year, shared across the Marine Science Undergraduate Scheme, introduces the full range of topics within the degree and develops your underpinning scientific knowledge and practical skills. Develop your understanding of the Earth's oceans and the key physical, chemical and biological processes that occur in these systems. Build practical skills and enhance your ability to analyse, present and interpret scientific data through field-based activities. You start to build a foundation in understanding fundamental concepts of hydrographic surveying.

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a grade C in at least one relevant science subject.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in a relevant science subject.

International Baccalaureate:

26–28 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level in at least one relevant science subject.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our graduates are highly sought after by companies operating worldwide in areas such as the offshore hydrocarbon industry and near-shore environmental survey work. You are well positioned to enter a wide range of related roles in the marine science sector.

UCAS course code: F731

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2**Core modules***

- Seafloor Mapping
- Global Ocean Processes
- Monitoring the Marine Environment
- Researching the Marine Environment

Year 2 introduces specialist technology used offshore, including computerised mapping and analysis software.

You cover marine positioning topics and develop an understanding of the physical coastal environment. The application of acoustics to measurement underwater provides a strong scientific background to the use of sonar and related remote sensing and surveying methods. Broaden your studies by taking an optional module in meteorology, remote sensing or scientific diving (for suitably qualified individuals).

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

Final year**Core modules***

- Residential Ocean Science Field Course
- Coastal Survey
- Exploration for Energy and Minerals
- Ocean Science Research Project

Modules focus on coastal and offshore environments, including surveying for construction and exploration for minerals. Your residential field course develops your practical skills, while optional modules broaden your studies – for example, in marine pollution, marine policy and planning, or coastal processes. A significant part of the year is spent completing a research project, carrying out your own in-depth investigation – potentially involving practical work – under the guidance of a member of academic staff.



MSci (Hons)

OCEAN SCIENCE



Ocean science plays an important role in some of the world's most pressing environmental, energy and construction challenges. This degree allows you to tailor your study towards future employment in a specific sector, including oceanographic and environmental research and consultancy, marine renewable energy, marine conservation management, offshore exploration and hydrographic surveying.

Special features

- Choose subjects that most interest you including coastal dynamics, seafloor mapping, physical oceanography, meteorology, remote sensing, offshore exploration, biological oceanography, marine pollution and conservation.
- Conduct a research or consultancy-type project providing an experience of working with established marine scientists.
- Develop your range of practical skills with our own fully equipped fleet of boats, a Marine Station with an aquarium and wet labs, and industry-standard oceanographic and surveying equipment.
- Experience an overseas field course that is aimed at integrating ocean science knowledge and understanding across the different sub-disciplines.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Biology and Hydrography of the Ocean
- Physical and Chemical Processes of the Ocean
- Introduction to Ocean Science
- Measuring the Marine Environment
- Mapping the Marine Environment

Your first year, shared across the Marine Science Undergraduate Scheme, introduces the full range of topics within the degree and develops your underpinning scientific knowledge and practical skills. Develop your understanding of the Earth's oceans and the key physical, chemical and biological processes. You build practical skills and enhance your ability to analyse, present and interpret scientific data through field-based activities.

Entry requirements

128 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a grade C in at least one relevant science subject.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DDM in a relevant science subject.

International Baccalaureate:

28–30 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level in at least one relevant science subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Global Ocean Processes
- Monitoring the Marine Environment
- Researching the Marine Environment

Emphasis is on understanding core aspects of ocean science, including topics in ocean exploration, oceanography and marine conservation, and enhancing your practical and research skills. Participate in a fieldwork module based at our Marine Station, learning how to use industry-standard instrumentation and software for measuring a variety of parameters in the coastal zone and develop a proposal for your final-year project. There is also an opportunity to apply scientific diving skills gained alongside the degree for suitably qualified individuals.

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

UCAS course code: F733

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Career opportunities

Graduates are employed throughout the marine science sector in areas such as coastal management, conservation, marine renewable energy, the offshore industry, oceanographic consultancy, hydrographic surveying and research. The broad scientific training and extensive technical and practical skills developed can also be used to enter graduate professions such as teaching, IT and management.

Year 3

Core modules

Tailor your studies to your future plans and choose from options across the Marine Science Undergraduate Scheme. A residential field course allows you to develop a group-based in-situ investigative study. A large part of the year is spent completing a research project guided by an academic staff member.

Final year

Core modules*

- Ocean Science Research Project

Pathway options provide an opportunity to pursue your choice of topic in greater depth and to increase the breadth of your study through modules from the applied contemporary offerings of our Marine Science MSc programmes: Applied Marine Science, Marine Renewable Energy or Hydrography.



INSPIRING Students

Daniel

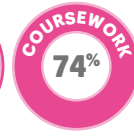
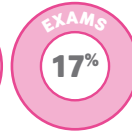
BSc (Hons) Ocean Science graduate

Since completing my studies at the University, I have moved to Perth, Western Australia. I managed to secure a research assistant role at the University of Western Australia for six months before moving onto a full-time, permanent position at RPS Metocean as an Oceanographer.

I actively volunteered within the community and have since founded my own science communication platform, 'Vaguely Accurate – Science'. The aim of which is to increase exposure of largely unknown research in science and medicine by those just beginning to produce regular scientific articles.

The locations I have been to as part of my various roles are unforgettable. The Pilbara region in north Western Australia is unique in every way, home to macro-algae reefs, sharks, crocodiles, turtles and dugongs.

I found the facilities and services at Plymouth essential to my success while studying. The library was an amazing resource to be utilised and I received disability support for my dyslexia. I found this helped greatly during my first year of study and gave me the tools, skills and confidence to succeed in the following years.

BSc (Hons)**OCEAN SCIENCE
AND MARINE CONSERVATION**

Do you have a passion to understand and protect life in our seas? This course offers an integrated approach to understanding the oceanographic processes that support life in our oceans, how marine ecosystems function, and how our marine activities can be managed sustainably. Learn about how we protect marine ecosystems and our oceans, and be primed with the skills to confidently start a job in marine conservation management and scientific research.

Special features

- Gain specialist skills including ecological survey methods and quantitative data analysis, and qualitative skills related to stakeholder data collection such as structured interviews and questionnaires.
- Draw on expert staff involved in internationally leading research, including managing protected populations and marine protected areas (MPAs), marine and coastal governance, marine ecosystem services and economics, and society and the sea.
- Develop your range of practical skills with our own fully equipped fleet of boats, a Marine Station used as a base for fieldwork afloat, and industry-standard oceanographic and surveying equipment.

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a grade C in at least one relevant science subject.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in a relevant science subject.

International Baccalaureate: 26–28 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level in at least one relevant science subject.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Graduates are employed throughout the marine science sector in areas such as coastal management, conservation, the offshore industry, oceanographic consultancy and research.

UCAS course code: F732

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1**Core modules***

- Biology and Hydrography of the Ocean
- Physical and Chemical Processes of the Ocean
- Introduction to Ocean Science
- Measuring the Marine Environment
- Mapping the Marine Environment

Your first year, shared across the Marine Science Undergraduate Scheme, introduces the full range of topics within the degree and develops your underpinning scientific knowledge and practical skills.

Year 2**Core modules***

- Global Ocean Processes
- Monitoring the Marine Environment
- Managing Human Impacts in the Marine Environment
- Researching the Marine Environment

Your second year introduces specialist marine conservation concepts and continues to build knowledge and understanding of a broad range of topics in ocean science. The core marine conservation modules develop an understanding of the range of impacts human activities have on marine ecosystems.

Final year**Core modules***

- Residential Ocean Science Field Course
- Marine Ecosystem Conservation
- Marine Conservation Policy and Planning
- Ocean Science Research Project

During your final year you develop your scientific skills with the opportunity to participate in a residential field course (either in the Bahamas or the Isles of Scilly). A large part of your final year is spent on an independent research project with guidance from an academic adviser.

* Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.

BSc (Hons)**OCEANOGRAPHY
AND COASTAL PROCESSES**

Are you motivated by a desire to understand processes in the world's oceans that drive phenomena such as ocean circulation, ocean acidification, sea-level rise or coastal erosion? If so, this course provides you with the practical skills and knowledge needed for a career in applied oceanography, coastal zone management or scientific research.

Special features

- Benefit from access to a range of state-of-the-art oceanographic instrumentation that you are trained to independently prepare, deploy and recover during extensive boat-based practical work.
- Join a residential field week in the Scilly Isles or abroad where you take the lead in designing and executing the field programme.
- Pursue optional subjects that most interest you from a range including meteorology, remote sensing, marine conservation, hydrographic surveying, modelling ocean processes, and marine pollution.
- Progress into work in oceanographic research and consultancy, coastal zone management, and related marine science industries such as the emerging field of marine renewable energy.

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a grade C in at least one relevant science subject.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in a relevant science subject.

International Baccalaureate:

26–28 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level in at least one relevant science subject.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

The course develops the skills for a career in a range of science-based areas, including research, environmental consultancy, marine monitoring, environmental management, coastal zone management, applied oceanography and scientific research.

UCAS course code: F730

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1**Core modules***

- Biology and Hydrography of the Ocean
- Physical and Chemical Processes of the Ocean
- Introduction to Ocean Science
- Measuring the Marine Environment
- Mapping the Marine Environment

Your first year, shared across the Marine Science Undergraduate Scheme, introduces the full range of topics within the degree and develops your underpinning scientific knowledge and practical skills. You develop your understanding of the Earth's oceans and the key physical, chemical and biological processes that occur in these systems.

Year 2**Core modules***

- Waves, Tides and Coastal Dynamics
- Global Ocean Processes
- Monitoring the Marine Environment
- Researching the Marine Environment

Deepen your understanding of the core aspects of physical, chemical and biological oceanography and begin to focus on the physical processes that shape the open ocean and coastal environments. You receive advanced training in the preparation, programming, deployment, recovery and maintenance of instrumentation and develop a proposal for your final-year research project.

Final year**Core modules***

- Residential Ocean Science Field Course
- Ocean Dynamics
- Ocean Science Research Project
- Coastal Geomorphology and Estuaries

During the final year, complete your core training in advanced aspects of ocean dynamics and coastal processes, and participate in a residential field trip where you utilise and further develop your practical skills. A large proportion of your time is spent completing your individual research project, for which you are given guidance by a member of the academic staff.

** Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

We support our students to master some of the most profound ideas developed by humanity: we are top of the 2019 *Guardian* Mathematics League Table for satisfaction with the course and fourth in the UK for satisfaction with the teaching of mathematics.

Our lecturers also carry out cutting-edge research. In the the latest UK government survey of research, 68% of our papers in the Mathematical Sciences were graded as 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent'. Staff have strong links to, for example, the European Mathematical Society, the Royal Statistical Society, CERN, Nvidia, Cochrane and the European Light Infrastructure.

Employers of our graduates include Babcock, Ernst & Young, GlaxoSmithKline, IBM, Jagex, KPMG, the Met Office, Rolls-Royce, Siemens and Virgin Care. Students also regularly progress to masters and PhD programmes.

Want to find out more about our courses?

Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays



Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni



COURSES

Data Modelling and Analytics (top-up)
(BSc)

Mathematics (BSc)

Mathematics and Statistics (BSc)

Mathematics with Education (BSc)

Mathematics with Finance (BSc)

Mathematics with High Performance
Computing (BSc)

Mathematics with Theoretical Physics (BSc)

Mathematics with Foundation Year (BSc)

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our Computing or Accounting
and Finance courses.

The School of Computing, Electronics and
Mathematics holds an Athena SWAN Bronze
Award that recognises our **commitment to
advancement of gender equality.**

"Mathematics is a **varied and beautiful subject**, and the
University of Plymouth provides a stimulating and supportive
environment to develop your interest in it. The Mathematics Department
has **passionate lecturers** who encourage you to reach the levels
you aspire to and are always willing to provide support to help you
achieve them."

Adam

Defence Analyst, DSTL, BSc (Hons) Mathematics graduate

BSc (Hons)

DATA MODELLING AND ANALYTICS (top-up)

Study a flexible range of data modelling topics and equip yourself with the latest analytics skills, preparing you for a rewarding career in industry. Acquire extensive transferable skills, develop expertise in a range of sector-specific applications, including big data analysis, and explore topics ranging from modern visualisation techniques for social media to Bayesian inference.

Special features

- Develop data modelling knowledge and analytics skills, helping you stand out to prospective employers.
- Immerse yourself in practical applications and apply your knowledge to a variety of sectors, from banking and finance, to e-commerce, consultancy and government.
- Investigate a wide range of topics, including big data analysis, modern visualisation techniques and social media sentiment analysis.
- Learn to use professional software, write comprehensive reports and create engaging presentations.

Final year

Core modules*

- Optimisation, Networks and Graphs
- Data Modelling
- Medical Statistics
- Financial Statistics

Study data modelling topics that equip you with the analytical skills needed by business and industry, together with predictive analytics for forecasting financial data. You also study optimisation and may undertake a mini project on an analytics topic.

Entry requirements

112–128 points at A level to include a grade B or above in Maths or Further Maths.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English Language.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall including 5 at Higher Level Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

An optional, but highly recommended, placement provides you with valuable paid professional experience to help make your CV stand out. Employers have included Fujitsu, GlaxoSmithKline, Liberty Living, Vauxhall Motors, VirginCare, Visteon and Jagex Games Studio.

Career opportunities

As a graduate from this course you benefit from a large choice of highly rewarding job opportunities. Career opportunities include: business and social media strategist, data scientist and research analyst in sectors such as banking and finance, e-commerce, consultancy and government.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal Statistical Society.

UCAS course code: G102

Duration: 1 year (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

*Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.



BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS



Exploring the beauty of mathematics trains you to think systematically and creatively. Choose the direction you want on our highly flexible course, culminating in a final year project of your choice. The ethos of the degree is about understanding fundamental results in mathematics, including both where they come from and how they may be applied. We recommend taking an optional paid placement year as part of your degree.

Special features

- Plymouth is top of the 2019 *Guardian* League Table for students' satisfaction with their mathematics degrees. We are also fourth in the UK for satisfaction with mathematics teaching.
- Small group tutorials help you become a confident, effective communicator, able to present your ideas visually, verbally and in writing.
- Leading mathematicians teach you: 68% of our research papers were classified as 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent' in the latest UK government survey of research.
- You have an opportunity in the final year to carry out an in-depth research project on a mathematical topic of your choice, supervised by an expert in that field.

Year 1

Core modules

- Mathematical Reasoning
- Calculus and Analysis
- Linear Algebra and Complex Numbers
- Geometry and Group Theory
- Numerical and Computational Method
- Probability with Applications
- Stage 1 Mathematics Placement Preparation

This year gives you a deeper understanding of topics such as calculus and introduces new pure mathematics material such as group theory and the number theory underlying public key cryptography.



Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a grade B in a maths subject or Further Mathematics (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DDM to include Distinction in a Maths unit. Individual interview/diagnostic test also required.

International Baccalaureate:

30 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules

- Advanced Calculus
- Statistical Inference and Regression
- Real and Complex Analysis
- Ordinary Differential Equations
- Mathematical Methods and Applications
- Operational Research and Monte Carlo Methods
- Stage 2 Mathematics Placement Preparation

Expand your knowledge with topics including vector calculus, allowing you to solve problems in higher dimensions, transform theory and mathematical statistics. A case studies module introduces operational research, the branch of mathematics developed for better management and decision making, and powerful Monte Carlo methods for simulating complex problems.

Career opportunities

Our students have excellent career prospects. Employers of our graduates include Deloitte, DSTL, KPMG, Lloyds Banking Group, the Met Office, Siemens and Transport for London. Roles include accountants, actuaries, data analysts, engineers, sports modellers and tax advisers, and graduates can continue their study on masters and PhD programmes.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications.

UCAS course code: G100

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Placement year (optional)

An optional, but highly recommended, placement provides you with valuable paid professional experience to help make your CV stand out. Typically, students are paid around £17,000 and employers have included Fujitsu, GlaxoSmithKline, NATS, Volkswagen, VirginCare, Visteon, Jagex Games Studio, Plymouth Marine Laboratory and the Office for National Statistics.

Final year

Choose from a wide range of modules covering pure and applied mathematics, and operational research, as well as theoretical physics and statistics. A choice of small group case studies and the additional option of an individual project offer you the chance to study an interest in depth. Also, you may opt to study a school-based placement module.

BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS



Statisticians are in very high demand and command high salaries. On this degree you can learn how to measure exposure to financial risk, organise a large-scale medical trial, or understand the principles underlying management. This degree equips you with high-level skills in pure and applied mathematics, probability and statistics. It can prepare you for a career in operational research and logistics or as a statistician, data scientist or financial analyst.

Special features

- Choose from a wide range of final year options to follow your interests and shape your future career. These include Financial Statistics and Medical Statistics.
- Small group tutorials help you become a confident, effective communicator able to present your ideas verbally, visually and in writing.
- We are top of the 2019 *Guardian* League Table for students' satisfaction with their mathematics degrees. We are also fourth in the UK for satisfaction with mathematics teaching.
- Lay strong foundations for a successful future with a degree that employers value. Graduates regularly progress to research degrees that often include funded places on MSc programmes in medical statistics and financial statistics.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Mathematical Reasoning
- Calculus and Analysis
- Linear Algebra and Complex Numbers
- Numerical and Computational Methods
- Probability with Applications
- Stage 1 Mathematics Placement Preparation

Learn high-level mathematical and statistical skills and master industry software including Python and R from the start. Begin by building on your mathematical skills, including calculus, linear algebra, numerical methods, pure mathematics, and probability and statistics.



Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a grade B in a maths subject or Further Mathematics (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DDM to include Distinction in a Maths unit. Individual interview/diagnostic test also required.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules

- Advanced Calculus
- Statistical Inference and Regression
- Real and Complex Analysis
- Ordinary Differential Equations
- Mathematical Methods and Applications
- Operational Research and Monte Carlo Methods
- Stage 2 Mathematics Placement Preparation

Study a variety of mathematical and statistical skills including a case-study based introduction to operational research and Monte Carlo techniques with problems set by industrial experts.

Career opportunities

Acquire the necessary knowledge and skills for working in a variety of environments, including finance, medicine, industry, education, insurance, science and the government. Graduates have taken up well-paid jobs as actuaries, clinical scientists and investment bankers. Many graduates also proceed to funded places on postgraduate degrees.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications and the Royal Statistical Society.

UCAS course code: GG13

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Placement year (optional)

Take an optional, but highly recommended, paid placement year. Your placement provides valuable professional experience, enhancing your employability and making your CV really stand out. Previous placement providers have included the Department for Communities and Local Government, Eli Lilly, Fujitsu, GlaxoSmithKline, the Office for National Statistics and Vauxhall Motors.

Final year

Choose from a diverse range of topics, from partial differential equations and optimisation to a wide variety of statistical modules including medical, financial and Bayesian statistics. Choose between different project modules in mathematics, statistics or both, or opt for an industrial or school-based placement module.

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS WITH EDUCATION



Are you ready to make a difference? Learn high-level mathematics and how to teach it with our expert staff. This course combines the heart of our mathematics degree with educational theory and school experience. Classroom time every week in the final year gives you the skills and knowledge to progress to a teacher training course with confidence. Plymouth is top of the 2019 *Guardian* Mathematics league table for students' satisfaction with their degree.

Special features

- Gain a thorough understanding of modern pure and applied mathematics, probability and statistics and enjoy an ideal preparation for teacher training courses.
- Gain classroom experience in a placement module that supports mathematics teaching every week throughout your final year.
- Sharpen your knowledge of education theory with an in-depth individual project and give yourself an ideal preparation for teacher training courses.
- Help others learn by taking part in our programme of mathematics outreach and educational research work.



Year 1

Core modules

- Mathematical Reasoning
- Calculus and Analysis
- Linear Algebra and Complex Numbers
- Geometry and Group Theory
- Numerical and Computational Methods
- Probability with Applications
- Stage 1 Mathematics Placement Preparation

Study the same modules as students on BSc (Hons) Mathematics. This gives you both the expertise to be confident in the classroom and flexibility in your future career choices. You learn where the results you want to teach come from and how they are applied to solve important problems.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a grade B in a maths subject or Further Mathematics (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DDM to include Distinction in a Maths unit). Individual interview/diagnostic test also required.

International Baccalaureate:

30 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules

- Advanced Calculus
- Statistical Inference and Regression
- Real and Complex Analysis
- Ordinary Differential Equations
- Mathematical Methods and Applications
- Operational Research and Monte Carlo Methods
- Stage 2 Mathematics Placement Preparation

Study a range of modules that give you further high-level mathematical and statistical skills. Build your experience with opportunities to work with schoolchildren as part of our programme of mathematics enrichment activities, or help first-year students through our peer-assisted learning scheme.

Career opportunities

By studying our BSc (Hons) Mathematics with Education degree you are well prepared for teacher training and also in an excellent position to decide whether a career in teaching is right for you. Graduates of this degree now work in secondary, primary and further education, and several are now heads of mathematics departments.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications.

UCAS course code: G1X3

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Placement year (optional)

After an optional placement year in industry, you are better able to advise your future students on careers.

Final year

Core modules*

- Professional Experience in Mathematics Education
- Education Project

Take a school placement module, offering you experience working alongside mathematics teachers in a primary or secondary school for one morning a week over two terms. Together with our tutorial system, the school placement strengthens your oral and written communication skills and greatly enhances your employability. You also have a wide range of optional modules to choose from.



Lauren

BSc (Hons) Mathematics and Statistics graduate

I believe that how a course is taught has a big impact on the enjoyment and success you can get from your degree. From my experience at the University, I cannot fault the treatment and support provided by my lecturers. Their passion in the subjects and their willingness to help allowed me to excel.

My first job since completing my studies was at Ipsos MORI, as a Research Executive working on the Rheumatology Therapy Monitors. Since then I have recently changed roles to further build and enhance my technical and analytical skills; working as a Data Engineer Consultant at Kubrick Group.

INSPIRING
Students

“Before attending university, I was primarily interested in pure mathematics topics and disliked statistics. However, after studying at Plymouth, my passion for statistics developed through the engaging and interesting way it was taught.”

BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS WITH FINANCE



In the financial world, high-level mathematics equips you to understand and model the markets. Key topics include financial statistics and time series, used for modelling the pricing of financial options or quantifying your exposure to risk. You are introduced to the structure of the financial world through modules, taught by Plymouth Business School, in accountancy, financial institutions and investment management. Gain strong communication skills through presentations and small group tutorials.

Special features

- The degree provides valuable analytical and mathematical skills alongside a theoretical background in finance and an introduction to advanced financial techniques.
- The course is taught in collaboration with the Plymouth Business School, which teaches material on banking, insurance, accounting, financial markets and investment management.
- Our students gain expertise in widely used software such as Bloomberg Professional service, the R and Python programming languages, and writing macros in Excel.
- Follow graduates who have progressed to work for Ernst & Young, Whitbread PLC, Zurich Insurance, Deloitte, American Express, and more.



Year 1

Core modules

- Mathematical Reasoning
- Calculus and Analysis
- Linear Algebra and Complex Numbers
- Numerical and Computational Methods
- Probability with Applications
- Understanding Financial Markets
- Stage 1 Mathematics Placement Preparation

While studying the core of BSc (Hons) Mathematics, you take a finance module where lecturers from Plymouth Business School introduce you to financial accounting. As well as mathematics, you study probability and statistics, which underlies much of modern finance such as risk analysis.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a grade B in a maths subject or Further Mathematics (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DDM to include Distinction in a Maths unit. Individual interview/diagnostic test also required.

International Baccalaureate:

30 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Career opportunities

Mathematically well-educated graduates have a great advantage in the financial services industry. In a rapidly changing job market, mathematically literate students are equipped with skills that will be useful for life. Our graduates frequently enter accountancy, actuarial work and banking, while others work in industry.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications.

UCAS course code: G1N3

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Year 2

Core modules

- Advanced Calculus
- Statistical Inference and Regression
- Ordinary Differential Equations
- Mathematical Methods and Applications
- Operational Research and Monte Carlo Methods
- Financial Institutions and Markets
- Stage 2 Mathematics Placement Preparation

Study a range of modules including vector calculus, differential equations and Monte Carlo methods, where random sampling is used to solve large-scale problems. You also examine financial markets, institutions and instruments including interest rates, exchange rates, forward rates, options, swaps and hedging with derivative securities.

Placement year (optional)

An optional, but strongly recommended, paid placement gives you valuable professional experience and enhances your CV. Recent placement providers include Vauxhall Motors (finance divisions) as well as reinsurance giant Swiss Re and Admiral Insurance.

Final year

Core modules*

- Financial Statistics
- Investment Management
- Project

Study financial institutions as well as financial statistics which underlies the modelling of financial markets. Choose from a range of modules covering topics including partial differential equations, data modelling and optimisation, networks and graphs.

BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS WITH HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING



Supercomputers represent the frontier of numerical research. They need special programming so they can be used for simulations and for extracting information from big data. As an expert in mathematics and high-performance computing (HPC), you understand both the logic and the algorithms to harness this technology. Plymouth is top of the 2019 *Guardian* Mathematics league table for students' satisfaction with their degree.

Special features

- Carry out a project on our supercomputer, helped by a leading expert in high-performance computing.
- In the latest National Student Survey, 98% of our students said our lecturers are good at explaining things and 97% agreed the course is intellectually stimulating.
- Master the algorithms and logic underlying programming using Python and the statistics language R.
- Our supercomputer and GPU research facilities are used to solve problems ranging from wave energy simulations to game theory, particle physics and cryptography.

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a grade B in a maths subject or Further Mathematics (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DDM to include Distinction in a Maths unit. Individual interview/diagnostic test also required.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Employers are looking for people who have the ability to partition a code and solve it on a cluster. Such graduates are highly sought after by employers such as the Met Office, Fujitsu and ClusterVision, as well as companies analysing big data or performing numerically intense simulations.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Mathematics and its Applications.

UCAS course code: G111

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Mathematical Reasoning
- Calculus and Analysis
- Linear Algebra and Complex Numbers
- Numerical and Computational Methods
- Probability with Applications
- Stage 1 Mathematics Placement Preparation

Acquire a solid foundation through mastering calculus and analysis, linear algebra and numerical methods. Investigate the rules of probability and concepts of randomness. We introduce programming using Python and R.



*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

Year 2

Core modules

- Advanced Calculus
- Statistical Inference and Regression
- Mathematical Programming
- Ordinary Differential Equations
- Mathematical Methods and Applications
- Operational Research and Monte Carlo Methods
- Stage 2 Mathematics Placement Preparation

Mathematical programming teaches you advanced Python and the paradigms of parallel programming. Master numerical sampling Monte Carlo techniques for evaluating problems where deterministic methods break down. Expand your skills with advanced calculus techniques and mathematical statistics. A differential equations module allows you to solve problems both analytically and numerically.

Placement year (optional)

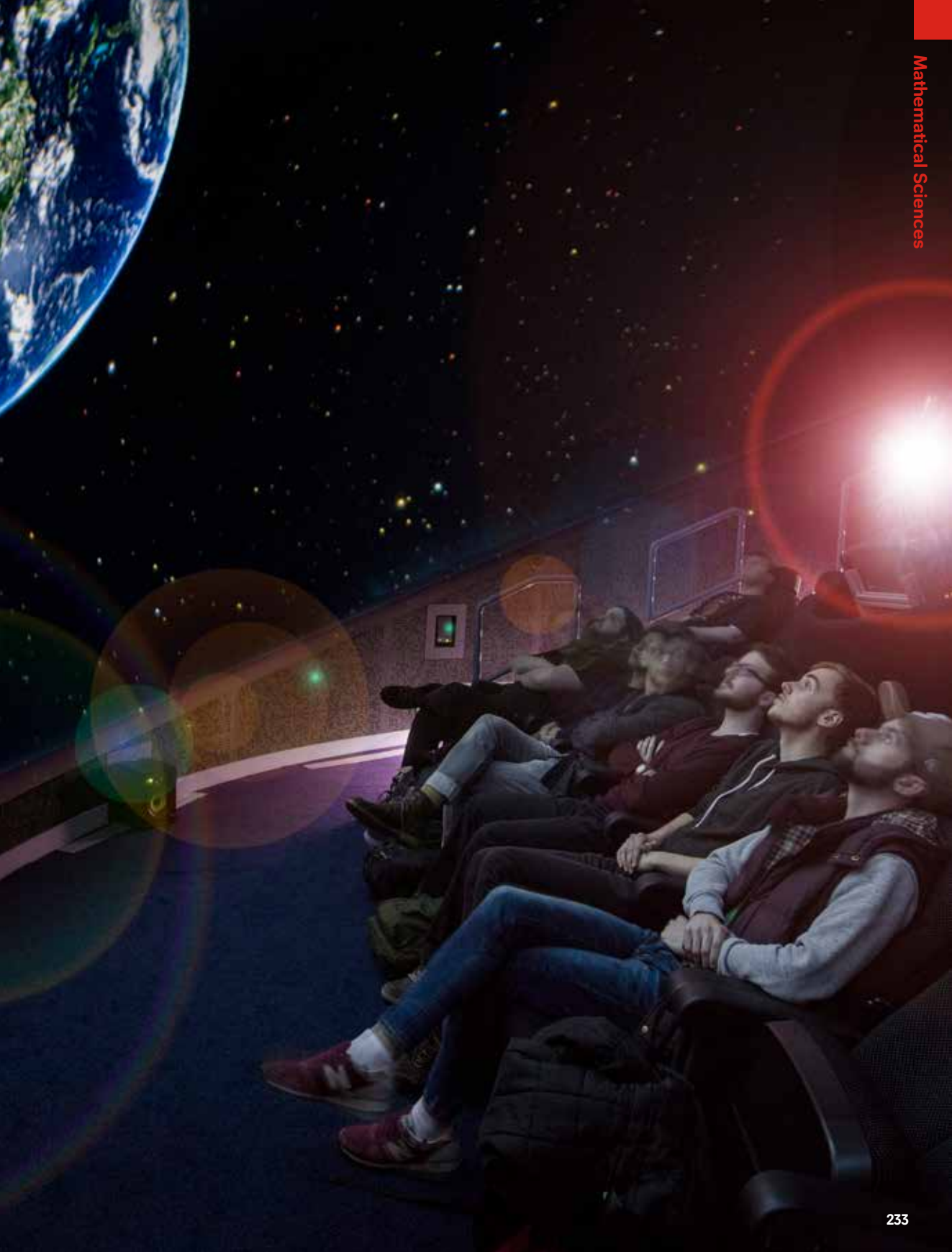
Expand your skills and deepen your knowledge with a valuable paid professional experience to help make your CV stand out. Typically, students are paid around £17,000 and employers have included Fujitsu and Jagex Games Studio.

Final year

Core modules*

- Partial Differential Equations
- High Performance Computing in Context
- High Performance Computing Project

Focus on an individual project supervised by a leading researcher in applying HPC to problems in theoretical physics, engineering, medical sciences and finance.



BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS WITH THEORETICAL PHYSICS



Acquire a deep insight into the quantum universe using powerful mathematical techniques. This degree provides you with the necessary mathematical language to be able to describe, analyse and predict natural phenomena. A particular highlight of the degree is your choice of project module, which explores aspects of modern physics in depth. Plymouth is top of the 2019 *Guardian* league table for students' satisfaction with their degree.

Special features

- Study the foundation of modern theoretical physics in modules such as classical and quantum mechanics, and electrodynamics and relativity.
- Carry out a project in theoretical physics on a topic such as quantum computers, black holes, teleportation or the quark model, supported by a member of our theoretical physics research group who have links to CERN, the Rutherford Appleton Laboratory and the European Light Infrastructure.
- Be taught by leading research experts: 68% of our research papers were classified as 'world leading' or 'internationally excellent' in the latest UK government survey of research.

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two A levels, to include a grade B in a maths subject or Further Mathematics (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DDM to include Distinction in a Maths unit. Individual interview/diagnostic test also required.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level Maths.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our graduates have excellent career prospects owing to their ability to apply mathematics to scientific problems. These complex problem-solving skills are in high demand by many employers, including in the financial sector. Our graduates have obtained posts as research scientists in laser plasma physics, fluid dynamics and engineering, sometimes after MSc and PhD study.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute for Mathematics and its Applications. Recognised by the Institute of Physics.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

UCAS course code: G1F3

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time



IOP Institute of Physics

Year 1

Core modules*

- Mathematical Reasoning
- Calculus and Analysis
- Linear Algebra and Complex Numbers
- Numerical and Computational Methods
- Probability with Applications
- Stage 1 Mathematics Placement Preparation

Lay strong mathematical foundations for future investigations in theoretical physics. Topics include calculus and analysis plus linear algebra, essential for studying higher dimensional theories. We introduce probability and randomness, and tools such as group theory, used to describe fundamental symmetries in nature, along with an introduction to programming.

Year 2

Core modules

- Advanced Calculus
- Real and Complex Analysis
- Mathematical Programming
- Ordinary Differential Equations
- Mathematical Methods and Applications
- Operational Research and Monte Carlo Methods
- Stage 2 Mathematics Placement Preparation

Review the evidence for the existence of dark matter and describe Newtonian cosmology using vector calculus. Acquire the mathematical language of quantum mechanics by learning about real and complex analysis. A case studies module introduces the powerful Monte Carlo technique and a mathematical programming module allows you to program on a large-scale cluster.

Placement year (optional)

Expand your skills and deepen your knowledge with valuable paid professional experience to help make your CV stand out. Typically, students are paid around £17,000 and employers have included Fujitsu, GlaxoSmithKline, General Electric Healthcare and Vauxhall Motors.

Final year

Core modules*

- Partial Differential Equations
- Classical and Quantum Mechanics
- Electrodynamics and Relativity

Complete a theoretical physics project supported by leading academics from our theoretical physics research group.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

MATHEMATICS WITH FOUNDATION YEAR



If your qualifications don't allow you direct entry to the first year of our mathematics courses, or if you've been out of formal education for some time, this year-long foundation course is ideal. It entitles you to progress to any of our degrees in mathematics. The course covers pure and applied mathematics, statistics and some computer programming. We emphasise developing understanding of fundamental results and where they come from.

Special features

- Gain a solid background equivalent to A level Maths plus part of Further Maths and an introduction to computer programming.
- You are taught on campus by University lecturers and are a member of the University community from the start.
- A highlight of your course is an independent investigation of a mathematical topic of your choice. Present your research to a small peer group using written and oral presentations.
- An average mark of at least 50% in your foundation year entitles you to progress to the first year of any of our range of mathematics degrees.
- You have easy access to help and feedback at our Maths Lab, located close to staff offices.

Course overview

Core modules

- Investigations in Mathematics
- Mathematics 1
- Data Mining and Algorithms
- Applied Mathematics
- Mathematics 2
- Computer Programming

Take five mathematics modules during the one-year foundation course: one on fundamental methods, such as trigonometry and calculus; a module on advanced calculus techniques; one on mechanics applications, introducing you to vectors; one on modern statistics and data mining; and a module on pure mathematics and advanced topics preparing you for your first year. Understand where the results taught at A level come from and how to structure a mathematical argument.

Entry requirements

32–48 points from a minimum of two A levels, excluding General Studies. Mature students are considered individually and are encouraged to contact us as early as possible so they can prepare for joining the course.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English Language.

International Baccalaureate: 24 points overall.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

There are excellent career opportunities for students who have high-level expertise in mathematics. Graduates who began in a foundation

year have obtained posts including: climate researcher, head of mathematics at a school, medical statistician, telecoms analyst, forecasting analyst, and PhD study in fluid dynamics.

UCAS course code: G103

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

You also study programming, giving you a background in the logic and automation used in today's mathematical applications. Improving your presentation skills is a feature of the pure mathematics module. We help you become a confident and effective communicator, able to present ideas.

At the end of your foundation year, you can progress to any of our mathematics courses, provided you obtain an average mark of 50% or above.

"The foundation year let me expand my mathematical knowledge and get to grips with programming as well as consolidate my existing knowledge. It gave me confidence going into my first year knowing that I already had one very successful year behind me, which led to another successful year. The lecturers were really encouraging and their open door policy made me feel very much part of the uni."

Amy Farr, final year BSc (Hons) Mathematics student

MEDICINE, DENTISTRY & BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

We are committed to three core aims: exceptional clinical learning, strong social engagement, and world-class research. Whether you come to us to study medicine, dentistry or biomedical and healthcare sciences, these three aims feature strongly in your learning experience.

A key strength is our close relationship with NHS partners. You experience a rich variety of placements in primary and secondary care, and gain the opportunity to pursue biomedical science research grounded in the real world of clinical healthcare.

As you are staying with us for anything from three to six years (depending on the course you choose and if you intercalate), we get to know you well, and we supplement our strong teaching programme with personal support and a chance for you to select topics and areas of special interest to study.

**Want to find out more
about our courses?**



**Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays**

**THE PENINSULA DENTAL
SCHOOL IS THE FIRST
DENTAL SCHOOL IN
THE UK TO RECEIVE
ROYAL COLLEGE OF
SURGEONS CENTRE
ACCREDITATION.**



PLYMOUTH IS THE LARGEST PROVIDER OF HEALTHCARE EDUCATION IN THE SOUTH WEST.



The Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry holds an Athena SWAN Silver Award that recognises our **commitment to advancement of gender equality.**

OUR COURSES ARE DEVELOPED IN PARTNERSHIP WITH PROFESSIONAL BODIES AND EMPLOYERS TO ENSURE YOU HAVE THE SKILLS TO FOLLOW A RANGE OF EXCITING GRADUATE CAREER PATHWAYS.

COURSES

Biomedical Science (BSc)

Biomedical Science with Integrated Foundation Year (BSc)

Dental Therapy and Hygiene (BSc)

Dentistry (Bachelor of Dental Surgery) (BDS)

Diagnostic Radiography (BSc)

Health and Fitness (top-up) (BSc)

Healthcare Science (Physiological Sciences) (BSc)

Human Biosciences (BSc)

Medicine (Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery) (BMBS)

Medicine (Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery) with Foundation Year (BMBS)

Medical Physiology (BSc)

Nutrition, Exercise and Health (BSc)

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Biological Sciences or Nursing, Midwifery & Allied Health Professions sections.

BSc (Hons)

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE



Experience research-informed education by exploring the scientific basis of human health, disease and therapeutics. Benefit from a rich and varied learning environment that highlights recent developments and examines how these inform clinical and diagnostic practice. Receive the input of internationally recognised researchers and NHS staff and open up a range of employment opportunities in both industrial and public research laboratories.

Special features

- Delivered by the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry and enhanced by links with healthcare professionals.
- Up to 20 summer vacation research bursaries are available each year for students, allowing you to gain valuable research experience within the Centre for Biomedical Research.
- Competitive entry for up to five ring-fenced places at the end of year 1 for progression into medicine and dentistry.

Please see Key Features on our website for further information.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Institute of Biomedical Science.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Entry requirements

112–128 points to include a grade B in Biology and a grade B in a second science subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DDM with at least six specialist units in Biology.

International Baccalaureate:

28 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level Biology and/or Chemistry, Maths, Applied Science, Environmental Science or Physics.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Graduates have the knowledge and practical skills to seek employment in a wide range of biomedical research and industrial settings. Many proceed to postgraduate medicine and dentistry degrees, or higher research degrees, master of science degrees and PhDs. The award also offers a route to laboratory diagnostic practice after a suitably administered and assessed period of future workplace learning.

UCAS course code: B900

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Year 1

Core modules

- Human Anatomy and Physiology: Cells to Systems
- Biomedical Investigation and Experimentation
- Human Metabolism
- Infection and Immunity
- Human Disease
- Introduction to Human Pathology
- Study Skills and Personal Development

The focus is on developing a deeper understanding of core biomedical disciplines while developing key skills in communication, data acquisition and analysis.

Year 2

Core modules

- Genetic Continuity and Diversity
- Placements and Employability
- Cell Biology in Health and Disease
- Infection, Immunity and Disease
- Biology of Disease
- Clinical Haematology and Biochemistry
- Evidence-based Practice in Biomedical Science

Gain a scientific understanding of pathological processes and diagnostic practice. Examine key laboratory techniques and acquire research skills.



Placement year (optional)

Enrich your experience by taking an optional 6- or 12-month placement at the end of your second year.

Final year

Core modules*

- Personal Research Project
- Personal Development and Employability

The personal research project allows you to study an area of biomedicine in detail.

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

BSc (Hons)

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCE WITH INTEGRATED FOUNDATION YEAR



Study everything from the gene to whole body systems and develop a thorough understanding of processes that underpin the structure and function of the human body in health and disease. Taught by University lecturers on campus, you are part of the University from day one. If your current qualifications don't allow you direct entry to degree level this could be the course is for you.

Special features

- Suitable for non-standard entrants, including mature returners and those without science qualifications or with science qualifications below the standard required for entry to degree courses.
- Benefit from a diverse range of learning styles introducing you to the core fields of biomedical sciences, with sessions reflecting the learning methods employed on destination programmes including lectures, team-based learning, self-directed study, tutorials, seminars and practicals.
- Provides you with experiential work, intensive and early assessment, with rapid feedback designed to support self-awareness and development.
- Includes inter-professional study opportunities to develop understanding of health services and how they interlink across the NHS.

Course overview

The foundation course is carefully designed to develop your confidence by providing you with a blend of subject-specific knowledge as well as the academic and learning skills essential for success. You take core modules that explore key aspects of human anatomy, physiology, infection and immunity, genetics, molecular and cellular biology, interdisciplinary practice, and study and maths skills.

Entry requirements

32–48 points. Typical offer of 32 points from a minimum of two A levels to include a grade E in a science subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: PPP in a science subject.

International Baccalaureate:

24 points overall to include 3 at Higher Level in a science subject.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Graduates follow a range of scientific careers in industry, research, NHS diagnostics and health advice. They are also well placed to utilise their professional and problem-solving skills in a range of non-scientific careers including management, teaching, marketing, sales and writing.

UCAS course code: B904

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Progression

Meeting relevant entry requirements at the end of your foundation year enables you to progress onto selected courses in the School of Biomedical Sciences subject to academic performance and other relevant entry criteria.



INSPIRING Students

Nanna

BSc (Hons) Biomedical Science graduate

In my experience, the University likes to give students the chance to prove themselves and help them along the way. They offered me a place to study BSc (Hons) Biomedical Science, and I found it was a fantastic route to take.

In my final year, I contacted the main hospital in Plymouth to see if there was any lab experience I could take part in. They said yes, and it's thanks to that experience – as well as the transferable skills learnt within my course – that I've recently secured a job at Royal Brompton Hospital, Chelsea. This means I'll be trained up to be a Biomedical Scientist and I hope to work my way up the ladder to be a specialist in my field.

I really loved my time in Plymouth. It's such a lively city with a strong student presence. There are always lots of events going on around the city and the seafront and in the city centre.

I attended an Open Day and instantly fell in love with the city itself and being so close to the sea – this made me change Plymouth to my first choice.

BSc (Hons)

DENTAL THERAPY AND HYGIENE



Learn in a supportive, research-rich environment on this exciting, innovative, patient-centred course. You work closely with dental students and practise in a variety of dental teaching clinics, preparing you for your future role as a healthcare professional. Work within our state-of-the-art facilities, receiving the highest level of training to enable you to develop excellent core skills and knowledge. You also benefit from the strong partnerships you develop within the integrated dentistry and dental therapy and hygiene courses.

Special features

- Experience a fully integrated enquiry-based spiralling curriculum mapped against the General Dental Council's 'Preparing for Practice (2015)'.
- Engage directly with the public in a meaningful way with the Well Connected team.
- Benefit from treating the public in state-of-the-art facilities managed by the Peninsula Dental Social Enterprise (PDSE), a Community Interest Company (CIC).
- Graduates achieving distinction on this course may apply to enter the second year of the Bachelor of Dental Surgery degree.

Career opportunities

On qualification and registration with the General Dental Council, you can work in general dental practice or in the secondary care environment as a dental therapist and/or dental hygienist.

Year 1

Core modules

- Integrated Dental Science 1
- Introduction to Clinical Practice 1
- Professional Development 1
- Introduction to Clinical Practice 2
- Inter-professional Engagement 1

Work within the clinic and Simulated Dental Learning Environment (SDLE), and start treating patients after six months. With a focus on teamwork, the course is completely integrated with dental students in your first year.

Entry requirements

Typical offer is ABB at A level which must include Biology, and excludes General Studies.

GCSE: Six passes at grade A/7–C/4. This must include Chemistry and Biology or a higher tier dual-award science, English Language or Literature, and Maths, and a minimum of two other subjects at grade C/4 or above.

Other: Applicants holding a National Certificate or Diploma in Dental Nursing need a minimum of two A levels at grades BB, one of which must be Biology.

For information regarding all other accepted qualifications please contact us, tel: +44 (0)1752 437333 or visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/peninsula.

Year 2

Core modules

- Developing Clinical Practice 1
- Professional Development 2
- Inter-professional Engagement 2
- Clinical Audit
- Applied Dental Therapy Knowledge 1
- Developing Clinical Practice 2

Consider common dental problems, as well as disease mechanisms, in much greater depth. Develop your clinical skills further and apply your knowledge to the reality of dental practice.

You continue to work closely with dental students in the clinical environment, sharing patient care.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

UCAS course code: B750

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Final year

Core modules

- Proficient Clinical Practice 1
- Professional Development 3
- Proficient Clinical Practice 2
- Applied Dental Therapy Knowledge 2

Develop your clinical experience working with dental students in final preparation for dental practice. Gain confidence with clinical situations, healthcare teams and the principles of practice. Deliver case presentations and demonstrate your confidence and capability in the planning and delivery of all procedures within your Scope of Practice (GDC 2013) to provide optimal oral healthcare for patients.



BACHELOR OF DENTAL SURGERY

The Peninsula Dental School is ranked number 1 in the UK for teaching quality in the 2018 National Student Survey with this pioneering, patient-centred course delivered in a supportive and research-rich environment. Offering the highest level of clinical and life science learning in state-of-the-art facilities, we are committed to helping you become a dental practitioner with the excellent clinical skills and strong sense of social awareness needed for a hugely rewarding career.

Special features

- Experience an enquiry-based spiralling curriculum mapped against the General Dental Council's 'Preparing for Practice (2015)'.
- Benefit from treating patients in the state-of-the-art facilities managed by the Peninsula Dental Social Enterprise (PDSE), a Community Interest Company.
- Commence your clinical learning in the Simulated Dental Learning Environment (SDLE) in the first week and progress to providing dental care for patients within six months.

Career opportunities

On qualification and registration with the General Dental Council, you are ready to be a well-prepared, confident and competent primary care dentist.

Year 1

Core modules

- Professional Development 1
- Integrated Dental Science 1
- Clinical Dental Practice 1
- Clinical Dental Practice 2
- Inter-professional Engagement 1

Explore the scientific basis of normal structure, function and behaviour, with a focus on dental health and prevention of dental disease. Start treating patients in semester two.

Year 2

Core modules

- Integrated Dental Science 2
- Clinical Dental Practice 3
- Inter-professional Engagement 2
- Professional Development 2
- Clinical Dental Practice 4

Build on your knowledge of common dental problems and disease mechanisms. Training intensifies in the SDLE and you work with patients two days each week.

Entry requirements

A*AA–AAB at A level, which must include a grade A in Biology plus one other science from Chemistry, Maths, Physics and Psychology. Excludes General Studies. AAB offers are only made to those applicants who meet our widening access contextual criteria.

GCSE: Seven GCSE passes at grades A/7–C/4, which must include English Language, Maths, and either Single and Additional Science or Biology and Chemistry.

International Baccalaureate:

36–38 points overall to include 6 in Biology and one further science from Chemistry, Physics, Maths, and Psychology at the Higher Level.

For all other accepted qualifications please contact us, tel: +44 (0)1752 437333 or visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/peninsula.

All applicants must sit an admissions test, either UKCAT for those applying with A levels or acceptable equivalent, or the GAMSAT for all others.

Year 3

Core modules

- Applied Dental Knowledge 1
- Clinical Dental Practice 5
- Inter-professional Engagement 3
- Critical Appraisal 1
- Clinical Dental Practice 6
- Professional Development 3

Clinical experience continues for two days a week. Learn about dentally relevant medical issues in patient-based demonstrations.

Intercalation

You can intercalate between years 3 and 4 to gain a masters in your science subject of choice.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

UCAS course code: A206

Duration: 5 years

Location: Plymouth (with placements in the South West). This course is delivered at the University and also at clinical locations in Plymouth, Exeter and Truro.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 4

Core modules

- Inter-professional Education 4
- Applied Dental Knowledge 2
- Clinical Dental Practice 7
- Professional Development 4

With your course delivery based solely in Truro your clinical activity expands to three days a week using more complicated dental techniques at the Truro Dental Education Facility.

Final year

Core modules

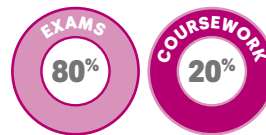
- Applied Dental Knowledge 3
- Clinical Dental Practice 8
- Professional Development 5
- Clinical Dental Practice 9
- Inter-professional Education 5

Consolidate what you have learnt and become more confident working in clinical situations with healthcare teams across primary care and the NHS.



BSc (Hons)

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOGRAPHY



With hands-on learning and patient care at its heart, this innovative evidence-based course gives you the knowledge, skills and confidence to become an outstanding radiographer for the modern healthcare setting. Nurturing critical thinking and a caring approach to your practice, we help you develop the clinical, communication, teamwork and leadership skills for a top career in radiography.

Special features

- Train using advanced medical imaging technology, at the forefront of modern patient care.
- Benefit from close relationships and training with our hospital partners, including the Peninsula Trauma Centre, Derriford Hospital and the Peninsula Radiology Academy.
- Develop empathic, technical and professional healthcare skills in a practical, innovative modern training environment.
- Train alongside students from other health professions to enrich your experience and understanding of different healthcare roles.

Career opportunities

Diagnostic Radiography can lead to a number of specific career pathways. Students work within NHS imaging departments after graduation, specialising or diversifying their roles as they gain experience and confidence. Some graduates move to the private sector either as radiographers or in other specialist roles befitting their skill set.

Year 1

Learn what it means to be a radiographer, the professional responsibility this brings and your value to frontline patient care. These skills are supported by basic sciences, including physics and biology to help you understand patient health, disease and the variety of diagnostic imaging equipment in use today. Placements are in local healthcare-providing institutions where you develop a greater understanding of your future role and the skills required to succeed. Enquiry-based learning in small groups allows you to bring all these new skills together in patient-focused scenarios, while helping you develop lifelong learning skills.

Entry requirements

The typical offer is BBC at A level which must include one relevant science subject from Biology (preferred), Chemistry, Physics or Psychology.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in five GCSEs which must include Maths, English and either two single-award sciences or a higher tier dual-award science.

BTEC: DMM in Applied Science or Medical Science.

International Baccalaureate: 28–30 points including 5 at a Higher Level science, from Biology (preferred), Chemistry, Physics or Psychology.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

The second year of training focuses more on applying your skills to the real world. In addition, you learn about patient assessment alongside other healthcare professionals. Longer clinical placements within the region allow you to develop your skills in the workplace, taking an active role in patient management. You also further develop your understanding and importance of the medical images you have taken. Enquiry-based learning tutorials help you consolidate and apply these taught skills through clinical scenario discussions.

Professional accreditation

The course is currently subject to Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) approval. Graduates of approved courses are eligible to apply for HCPC registration and membership of the Society of Radiographers.

UCAS course code: B821

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Final year

This final year is all about the transition from student to practising healthcare professional. You learn how to deal with more complex problems during longer clinical placements. You also conduct an NHS quality improvement or research project to advance your understanding of how imaging departments are run and the challenges they face. Outside of placements you gain a greater knowledge of patient assessment, clinical emergencies and interpretation of imaging investigations. The final year also guides you in career choices beyond that of employment, where your ambition may take you into a more specialised or diverse environment.

BSc (Hons)**HEALTH AND FITNESS
(top-up)**

Successfully gained a foundation degree/HND in a sport- or health-related subject? Take this one-year top-up course and leave us with a full degree and an increased understanding of exercise, fitness and health. Develop your knowledge of the impact of diet and exercise on health and chronic disease and have the necessary skills and confidence to work in a variety of health and sports settings.

Special features

- Benefit from holding a degree in health and fitness. Potential employers are keen to recruit staff who can demonstrate their abilities and capabilities at a degree level.
- Government initiatives on improving the nation's health mean there is a higher demand for well-qualified graduates. Exercise and nutrition are seen as critical in the treatment of many chronic diseases.

Career opportunities

On completion of the course you could find work in a wide variety of sport and health settings in the private, voluntary or public sectors. These may include: national or local government, health centres, community centres, fitness clubs, care organisations, charities and organisations abroad.

Course overview**Core modules***

- Diet, Exercise and Chronic Disease
- Personal Research Project
- Athletic Performance, Sport and Nutrition

Build on the skills you gained during your foundation degree to gain an in-depth understanding of exercise, fitness and health. Develop your knowledge of the impact of diet and exercise on health and chronic disease, and conduct an individual research project. This course provides you with the necessary skills and confidence to work in a variety of health and sports settings.

Entry requirements

Foundation degree/HND in a sport- or health-related subject (for example health studies, sport and exercise rehabilitation, personal trainer, sport therapy or sport science). Or NVQ Level 4 in a sport or health-related subject. Some experience in appropriate industry or commerce welcomed.

Equivalent qualifications are considered and mature students' applications are welcomed.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

The Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry holds an Athena SWAN Silver Award for recognising commitment to advancing women's careers in STEMM academia.

UCAS course code: C606

Duration: 1 year

Location: Plymouth

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

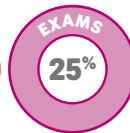
For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

*Optional modules are available.

Please see our website for further details.

BSc (Hons)

HEALTHCARE SCIENCE (PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCES)



Do you want to have a key scientific or diagnostic role within healthcare? The course is delivered in partnership with NHS Trusts South West and accredited by the National School of Healthcare Science. Experience integrated clinical work placements in all three years, be trained in clinical diagnostics and health monitoring, support disease prevention and develop future strategies. Be primed with the skills for a successful career in a healthcare role.

Special features

- Benefit from a patient-facing vocational degree.
- Undertake clinical training in a modern purpose-built physiology training centre.
- Gain a Society for Cardiological Science and Technology (SCST) certificate in ECG in year 2.
- Go on to work as a physiologist in the NHS or enter their Scientist Training Programme (STP), as most of our graduates do. Some go into teaching, research or NHS policymaking.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the National School of Healthcare Science and the Registration Council for Clinical Physiologists.

Year 1

Core modules

- Human Anatomy and Physiology: Cells to Systems
- Biomedical Investigation and Experimentation
- Foundations of Healthcare Science Practice and Workplace Learning
- Cardiovascular and Respiratory Physiology
- Cardiovascular and Respiratory Pathophysiology
- Human Disease
- Introduction to Human Pathology

Start with an introduction to the healthcare science profession, and the basic science foundations of modern disease diagnostics, evaluation and treatment. You also complete eight weeks of work experience.

Entry requirements

120 points from a minimum of three A levels, to include a grade B in Biology/Human Biology and a grade B in a second science subject: Chemistry, Maths, Physics, Applied Science, Geography, Geology, Psychology, Nutrition or Environmental Science/Studies.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

Other: Interview, a satisfactory DBS (formerly CRB) Enhanced Disclosure and occupational health checks are required.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Clinical Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Sleep Physiology
- Clinical Physiology Instrumentation and Techniques
- Healthcare Physiological Science Professional

Continue investigating the roles and responsibilities of a healthcare science professional and specialise in the techniques and methodologies used by healthcare science practitioners in your chosen discipline-specific role within 15 weeks of work experience.

Career opportunities

In addition to positions in healthcare science in the NHS and the STP, transferable skills obtained during this course prepare you for careers in management, education, medical writing, medical sales and commerce.

UCAS course code: B902

Duration: 3 years (with integrated placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Final year

Core modules*

- Professional Practice in Healthcare Science
- Research Project in Healthcare Science

Spent mostly in the workplace, your final year allows you to apply everything you've learned about science, technologies and techniques to the practice of healthcare science in a 25-week placement in a clinical setting. You also complete a research project focused on your chosen healthcare science discipline.

Placements

Your placements are integrated within all years of the course.



BSc (Hons)

HUMAN BIOSCIENCES



Will gene therapy become an established treatment for cancer? What are the potential benefits of stem cell research? How has the revolution in genome sequencing provided insights into human biology? On this flexible course, develop skills and knowledge across the spectrum of subject disciplines – enabling an understanding of these and other key questions relating to human biology, health and disease.

Special features

- Benefit from a rich and varied learning environment with interdisciplinary teaching to link contemporary scientific theory to medical and health contexts.
- Teaching and learning are directly informed by the research activities of staff within the School of Biomedical Sciences.
- Up to 20 summer vacation research bursaries are available each year, allowing students to gain valuable research experience within the Centre for Biomedical Research.
- Competitive entry for up to five ring-fenced places at the end of year 1 for progression into medicine and dentistry.

Please see Key Features on our website.

Professional accreditation

The Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry holds an Athena SWAN Silver Award for recognising commitment to advancing women's careers in STEM academia.

Year 1

Core modules

- Human Anatomy and Physiology: Cells to Systems
- Biomedical Investigation and Experimentation
- Human Metabolism
- Infection and Immunity
- Psychobiological and Cognitive Aspects of Health Behaviour
- Human Disease
- Study Skills and Personal Development

A foundation of theory and practicals introduces you to the most important organism – *Homo sapiens* – and you develop key graduate skills in communication, data analysis and IT.

Entry requirements

104–120 points to include a grade B in Biology and a grade C in a second science subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: DDM Applied Science, Medical Science acceptable provided applicants have at least six specialist units in Biology and science (Maths, Chemistry, Physics) subjects.

International Baccalaureate: 27 points overall to include 5 in Biology at Higher Level and 5 in a second science subject at Higher Level.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

Core modules*

- Genetic Continuity and Diversity
- Methods in Human Biosciences
- Placements and Employability
- Cell Biology in Health and Disease
- Infection, Immunity and Disease
- Systems Physiology: Function and Dysfunction

Develop a deeper understanding of human physiology and neurobiology, genetics and molecular cell biology, metabolism, infection and immunology. You also enhance your knowledge and practical skills in experimental and investigative techniques.

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

Career opportunities

Human biosciences graduates possess skills enabling employment in a variety of careers, such as the NHS and public health laboratories, pharmaceutical sales and marketing, health product development, basic medical research, and industrial research and development. There is true translatability of current theoretical underpinning informing next-generation medicines from bench to bedside!

UCAS course code: C190

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

Enrich your experience by taking an optional work placement for a minimum of six months full time (or part-time equivalent). Once completed, you receive a Certificate of Work Experience.

Final year

Core modules*

- Personal Research Project
- Personal Development and Employability

A diverse range of personal research topics are available to enhance the skills and knowledge suited to your career aspirations. Optional taught modules examine and develop your critical understanding.



INSPIRING *Students*

Freya

BSc (Hons) Human Biosciences student

Having completed my second year on the Human Biosciences course, I was successful in getting a place on the University's summer research bursary scheme. This allowed me to spend two months working alongside one of my lecturers and PhD students researching how macrophages behave in some gut diseases and setting up my own experiments from scratch.

I then undertook another six months' placement at Derriford Hospital in their diagnostic laboratories, testing types of blood cancer and 'tissue typing' with the transplant and transfusion lab team. It was fascinating to see the inside of an NHS lab as they carried out their routine and specialised tests, and this inspired my final year dissertation in cancer immunology.

BACHELOR OF MEDICINE, BACHELOR OF SURGERY

Do you want to make a difference? With patient centredness and student experience at its heart, this hands-on, forward-thinking degree from one of the UK's top medical schools gives you the knowledge, skills and confidence to become an outstanding doctor prepared for tomorrow's healthcare needs. Nurturing critical thinking and a caring approach to your medical practice, you develop the knowledge and skills for a successful career in medicine.

Special features

- Benefit from close relationships and placement opportunities with our NHS hospital and primary care providers. These include University Hospitals Plymouth NHS Trust (Derriford Hospital), South Devon Healthcare NHS Foundation Trust (Torbay Hospital) and Taunton and Somerset NHS Foundation Trust (Musgrove Hospital). Every student benefits from spending at least one academic year with our NHS partners in Torbay or Taunton.
- Learn from real patients from the outset, with clinical placements starting in the first two weeks of year 1.
- Our learning activities are patient centred, authentic and integrated. The spiral curriculum builds upon earlier knowledge and skills as you progress through the course.

Year 1

Core modules

- Clinical and Communication Skills 1
- Personal Development and Professionalism 1
- Medical Knowledge 1
- Student Selected Component 1

Learn the core scientific foundations of medicine within a clinical context. You learn from real-life case studies and experience healthcare in a range of community settings.

Year 2

Core modules

- Clinical and Communication Skills 2
- Personal Development and Professionalism 2
- Student Selected Component 2
- Medical Knowledge 2

Revisit the human life cycle, this time with an emphasis on disease, pathological processes, and the

Entry requirements

The typical offer is A*AA–AAB at A level, which must include a grade A in Biology plus one other science from Chemistry, Maths, Physics and Psychology. Excludes General Studies. AAB offers are only made to those applicants who meet our widening access contextual criteria.

GCSE: Seven GCSE passes at grades A/7–C/4, which must include English Language, Maths and either Single and Additional Science or Biology and Chemistry.

International Baccalaureate: 36–38 points overall to include 6 in Biology and one further science from Chemistry, Physics, Maths and Psychology at the Higher Level. For all other accepted qualifications please contact us, tel: +44 (0)1752 437333 or visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/peninsula.

human and social impact of illness and disease. You undertake a series of clinical placements through the year.

Year 3

Core modules

- Medical Knowledge 3
- Student Selected Component 3
- Clinical and Professional Development 1

Learn more about clinical practice by completing a series of hospital and general practice-based community placements. Year 3 focuses on acute care, ward care and integrated ambulatory care.

Year 4

Core modules

- Medical Knowledge 4
- Clinical and Professional Development 2
- Student Selected Component 4

All applicants must sit an admissions test, either UKCAT for those applying with A levels or acceptable equivalent, or the GAMSAT for all others.

UCAS course code: A100

Duration: 5 years

Location: Plymouth (with placements in the UK). This course is delivered at the University and also at primary and secondary care clinical locations in Plymouth, Torbay and Taunton.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Continue working and learning in hospital and general practice settings, further developing your communication, clinical, problem-solving and analytical skills. Year 4 focuses on acute, palliative and continuing care.

Final year

Core modules

- Medical Knowledge 5
- Clinical and Professional Practice
- Student Selected Component 5

Apply the knowledge, skills and confidence you've acquired by working 'on the job', as part of a healthcare team in action. You can also do an elective in a different social or cultural context.

BACHELOR OF MEDICINE, BACHELOR OF SURGERY WITH FOUNDATION YEAR

An exciting new course offering an alternative entry route into medicine for able students whose education has been impacted by adversity. Using a problem-based learning (PBL) approach, this course begins the journey towards the development of the academic, personal and professional skills needed for a career in medicine.

Special features

- £1,000 bursary available in year 0 for each new entrant to the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery with Foundation Year course (6 years).
- Offers an alternative entry route to medicine for those whose academic potential has been adversely affected by educational and social factors.
- A strong inter-professional study component which incorporates experiential learning in community healthcare.
- Provides supported learning designed to develop you in all aspects required to thrive in your future medical study.
- Direct enrolment onto year 1 of the standard Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course without further assessment, subject to successful completion of year 0.
- Responds to the University, government and GMC mission to ensure medicine is a career open to all and that doctors of the future reflect the communities they serve.

Course overview

Teaching is delivered across a mixture of shared and bespoke core modules in collaboration with the School of Biomedical Sciences. This raises academic standards in science and facilitates collaborative learning to help you on your journey into medicine.

Progression

You directly enrol onto year 1 of the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery course without further assessment, subject to successful completion of year 0. For more details on the following five years of the course, please see page 248.

Entry requirements

BBB at A level to include Biology and at least one other science from Chemistry, Physics, Psychology and Maths.

GCSE: At least seven GCSE passes (grades A–C/4–9) to include Maths, English Language and either Biology and Chemistry or Double Award Science.

BTEC 18 Unit National Diploma/ QCF Extended Diploma in Applied/ Medical Science: DDM, must contain units covering sufficient Biology and another science. Preference is given to those who also have an A level grade B in Biology.

International Baccalaureate: 28–32 minimum points to include 5 at Higher Level in Biology and one other science from Chemistry, Physics, Psychology and Maths.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For information regarding all other accepted qualifications please contact us, tel: +44 (0)1752 437333 or visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/peninsula.

In addition to meeting the academic criteria above, all applicants must demonstrate academic and social disadvantage by meeting a minimum number of contextual indicators which can include: being in receipt of free school meals; being eligible for a UKCAT, EMA or 16–19 bursary; attending a low-performing school or college, as determined by the local education authority; or residing in an area that does not typically attend further or higher education. For more information regarding the contextual criteria, please visit the course webpage.

UCAS course code: A102

Duration: 6 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

BSc (Hons)

MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY



This new specialist course focuses on how molecules, cells and organ systems integrate to maintain normal human living functions. The understanding of physiological function underpins every major medical breakthrough and this course specialises in neuroscience, cardiovascular and respiratory science, and pharmacology and therapeutics.

Special features

- Gain an advanced understanding of molecular, cellular and systems mechanisms of human physiology, and how this underpins medical and dental science as the key to the detection, prevention and treatment of disease.
- Apply conceptual knowledge to novel and authentic application scenarios.
- Using team-based learning (TBL) you engage critical thinking and reasoning capabilities that promote graduate and professionalism skills.
- Benefit from small group-learning in which you actively engage in the learning process designed to promote student-centred, accountable and sustainable learning.
- Acquire an integrative understanding of human physiology with the ability to apply subject-specific knowledge and collaborative problem solving skills in your chosen career pathway.

Year 1

Immerse yourself in the team-based learning (TBL) environment which emphasises three keys to effective active learning: individual and group accountability, need and opportunity for group interaction, and motivation to engage in discussion. Study six modules designed to provide an introduction to understanding core concepts and principles of medical physiology, and foundation knowledge.

Entry requirements

128 points from three A levels, to include BB from at least two relevant science subjects: Biology/Human Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Maths plus a third subject that can include Environmental Science, Environmental Studies, Psychology, Geography, Geology or Applied Science (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Grade C/4 in English and Maths.

BTEC: DDM in Applied/Medical Science. Must contain at least six specialist units in Biology and Science.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level Biology plus 5 at a Higher Level second science.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Graduates are qualified to enter employment in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries, NHS and Scientific Civil Service. Medical physiology students can apply for up to five ring-fenced places at the end of year 1 for progression onto medicine and dentistry. The course also has an enhanced admissions process for graduates going on to study medicine, dentistry and physician associate programme.

UCAS course code: B120

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

You continue to use TBL to develop a deeper understanding of the three core course themes of neuroscience; cardiovascular and respiratory science as well as pharmacology and therapeutics. You study four modules where you integrate relevant elements of physiology, anatomy, genetics, proteomics, immunology, cell biology, pharmacology and therapeutics.

Placement year (optional)

You have the option to take up a 6- or 12-month work placement at the end of your second year. Upon successful completion you gain the Certificate of Industrial or Professional Experience.

Final year

Put your experience of using TBL toward the spiral development of your knowledge base. You study three core modules that cover advanced topics in neuroscience; cardiovascular and respiratory science as well as pharmacology and therapeutics. A personal research project also allows you to study in detail an area of medical physiology of particular interest to you.

BSc (Hons)

NUTRITION, EXERCISE AND HEALTH



Poor diet and lack of physical activity increasingly contribute to obesity and chronic diseases. This course gives you an insight into the key disciplines that relate nutrition and exercise to health. Develop the practical skills, critical awareness and proficiencies required for professional competence. Graduate ready for employment in the food or fitness industries, health promotion, lifestyle education or public health.

Special features

- Study in the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry and benefit from specialist teaching across a range of different disciplines.
- Boost your employability by taking the option to complete a professional work placement.
- Choose to complete a Level 3 Personal Training award.
- Experience interdisciplinary teaching that addresses contemporary issues in lifestyle-related health.
- Apply for a competitive summer bursary to undertake a research project and enhance your research skills and experience.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Association for Nutrition. Graduates can apply for direct entry onto the register of qualified Associate Registered Nutritionists.

Career opportunities

Qualified nutritionists work within the food or fitness industries, with health promotion initiatives, lifestyle education, weight management and public health; or potential self-employment as a personal trainer and nutritionist. Postgraduate study is possible for a career in research, dietetics or physiotherapy.

Entry requirements

104–120 points to include a grade B in Biology or Human Biology and a grade C in a second science subject from one of the following: Maths, Chemistry, Physics, Environmental Science/Studies, Psychology, Geography, Geology or Applied Science, PE, or Food and Nutrition (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Maths and English Language at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: Please see our website for details.

International Baccalaureate:

27 points overall to include 5 in Biology at Higher Level and 5 in a second science subject at Higher Level.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: BC46

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules

- Human Anatomy and Physiology: Cells to Systems
- Biomedical Investigation and Experimentation
- Human Metabolism
- Infection and Immunity
- Psychobiological and Cognitive Aspects of Health Behaviour
- Introduction to Human Nutrition
- Study Skills and Personal Development

You are introduced to the core sciences underpinning exercise and nutritional science. Start to develop graduate skills in communication, data manipulation and IT.

Year 2

Core modules

- Placements and Employability
- Nutritional and Exercise Epidemiology
- Nutritional Science 1
- Applied Exercise Science
- Nutritional Science 2
- Exercise Physiology
- Psychology of Health and Wellbeing

Develop skills for professional practice, employment and research, and study modules designed to help you build your understanding of nutrition, exercise and health psychology.



**Optional modules are available in Applied Psychology or Contemporary Issues in Human Health. Select a research project to suit your interests and career aspirations.*

MUSIC

The University's BA (Hons) Music course prides itself on providing you with a means of discovering your potential as a musician, composer, performer, ethnomusicologist, and/or music technologist. We encourage diversity in creative practice and have a team of staff who provide expertise on a wide range of topics.

Our campus boasts excellent music facilities including fully equipped practice rooms, a professional recording studio, a selection of world music instruments, and much more. The course offers an array of extra-curricular musical experiences including orchestra, big band, concert band, Gamelan ensemble, Taiko drumming, and various choirs including gospel, acapella, student choir and more. Alongside the core curriculum, we encourage you to view your passion in music as a professional and employable facet. We provide professional opportunities, advice and contacts within the music industry, music therapy and music education; this includes optional teaching placements via our Junior Academy initiative. We seek to provide real-world experience to help you achieve your career goals both during and after university. Whatever your creative aspirations may be, our course positions you for achieving your fullest potential.

**Want to find out more
about our courses?**



**Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays**

**Our alumni profiles
give you an insight
into what it is like to
be a student at the
University of Plymouth.**

**Find out more by
visiting:
[www.plymouth.ac.uk/
meet-our-alumni](http://www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni)**



COURSES

Music (BA)

BA (Hons) Music students who wish to further their education to postgraduate level can apply to study for a ResM in Computer Music where there are opportunities to get involved in our world-leading musical research.

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Art, Education & Teaching, or Plymouth Conservatoire sections.

Our campus boasts excellent music facilities including fully equipped practice rooms and a professional recording studio.

Learn from teachers with world-class reputations for research expertise and benefit from links with our exciting Interdisciplinary Centre for Computer Music Research.

BA (Hons) MUSIC



Create your place in today's changing musical landscape. Explore different cultures and traditions. Develop your interests with specialist pathways in composition, performance, ethnomusicology and technology. Enhance creative practice and gain both practical and critical skills to expand your understanding of music in all of its forms, and prepare for a range of music-related careers.

Special features

- Take advantage of our unique Professional Opportunities Scheme, providing work placement and performance opportunities (both paid and voluntary) alongside your studies.
- Embrace an array of extra-curricular musical activities from the University Orchestra to Balinese Gamelan.
- Stay ahead with a course designed in consultation with working musicians to ensure you're ready for the rapidly changing music environment.

Entry requirements

104 points from a minimum of two A levels to include a grade C in Music. If you're not studying A level Music, please contact us for details.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

BTEC: Applicants with BTEC Level 3 Music or working towards a grade 6 music examination or equivalent are considered.

International Baccalaureate:

26 points overall to include 4 in music at Higher Level.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our music degree provides a basis for career development including: performance; creative and media industries; music for film, games and TV; teaching; university research; arts management; music software development and community music. Music also teaches a wide range of transferable skills and is a well-respected qualification in many other fields.

UCAS course code: W300

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules[†]

- Illustrated Music History
- Audio Engineering
- Foundations of Music Theory
- Composition and Arrangement
- Practical Musicianship
- Exploring Ethnomusicology

These first-year modules provide a foundation for you to discover and develop yourself further as a musician through an intelligent engagement with creative practice including composition, music technology, music theory and exploring ethnomusicology. There are also extra-curricular activities as well as musical/instrumental development.

Year 2

Core modules[†]

- Individual Performance
- Music, Analysis and Culture
- Studio Production
- Composition
- Music as Therapy
- Jazz and Popular Music Studies

Each stage of the course facilitates numerous optional opportunities to allow you to gain vital professional music-related work experience alongside studying. Year 2 broadens your musical horizons preparing you to engage wholeheartedly towards your final year and embrace a specialism you enjoy.

Final year

Core module[†]

- Negotiated Dissertation/Project (all year)

Plus an appropriate selection from the following optional modules.

20-credit modules

- Computer Programming for Interactive Sound and Music
- Ethnomusicology
- Collaborative Project
- Live Sound
- Live Performance
- Film and Music Composition

[†]Note: the core modules listed are under review at the time of print – please see our website for the latest details.



MUSIC PATHWAYS

BA (Hons) Music is divided into five named awards: music, composition, performance, ethnomusicology and technology, allowing you to choose and develop your own areas of particular interest. All pathways are accessible to students progressing from foundation degrees.

MUSIC

Become a well-rounded musician on this inclusive honours course. Participate in a rich diversity of modules and develop as a creative, reflective practitioner and researcher. Graduate with a broad range of skills across a variety of pathways.

MUSIC: COMPOSITION

Develop your own distinctive musical voice. Work with other practising composers and performers, who share their experience and working methods in critical discussion and analysis of a variety of musical works and compositional techniques. Expand your portfolio through creative engagement and interaction in lectures, seminars and workshops.

MUSIC: ETHNOMUSICOLOGY

Ethnomusicology is a fusion of musicology and anthropology where you will gain hands-on experience in exploring various musical cultures through a blend of fun and engaging practical workshops as well as seminars. The seminars enhance your knowledge in understanding various pioneers/methodologies/theories/key texts (including fieldwork), and this provides an excellent foundation to your final dissertation project or future MA in Ethnomusicology or Anthropology.

MUSIC: PERFORMANCE

Grow as an instrumental or vocal specialist with this strand's focus on performance. Extend your range of playing styles, or stylistic variations. Benefit from one-to-one specialist tuition to develop your skills and interpretative understanding. Engage with musical performance in both theory and practice. Deepen your understanding of what it means to be a performer and your critical awareness of the surrounding culture and context.

MUSIC: TECHNOLOGY

Explore one of the most exciting and rapidly changing aspects of 21st-century music. Get hands-on experience of using professional equipment from industry-leading manufacturers. Open your ears to possibilities you never knew existed and add highly creative technical skills to your employment portfolio. Blend your existing instrumental skills with technology, add electronics to your compositions, or extend your audio engineering skills beyond the norm.

NURSING, MIDWIFERY & ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS

As the largest provider of health and social work professional education in the South West, we offer a range of undergraduate diplomas and degrees, continuing professional development (CPD) and postgraduate programmes.

Courses are delivered at key sites across the south-west region, with a strong emphasis on work-based placements and career progression. This enables you to learn within an interesting, innovative and enjoyable environment while gaining the appropriate skills, knowledge and experience to fulfil your aspirations. Our courses develop highly employable, confident, knowledgeable and competitive health and social work professionals for future employers.

Want to find out more
about our courses?



Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays

Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni





COURSES

Dietetics (BSc)

Nursing (Adult) (BSc)

Nursing (Child Health) (BSc)

Nursing (Mental Health) (BSc)

Occupational Therapy (BSc)

Optometry (BSc)

Paramedic Practitioner (BSc)

Physiotherapy (BSc)

Podiatry (BSc)

Pre-Registration Midwifery (BSc)

Social Work (BA)

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Medicine, Dentistry & Biomedical Sciences section.

The School of Health Professions and the School of Nursing and Midwifery both hold an Athena SWAN Silver Award that recognises our commitment to advancement of gender equality.

DISTINGUISH YOURSELF WITH A DEGREE FROM ONE OF THE FIRST INSTITUTIONS TO OFFER THE NEW NURSING AND MIDWIFERY COUNCIL (NMC) STANDARDS FOR NURSING EDUCATION.

BSc (Hons) DIETETICS



Healthy eating, nutrition and lifestyles are becoming key issues in today's society. By focusing on the impact of food and nutrition on health, you use your knowledge and skills to make a difference to people's lives. By combining theoretical modules with real-life clinical placements, you gain all the skills you need for your future career.

Special features

- Apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) following successful completion of the course.
- Become an independent practitioner with highly developed problem-solving skills.
- Develop skills to work both in and outside the NHS, in areas as diverse as the public health sector, food and pharmaceutical industry, research, media or freelance.
- Work with a dietetics team who are actively engaged in diverse research.

Career opportunities

Areas of employment include working in the NHS or private hospitals, community-based dietetics, freelance work, public health and disease prevention, sports nutrition, education, research, media and industry.

Entry requirements

112–128 points to include BB in Biology and a second science, preferably Chemistry but Maths/Physics/Psychology/Sociology/Geography/Geology/Environmental Science accepted.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Preference is given to applicants who have obtained these grades on application. Functional Skills Level 2 (Numeracy) considered in lieu of GCSE Maths.

BTEC: DMM–DDM – must contain strong Biology and second science module (preferably Chemistry) components.

International Baccalaureate: 28–32 points, must include 5 at Higher Level in both Biology and 5 in a second science, preferably Chemistry but Maths, Physics, Psychology, Sociology, Geography, Geology and Environmental Science also considered. English and Maths considered as GCSE equivalent.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the British Dietetic Association and the Health and Care Professions Council.

UCAS course code: B410

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules

- Preparation for Practice
- Human Nutrition and Food Studies
- Human Nutrition and Psychosocial Care
- Nutritional Biochemistry
- Physiology and Genetics
- Nutritional Epidemiology/Public Health Nutrition
- Placement A (two weeks)

Year 2

Core modules

- Project Studies
- Pathophysiology
- Dietetics 1 (CBL)
- Dietetics in Practice 1
- Metabolism and Pharmacology
- Metabolism and Immunology
- Placement B (12 weeks)

Placement year (optional)

Placements occur across the South West in all years of the course and are 2, 12 and 12 weeks respectively. To broaden skill acquisition, each placement is in a different location.

Final year

Core modules

- Dietetics 2 (CBL)
- Dietetics in Practice 2
- Public Health Nutrition
- Project
- Business and Leadership
- Placement C (12 weeks)

NURSING

If you have the qualities that demonstrate a compassionate and professional approach to care, then nursing is for you. We've developed our courses to ensure that our graduates are equipped with the skills and knowledge to help shape the healthcare of tomorrow. We are consistently recognised as one of the leading providers of nursing education across the region, and our nursing courses are informed by credible research delivered by high-quality teaching staff. By studying at Plymouth you benefit from:

- our academic staff's enthusiasm and passion for teaching, research and the nursing profession
- hands-on clinical experience to develop your understanding and the skills required for your future career, and development of through-life learning
- high-specification facilities, including a clinical simulation suite to complement your clinical placement experience.

Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) standards

We have always provided the most up-to-date curriculum and you have the opportunity to participate in shaping the course and enhancing the student experience. Our graduates influence the nursing of tomorrow.

Which nursing course?

Choosing to become a nurse means that you work with a wide variety of people. And while it's important to have core nursing skills, different groups of people require different types of care depending on their situation. We offer courses in three fields, each providing you with the specific knowledge and skills to best help these groups. You can choose to study:

- Adult Nursing
- Child Health Nursing
- Mental Health Nursing.

On completion of your chosen course, you are eligible to apply for registration with the NMC, which allows you to practise as a Registered Nurse. The following pages give more information about our courses, including content and entry requirements.

Practice placements

We work closely with a variety of healthcare providers to develop a varied range of placement opportunities across the South West for our nursing students. These placements are your opportunity to link theory to practice and learn how to deal with patients and their families and friends in the most effective and appropriate manner. Many students find this to be the most challenging but rewarding part of the course.

Please note: you may have to travel and work in placements outside of your immediate locality. You are also required to work a 24-hour shift pattern, which includes some weekend and night-shift working.

Research

We have a strongly developed research culture, covering five groups:

- Ageing and rurality
- Applied health genetics
- Clinical skills
- E-health
- Preventive and supportive care.

These groups study issues that are relevant to nursing practice and education. Our academics' diverse expertise means that our courses include the latest in theory and expert techniques.

In addition to academic entry requirements and security checks, you are required to either provide evidence of being vaccinated or receive mandatory relevant vaccinations.

New from September 2019*

We will be offering a new **three-year BSc (Hons) Nursing** course which will incorporate the latest standards of the Nursing and Midwifery Council (2018). In addition we will also be offering the following new programmes:

Master of Nursing (MNurs) dual field:

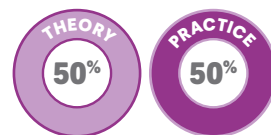
Our four-year dual field programme will offer you the opportunity to qualify in two of the three fields of nursing we offer (Adult Health, Child Health or Mental Health) while achieving a masters degree. As well as preparing you for a clinical role, in a range of healthcare settings nationally or internationally, the programme is an excellent choice for those considering a career in research and nurse education.

Two-year MSc in Nursing (graduate entry):

Graduates in any discipline with 750 hours of recent healthcare experience can apply for this programme in one of the three fields of nursing we offer (Adult Health, Child Health or Mental Health). Progress on to a rewarding career and work in a range of healthcare settings nationally or internationally.

* Subject to approval

BSc (Hons) NURSING (ADULT)



Make a difference to someone's life when it matters most. Our degree prepares you to care for adults of all ages with acute and long-term illness, at home, in the community and in hospitals. Play a vital role in health promotion and disease prevention, as well as caring for the sick and injured and their significant others. Gain the experience, skills and competencies needed to join our graduates working as professional nurses.

Special features

- Practise your clinical and communication skills in the safe, supervised setting of our Simulated Clinical Environment, which features specially designed replicas of hospital wards and emergency rooms, with patient simulators.
- Know that your learning is always current and follows best practice, reflecting a dynamic healthcare environment.
- Be supported throughout your degree by experienced and knowledgeable personal tutors – all Registered Nurses who are passionate about developing the nurses of the future.

Career opportunities

Nursing offers a challenging, rewarding and diverse career pathway. You have the opportunity to further develop your skills and knowledge in a range of specialist areas. You meet amazing, wonderful and often incredibly brave people who make every day worthwhile.

Year 1

Core modules

- Core Concepts of Health
- Introduction to Adult Nursing Care
- Ways of Knowing
- Biology for Nursing Practice
- Professional Issues and Clinical Risk
- Skills and Practice for Nursing

Year 2

Core modules

- Adult Nursing 2: Developing Nursing Care
- Knowledge and Skills for Evidence-informed Decision Making
- The Biological and Therapeutic Basis for Adult Nursing Care
- Promoting Public Health and Wellbeing
- Skills and Practice for Adult Nursing

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels (excludes General Studies). Science, Health or Social Science profile preferred.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Functional Skills Level 2 (Numeracy) considered in lieu of GCSE Maths.

BTEC: DMM–DDM. Science, Health, Psychology or Social Science profile preferred.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall. Science, Health, Psychology or Social Science profile preferred.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

UCAS course code: B740

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

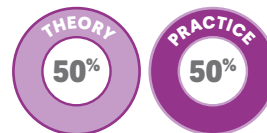
Placement year (optional)

You have the opportunity to develop your skills and knowledge working alongside nurses and other healthcare professionals. You are supported by a Registered Nurse mentor and the Placement Development Team, in addition to peer support from your colleagues. You may need to live away from home during your placement to gain experience of a range of clinical specialities.

Final year

Core modules

- Knowledge and Skills for Evidence-informed Decision Making
- Adult Nursing: Competence in Nursing Care
- Management, Leadership and Transition to Professional Practice
- Law and Ethics Applied to Nursing Practice
- Year 3 – Skills and Practice for Adult Nursing

BSc (Hons)**NURSING (CHILD HEALTH)**

Caring for children and young people with a wide range of needs is a challenging and fulfilling career. From newborns to adolescents, gain experience of supporting children and their families during periods of great change. Placement opportunities across the South West develop your clinical and communication skills and your understanding of caring for children in hospital and community settings.

Special features

- Balance classroom learning with gaining experience in hospitals and communities.
- Child specific clinical placements across Devon, Cornwall and Somerset, designed to maximise your range of experiences and the clinical skills you acquire.
- Gain expertise in clinical skills teaching while supported by peer-assisted learning.

Career opportunities

Employment prospects are excellent in a variety of settings such as acute care within children's hospitals, NHS district general or private hospitals, children's community nursing, public health and specialist areas such as neonatal or paediatric intensive care.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

Year 1**Core modules**

- Communication and Psychosocial Issues in the Healthcare of Children and Young People
- Foundations of Child Healthcare
- Foundations of Primary Child Health
- Foundations Skills and Clinical Decision Making
- Professional Issues and Clinical Risk
- Ways of Knowing

Entry requirements

112–120 points from a minimum of two A levels (excluding General Studies). Science, Health, or Social Science profile preferred – please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk for further advice.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English, and Science. Functional Skills Level 2 (Numeracy) is considered in lieu of GCSE Maths.

BTEC: DMM–DDM. Science, Health or Social Science profile preferred.

International Baccalaureate: 27–30 points overall. Science, Health or Social Science profile preferred.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: B730

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2**Core modules**

- Knowledge and Skills for Evidence-informed Decision Making 1
- Medicines for Children and Young People
- Acute Care of Children and Young People
- Developing Competence in Nursing Skills and Decision Making
- Children and Young People with Complex Needs and Multi Professional Care
- Children and Young People with Mental Health Needs

Final year**Core modules**

- Knowledge and Skills for Evidence-informed Decision Making 2
- Management, Leadership and Transition to Professional Practice
- Contemporary Public Health for the Child and Family
- Competence in Skills and Clinical Decision Making
- Critical Care of Children and Young People

Placements

Fifty per cent of your time is spent in a variety of settings, within both hospitals and the community. Much of this work takes place in child-focused placements across the South West.

Ben

BSc (Hons) Nursing (Child Health) student

I chose the University because it is close to the sea and takes sport seriously, appreciating the importance of balancing this with your studies. The nursing course also offered a broad spectrum of study.

My course offers opportunities for nursing students to undertake placements, and one of my placements was in Torbay. This was good as it gave me an insight into travelling to work, preparation and time management – helping me to develop an understanding of the world of work.

During my placement, my mentor and I had a patient, a young child, who was very ill in a high-dependency unit in Devon. Due to our care over 12 hours, we saw the patient improve and reach a stable condition. In this situation, I was able to apply my knowledge from university, while also learning a lot from the experience.



INSPIRING
Students

"One of the reasons I chose the nursing course was the travel opportunities. My degree is recognised around the world, so being able to help others at home as well as abroad will be very rewarding."

BSc (Hons)**NURSING (MENTAL HEALTH)**

Mental health nurses have a unique and profound impact on the people they care for, building and maintaining therapeutic relationships across all aspects of people's lives. Gain the clinical and communication skills required to support individuals' recovery processes and the confidence to help clients take their first steps to changing their lives.

Special features

- The course emphasises the need for both interpersonal and technically skilled use of therapeutic conversations in supporting people to live the best lives they can on their own terms.
- The teaching team has a shared ethos that these activities are central to mental health nursing.
- Focusing on practical skills of relationship building, the course has been developed through strong relationships with service users whose input helps the creation and delivery of an innovative range of teaching and assessment methods. Equal importance is given to theory and practice.
- Practice includes clinical placements across Devon, Cornwall and Somerset, designed to maximise your range of experiences and clinical skills.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

Year 1

You are introduced to the course philosophy and perspectives on mental health. Learn about the concepts and theories common to all fields of nursing, and develop your skills in effective communication, collaborative working and professional practice.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels (excluding General Studies). Science, Health, or Social Science profile preferred – please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk for further advice.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Functional Skills Level 2 (Numeracy) is considered in lieu of GCSE Maths.

BTEC: DMM–DDM. Science, Health or Social Science profile preferred.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall. Science, Health or Social Science profile preferred.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Employment prospects are excellent, with opportunities to specialise in interesting new roles and for promotion to senior positions. Close to 100% of our graduates obtain NHS jobs post qualification.

UCAS course code: B760

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Learn skills to undertake effective collaborative assessment and understand how to react to clients' distress. Develop your personal and professional skills in order to enhance your critical thinking and work in a safe, evidence-based way. You also look at the impact of mental health from the perspective of service users and carers, and explore policies that shape service delivery.

Final year

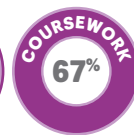
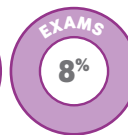
Develop skills to deliver an effective range of interventions for clients experiencing complex needs. Your research skills are strengthened through an opportunity for extended study on a mental health topic of your choice. You can apply your theoretical knowledge and understanding in practice, ensuring you are fully capable of a practitioner status.

Placements

Clinical placements across Devon, Cornwall and Somerset are designed to maximise your range of experiences and clinical skills.

BSc (Hons)

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY



Do you want to help people to live the lives they want? This course prepares you to help people deal with life challenges, including ill-health, disability and social problems. Learn how everyday activities, often taken for granted, can be used and adapted creatively to promote health, wellbeing and a satisfying lifestyle, so that you graduate with the skills and knowledge needed to be an effective occupational therapist.

Special features

- Experience problem-based learning designed to be practical and close to real-life scenarios faced by occupational therapists.
- Experience practice placements in a variety of settings, designed to develop a range of core skills required for professional practice.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Royal College of Occupational Therapists and the Health and Care Professions Council.

Year 1

Core modules

- Preparation for Practice
- Biological and Psychological Foundations for Occupation
- Occupational Studies: Foundations for Occupational Therapy Practice 1
- Occupational Studies: Foundations for Occupational Therapy Practice 2
- Occupational Studies: Humans as Occupational Beings Through Community Engagement
- Practice Placement 1

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of two/three A levels or Level 3 qualifications including grades B/C, and preferably to include a science or social science subject.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Functional Skills Level 2 (Numeracy) considered in lieu of GCSE Maths.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in Science, Health or Social Science.

International Baccalaureate: 27–32 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level in one subject, preferably in Science or Social Science.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Occupational therapy is a wide and varied profession that has opportunities in many areas such as the NHS, social care, charities or independent practice. Occupational therapists work with a wide range of clients who have occupational needs that are affecting their health and wellbeing. Graduates of our Occupational Therapy course are in high demand and this excellent employability is predicted to continue as the population ages.

UCAS course code: B920

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth, with placements anywhere in the south-west of England.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Year 2

Core modules

- Occupational Studies: The Young Person
- Occupational Studies: Adults – Interruptions and Transitions
- Occupational Studies: The Older Person; Interruptions and Transitions
- Practice Placement 2
- Project Studies
- Occupational Studies: Exploration into Practice

Placements

There is one placement a year, of 7 weeks' duration in the first year, 9 weeks in the second year, and 12 weeks in the final year. These are organised throughout Devon and Cornwall. It may be necessary to relocate for the duration of the placement.

Final year

Core modules

- Research Project
- Occupational Studies: The Innovative Practitioner
- Occupational Studies: The Contemporary Practitioner
- Practice Placement 3
- Interprofessional Working
- Occupational Studies: Occupation for Promoting Health and Wellness of Communities

BSc (Hons)

OPTOMETRY



Do you want to pursue a career as an eye-care professional? Here at Plymouth you benefit from a pioneering clinical degree – the first to bring Optometry to the South West. Our course has been built in consultation with experts in the field and has been carefully designed to equip you with the core clinical skills, professional training and confidence required for a successful career as a General Optical Council (GOC) registered optometrist.

Special features

- Develop your clinical and communication skills while working with real patients at our Centre for Eyecare Excellence (CEE).
- See your studies in a real-world context, with regional placements across all three years.
- Explore the theory side of the course at the Peninsula Allied Health Centre with state-of-the-art clinical facilities and learning spaces.

Career opportunities

Work in community high street practice, hospitals or visit patients in their home as a domiciliary optometrist. Enter into specialist fields, progress into practice ownership or management roles, into industry, or pursue a career in research or academia.

Entry requirements

AAB–AAA from a minimum of three A levels to include two relevant science subjects (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science.

BTEC: D*D*D Science profile, must include either Maths, Use of Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology/ Human Biology, Applied Science, Psychology.

International Baccalaureate: 34–36 points overall to include 6 at Higher Level in two of the following subjects: Maths, Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Psychology.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Our course is fully accredited by the General Optical Council (GOC). Completion of this course with at least a 2:2 classification enables you to enter the College of Optometrists' pre-registration year, with a view to subsequently qualifying as an optometrist.

UCAS course code: B510

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules

- Preparation for Professional Practice
- Clinical Optometry Skills
- Human and Ocular Anatomy and Physiology
- Optics
- Visual Perception

The focus during your first year is on developing your underpinning knowledge of the basic scientific principles that form the foundations of optometry as a healthcare profession.

Year 2

Core modules

- Clinical Skills and Refractive Management
- Specialist Clinical Skills
- Introduction to Ocular and Systemic Pathology and Therapeutics
- Binocular Vision and Paediatrics
- Project Studies 1

Year 2 expands your clinical skills and enhances your knowledge base. You start to formulate your full eye examination routine and develop your understanding of binocular vision, pathology and therapeutics ready for your final year.

Placements

Placements run across all three years, with an observational practice placement in year 1, a clinical practice placement in year 2, and a hospital placement in the final year.

Final year

Core modules

- Project Studies 2
- General Optometric Practice
- Specialist Optometric Practice
- Enhanced Ocular and Systemic Pathology and Therapeutics
- Clinical Case Management in Optometry

The final year is about putting your learning into practice and immersing yourself in routine and specialist clinical practice ready for entry into your pre-registration year.





Harrison

BSc (Hons) Social Work graduate

While studying my degree I founded the Maranatha Care Children charity in 2009. This assisted fundraising projects in South Africa, where I had been involved voluntarily since 2007. After qualifying in social work, I saw how I could put my qualification to use and be an asset if I was based in South Africa full time. I have now been living there since the start of 2012.

While my passion has remained to work directly with children and young people, my studies at Plymouth equipped me both theoretically and practically through varied lectures and a range of placement opportunities. The transferable skills gained through such learning experiences have been a huge asset to my professional development.

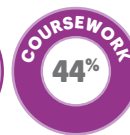
As someone who was born and bred in Plymouth, I just love the city and feel it has a lot to offer anyone making the decision to come here. The University set a high standard, from the range of learning opportunities, the facilities, and the support available both face to face and through the online portal and email. I also feel it is the perfect place for aspiring social workers.

INSPIRING
Students

“My passion has remained to work directly with children and young people.”

BSc (Hons)

PARAMEDIC PRACTITIONER*



Paramedicine is a highly rewarding and stimulating career, with many opportunities for progression and specialism. Our course focuses on the contemporary paramedic role and quality of patient journey. It encompasses multiple aspects of pre-hospital healthcare during practice placements. Learn how to be a dynamic leader and decision maker, with a research focus and the ability to apply clinical skills using an evidence-based approach.

Special features

- Experience a range of high-quality clinical placements as well as an elective placement opportunity within your final year.
- Simulation in our clinical skills suites, ambulance and simulation house is embedded into our course and provides a safe, contextualised experience for our learners.
- In all three years you have the opportunity to work alongside other health professions students, readying you for future practice as a paramedic, where interprofessional practice is integral to the role.
- Learn about practice-based education in your final year to prepare you for future experience as a practice educator supporting future students.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

In your first year, you develop a knowledge base for urgent and emergency care in the community, examples of specific aspects are anatomy and physiology, basic patient assessment and management skills, professional issues and effective communication.

Entry requirements

112–128 points from a minimum of three A levels/Level 3 qualifications, to include a grade B from either Human Biology/Biology, Chemistry, Physics or Applied Science (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Functional Skills Level 2 (Numeracy) considered in lieu of GCSE Maths.

BTEC: DDD must be health/science related.

International Baccalaureate: 28–32 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level in one of the following: Biology, Chemistry or Physics. English and Maths considered as GCSE equivalent.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

As a paramedic you can work in a variety of settings/roles such as NHS ambulance services, emergency departments, GP practices, research, event/expedition medicine, and critical care. The developing nature of the profession means that there are likely to be even more possibilities in the future.

Professional accreditation

Endorsed by the College of Paramedics. Accredited by the Health and Care Professions Council.

UCAS course code: B781*

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time



Year 2

In your second year, you build on the knowledge developed in year 1. In addition you explore management of trauma patients, medical conditions and mental health. You also plan and commence a research project within a small group.

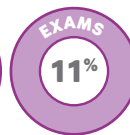
Final year

In your final year, you further develop your clinical knowledge as well as your clinical decision-making capability. You also build on your research knowledge by continued engagement and completion of your group research project. An elective component in practice enables an opportunity for focused learning in a placement area of your choice.

Placements

Across all three years you spend time in various clinical practice placement areas, working with a practice educator. This gives you the experience you need to achieve the practice-based learning outcomes for the course.

*Please note that this course will be renamed *Paramedic Science* (subject to approval) and the UCAS code will also change. Please refer to our website for the latest details.

BSc (Hons)**PHYSIOTHERAPY**

Physiotherapy is a hands-on healthcare profession that uses physical approaches to promote, maintain and restore physical, psychological and social wellbeing. Our innovative curriculum uses real clinical scenarios and diverse practice settings ranging from neurological rehabilitation to acute respiratory care and sports. Reflecting the conditions that physiotherapists treat, our approach is designed to bring your learning alive and develop your clinical reasoning.

Special features

- Achieve your potential as an autonomous practitioner with highly developed problem-solving skills.
- Explore, collaborate and contribute to research-informed practice, with a physiotherapy team engaged in research at an international level.
- Experience excellent placement opportunities in a variety of clinical settings, which have ranged from acute teaching hospitals, to the community and sports and the Armed Forces. This includes a full placement in your first year with all placement marks potentially contributing towards your degree classification.
- Benefit from extracurricular experience by providing supervised physiotherapy support at our pop-up clinics, such as local sports events.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy and the Health and Care Professions Council.

Year 1**Core modules**

- Preparation for Practice
- Functional Anatomy and Physiology
- Applied Movement Science
- Neuro-musculoskeletal Physiotherapy
- Inspiring Health and Exercise
- Clinical Education Placement Year 1
- Cardiorespiratory Physiotherapy 1

**Entry requirements**

BBB–AAB (120–136 points) from a minimum of three A levels; must include Biology, Human Biology, PE or Applied Science (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Functional Skills Level 2 (Numeracy) considered in lieu of GCSE Maths.

BTEC: Considered on an individual basis – please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk. If you hold a BTEC qualification please provide our admissions team with the exact modules you have studied.

International Baccalaureate: 30–34 points overall to include Higher Level in Biology or Sports, Exercise and Health Science.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Areas of employment include a diverse range of settings within the NHS and traditional healthcare. However, there are also opportunities in sports and leisure industries, Armed Forces/ Ministry of Defence rehabilitation services, consultancy, research or self-employment/running a private practice.

UCAS course code: B160

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2**Core modules**

- Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy 2
- Neurological Physiotherapy
- Project Studies 1
- Cardiorespiratory Physiotherapy 2
- Clinical Education Placement Years 2 A and B
- Ageing and Independence

Placements

Excellent opportunities across the South West peninsula in diverse practice settings enable you to continuously develop your knowledge and skills. You complete at least 1,000 hours of supervised, assessed placements throughout the three years.

Final year**Core modules**

- Project Studies
- Clinical Education Placements Year 3 A and B
- Enhancing Physical Activity
- Complex Case Management
- Inter-professional Working in Health and Social Care
- Clinical Education Placement: Consolidation of Professional Practice



BSc (Hons) PODIATRY



Podiatrists are experts in foot and ankle health, keeping people of all ages active. Choosing to become a podiatrist gives you a broad scope of practice with a scientific approach to diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation of people with foot problems. A podiatry degree can launch a dynamic career and is a springboard to specialising in other areas of the profession such as injection therapy, independent prescribing and podiatric surgery.

Special features

- Employability rates are high within the podiatry profession with 95% of our students going on to work or study, with an average starting salary of £22,000 a year.
- Opportunities to attend vascular ward rounds at a local hospital.
- Observation with independent practitioners working in the private sector.
- A Ministry of Defence placement is available for high achievers.
- Practitioners with specialist roles are invited to lecture regularly in years 2 and 3.

Professional accreditation

On successful completion of the course you are eligible to apply for registration with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC). You can also register with the College of Podiatry once qualified.

Year 1

Learn the key concepts and theories of podiatric practice including anatomy, biomechanics, physiology and podiatric medicine. We teach you techniques to assess the neurological and vascular systems of the lower limb and introduce you to gait analysis. Through essential shared learning with other healthcare students you gain a broad perspective of multidisciplinary work. Practical skills will be gained through supervised placements in NHS-based training clinics.

Entry requirements

104–120 points from a minimum of two A levels or Level 3 qualifications to include a grade C in a relevant science, health or social science subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science. Functional Skills Level 2 (Numeracy) considered in lieu of GCSE Maths.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in a science, health or social science subject.

International Baccalaureate: 26–30 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level in a relevant science, health or social science subject. English and Maths considered.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Podiatry is a diverse profession, as are the employment opportunities, which include: working within the public sector such as the NHS or the Ministry of Defence; independent sector opportunities to establish your own business; non-clinical roles such as NHS management or technical sales and marketing, or careers in teaching.

UCAS course code: B985

Duration: 3 years (with mandatory placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

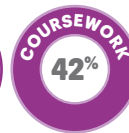
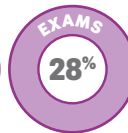
Increase your knowledge of podiatric practice in relation to children and older people, and learn about the complexity of foot function and how to recognise and treat pathologies of the foot and ankle. Gain a good understanding of systemic conditions that impact on the health and function of the lower limb. Our supportive teaching environment helps build your confidence and personal skills which are required to work as a podiatrist. Skills such as the application of physical and mechanical therapies, pharmacology and surgery are developed. Towards the end of the year you develop a research proposal.

Final year

By undertaking patient-focused clinical practice and theory you address contemporary health issues and complex medical cases. There is an opportunity to carry out a supervised research project in an area of interest to you. Many of the modules in the final year are enhanced by external specialist clinicians who are invited to share their expertise. A business and leadership module at the end of this year equips you with the tools for independent practice. At the end of your studies you are a confident and autonomous practitioner ready to practice your professional skills.

BSc (Hons)

PRE-REGISTRATION MIDWIFERY



Do you want to help women have the best pregnancy and birth possible? This course equips you with the skills, knowledge and professional insight needed to become a registered midwife. Whether it's helping women during pregnancy and birth, or giving support to new mothers, you learn through doing – building your confidence as you go. Graduate ready to excel as a fully rounded healthcare professional.

Special features

- Upon successful course completion, apply to become a Registered Midwife with the Nursing and Midwifery Council.
- Learn about the psychological and social impacts of having a baby and how to effectively communicate with and support your clients.

Career opportunities

Midwives are highly employable and can work in community and hospital settings. Some midwives choose careers in specialist clinical roles or midwifery education and research.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Baby Friendly Initiative and the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

Entry requirements

120–128 points from a minimum of two A levels to include a grade B in a science subject. Biology, Chemistry or Physics preferred. Psychology and Sociology considered. Excludes General Studies and Key Skills.

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths, English and Science.

BTEC: DDM with a strong science/health element.

International Baccalaureate: 30–32 points overall to include 5 at Higher Level in a science subject – Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry and Physics preferred. Psychology may be considered.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course code: B720

Duration: 3 years (with placements)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules

- Applied Clinical Skills
- Communication and Applied Psychosocial Issues
- Health Promotion and Public Health in Midwifery Practice
- Preparation for Professional Practice
- Foundations of Biology

Year 2

Core modules

- Medicine Management
- Knowledge and Skills for Evidence-informed Decision Making 1
- Reproductive and Contemporary Biology to Inform Practice
- Antenatal, Postnatal and Gynaecological Complications
- Developing Midwifery Practice

Final year

Core modules

- Intrapartum Complications and Obstetric Emergencies
- Neonatal Care and Assessment
- Knowledge and Skills for Evidence-informed Decision Making 2
- Facilitating Learning in Midwifery Practice
- Professional Practice in Midwifery Placements

Placements

Spend 55% of your time on placement, most of which is in community and acute maternity settings, with a few short allocations to additional key areas.

Rachel

BSc (Hons) Occupational Therapy student

I wanted to study occupational therapy because of the creative and scientific aspect of the course. I felt it was one of the most personable courses I could do, and from previous experience in support work, I knew that was what I wanted to do.

My favourite aspect of the course so far has been the placements. My first placement was in intensive care, which allowed me to see the journey of people at their most poorly, getting back to doing things that were meaningful to them. This was emotionally challenging, but having support from my educator and lecturer helped me greatly and I found it an amazingly rewarding experience.

As Occupational Therapy students, we are able to go on multiple placements in different environments from acute physical settings, to mental health and working within the community. This means we are able to get a wide range of experience, which gives a great insight into potential future career options after graduation.



INSPIRING
Students

"My favourite aspect of the course so far has been the placements. My first placement was in intensive care, which allowed me to see the journey of people at their most poorly, getting back to doing things that were meaningful to them."

BA (Hons)

SOCIAL WORK



Do you want to make a rewarding and positive contribution to society? Social workers support children and families to make positive change as well as supporting adults with issues including disability, drug and alcohol dependency, mental health and homelessness. Spend up to 200 days on real-life placements with adults and children so you graduate ready to start your professional career.

Special features

- Be eligible to apply to become a registered social worker as soon as you successfully complete the course.
- Engage with real service users and carers at every stage of your learning.
- Learn about the increasing influence of global issues on social work.
- Benefit by learning from our network of professional partner agencies across the social work spectrum.

Career opportunities

Qualify as a generic social worker. There are wide-ranging opportunities in a range of settings, including working in child protection, fostering and adoption, and youth justice. Or you may choose to work in services supporting people with drug and alcohol dependency rehabilitation; areas of mental health; disability or older people. There is significant scope within the social work field and graduates from the course are in high demand.

Entry requirements

104–120 points. Typical offer of 120 points from a minimum of two A levels or Level 3 qualifications – Social Science, Science or Psychology preferred (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: Five GCSEs at grade C/4 or above to include Maths and English. Preference is given to applicants who have obtained these grades on application. Functional Skills Level 2 (Numeracy) considered in lieu of GCSE Maths.

BTEC: DMM–DDM – Social Science preferred. English and Maths considered.

International Baccalaureate: 27–28 points to include 5 at Higher Level. Social Science, Psychology or a Science profile preferred.

Other: Interview, DBS (formerly CRB) Enhanced Disclosure, overseas checks and occupational health checks are required. Deferred entry not accepted.

Access courses: All Access pathways considered. Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the Health and Care Professions Council.

Our practice-based learning and our Service User and Carer Consultative Group have been commended.



UCAS course code: L501

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules

- Developing Professional Skills
- Human Development and Wellbeing 1
- Understanding the Social World
- Values and Ethics in Practice
- What is Social Work 1
- Contexts for Social Work: Organisations, Policy and Law 1

Year 2

Core modules

- Enhancing Professional Skills
- Contexts for Social Work: Organisations, Policy and Law 2
- Human Development and Wellbeing 2
- Exploring the Social World
- What is Social Work 2
- Integrated Practice 1

Final year

Core modules

- Social Work Methods and Approaches
- Contexts for Social Work: Organisations, Policy and Law 3
- Social Work Extended Essay/Project
- Integrated Practice 2
- Evidence-informed Practice for Social Work
- Wellbeing: Accountability, Risk and Professional Decision Making

Placements

Spend 200 days on assessed placement activity over the three years of the course, where you can experience working in a variety of settings while developing your skills and knowledge.

PLYMOUTH CONSERVATOIRE

The University of Plymouth and Theatre Royal Plymouth: experts working together to give talented students training and professional experience that sets them apart in today's arts and creative industries.

Students of acting, dance, directing, and theatre and performance get the very best, up-to-date industry expertise, research and teaching practice as well as unrivalled access to professional opportunities. With our focus on performance and creative practice, you gain the practical, critical and technical skills to become competent and confident professionals in your chosen discipline.


Working directly with the directors, producers and artists at the Theatre Royal Plymouth and the leading researchers, teachers and practitioners at the University, students at Plymouth Conservatoire have unrivalled access to professional opportunities.

The award-winning, purpose built House Theatre is home to Plymouth Conservatoire, providing a state-of-the-art and fully accessible 200-seat auditorium, studio theatre and rehearsal spaces. TR2, Theatre Royal Plymouth's production centre, provides yet more training and rehearsal space in award-winning facilities, in addition to The Lab, Drum and Lyric stages.

**Want to find out more
about our courses?**



**Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays**



**Our alumni profiles give
you an insight into what
it is like to be a student
at the University of
Plymouth.**

**Find out more by visiting:
[www.plymouth.ac.uk/
meet-our-alumni](http://www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni)**

The cast of *The Curious Incident of the Dog in the Night-Time* at Theatre Royal Plymouth.

Photograph: Brinkhoff Moegenburg

COURSES

Performing arts degrees in:

Acting (BA)

Dance (BA)

Directing (BA)

Theatre and Performance (BA)

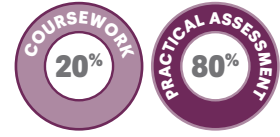
COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Art, Education & Teaching, or Music sections.

**PLYMOUTH CONSERVATOIRE
– THEATRE ROYAL PLYMOUTH
IN PARTNERSHIP WITH THE
UNIVERSITY OF PLYMOUTH**

THEATRE ROYAL
UNIVERSITY OF PLYMOUTH
**PLYMOUTH
CONSERVATOIRE**

BA (Hons) ACTING



Train to be an actor with the Theatre Royal Plymouth (TRP) and University of Plymouth – a new vocational training course for those aiming to work as professional performers. Delivering professional-standard training, BA (Hons) Acting offers key skills and industry expertise taught in The House, a new, state-of-the-art theatre on our city centre campus, and at the Theatre Royal Plymouth.

Special features

- Train with the Theatre Royal Plymouth; the only BA (Hons) Acting course co-delivered with a professional theatre.
- High contact hours.
- Free Equity membership.
- Purpose-built theatre and studio spaces.
- Unique opportunities to network with professionals.

Career opportunities

This course is for you if you want to work professionally as an actor. You learn the skills necessary to become an actor and make contacts in the professional world of theatre. You learn how to make and sell your own theatre work, equipping you for today's diverse theatre industry.

Year 1

Core modules

- Page to Stage 1
- Page to Stage 2
- Training for Actors 1
- Introduction to Acting
- Performance Praxis 1
- Plymouth Plus: Performance Lab 1

Learn the principles of acting and how to put theory into practice. Experience the process of creating performance, from page to stage.

Entry requirements

Entry is by audition only. If successful in audition, you will receive a call from the Acting Team. Applicants typically hold 104 points at A level.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in English and Maths.

We aim to audition all applicants and all decisions are based on audition, so we encourage all individuals to apply, whatever their qualifications.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

Core modules

- Performance Lab 2
- Training for Actors 2
- Training for Actors 3
- Performance Practices
- Page to Stage 3
- Making Theatre 1

Study the different styles of acting in more depth and develop your own practice by participating in the production of performances with industry experts. Learn to craft and market your own performance work, and develop networks of collaborators for your future profession.

UCAS course code: W411

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Professional accreditation

Partnered with the Theatre Royal Plymouth: Plymouth Conservatoire.

Final year

Core modules

- Making Theatre 2
- Actor's Research
- Training for Actors 4

Optional module

- Advanced Performance Training or Digital Performance Practice

Focus on refining the skills and knowledge of your craft. A strong focus on professional development and employability in the competitive theatre industry prepares you for a lifelong career.

BA (Hons)

DANCE



Engage with contemporary dance and performance practices in The House, our stunning performing arts building. Experience a technically strong and inclusive approach to dance training, and develop as a skilled, expressive dance practitioner able to work in different contexts and professional dance environments. Create a strong career portfolio with work-based learning and professional development opportunities that boost your skills and expertise, and enhance your employability.

Special features

- Masterclasses and workshops with visiting companies and internationally recognised teachers.
- Benefit from free texts provided in year 1, intensive residency with a visiting company in year 2 and a production budget available for your final degree performance.
- Work with a wide range of practitioners from local and national partners, and begin to develop the skills to build a successful portfolio career in the arts.

Career opportunities

Benefit from our consistent focus on employability skills and professional development during the course, giving you opportunities to prepare for a successful career in dance. Students go into careers as performers, choreographers, dance teachers,

arts administrators, community dance artists, producers and project managers working in dance and theatre organisations. You can also choose to pursue further study, such as doing a masters, or MPhil/PhD that could lead to becoming a dance researcher or lecturer.

UCAS course code: W502

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Entry requirements

104 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

26 points overall.

Other: Owing to the creative nature of this course you are considered on individual merit and required to attend an interview and present a short solo performance.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Partnered with the Theatre Royal Plymouth: Plymouth Conservatoire.

Year 1

Core modules

- Training for Dancers 1
- Dance Making and Knowing
- Performance Praxis 1
- Training for Dancers 2
- Performance Lab 1: Dance
- Ensemble Choreography

Focus on your dance skills and creative practice in performance and develop your choreographic voice. Broaden your understanding of the elements that contribute to the identity of a dance work and how this generates meaning for an audience. You work with a professional choreographer on a major dance production and develop skills in dance film making and workshop leading skills.

Year 2

Core modules

- Training for Dancers 3
- Dance Theatre Practice
- Performance Practices
- Training for Dancers 4
- Performance Lab 2
- Experimental Digital Dance Practice

Focus on innovative dance making and performance, engaging with new choreographic strategies and performance environments. Consider how dance is influenced by and reflects the culture that produces it. Develop your collaborative performance practice, working intensively with a company in residence, and in preparation for student and professionally led dance productions.

Final year

Core modules

- Performance Lab 3
- Performance Research
- Advanced Dance Training

Optional modules

- Professional Strategies: Creative Enterprise
- Professional Strategies: Festival Practices
- Applied Practices: Dance

From this suite of modules you can focus on your key strengths and prepare for your career pathway. Through work-based learning and engagement with external partners you develop your employability skills and profile. Your final year provides you with advanced dance training and professional development opportunities.





The House and the Theatre Royal Plymouth

The partnership between the University and the Theatre Royal Plymouth expands the teaching expertise, the practical opportunities and the number of specialist venues in which students train.

The House

The award-winning, purpose-built House Theatre is home to Plymouth Conservatoire, providing a state-of-the-art 200-seater auditorium, studio theatre and rehearsal spaces.

Theatre Royal Plymouth/TR2

TR2, Theatre Royal Plymouth's production centre, provides yet more training and rehearsal space for Plymouth Conservatoire's students. In addition, the theatre's city centre stages – the prestigious Lyric, Drum and Lab – are just a short walk from the campus.

Photograph: Chris Hewitt

BA (Hons)

THEATRE AND PERFORMANCE



Take centre stage in a boundary-pushing environment that encourages interdisciplinary and multimedia approaches to performance. Develop a spirit of curiosity that extends beyond the traditional. Become a skilled practitioner with a focus on physical performance, confident use of your voice, collaboration and critical awareness. Professional development throughout opens up exciting career possibilities.

Special features

- Work in our stunning, purpose-built performing arts facility, The House.
- Benefit from working alongside industry professionals at the Theatre Royal Plymouth.
- Benefit from free texts provided in year 1, intensive residency with a visiting company in year 2 (past residencies have included Gecko, Analogue Theatre Company and Stan's Café), and a production budget available for your final degree performance.
- Work with a wide range of practitioners from local and national partners, and begin to develop the skills to build a successful portfolio career in the arts.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to Performance
- Page to Stage 1
- Performance Praxis 1
- Performance Praxis 2: The Politics of Culture
- Performance Lab 1
- Page to Stage 2

Focus on developing the tools to both examine and create performance, concentrating on the performer–audience relationship, improvisation, play, and the use of space and the body. You acquire core performance skills including voice, movement and working with text.

Entry requirements

104 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in Maths and English.

International Baccalaureate:

26 points overall.

Other: Interview by workshop.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

The course provides a basis for careers in performance, community and theatre practice, teaching, research, arts management, arts funding and administration, or postgraduate studies.

Year 2

Core modules

- Performance Lab 2
- Performance Training
- Performance Practices
- Performance Praxis 3: Culture, Ideology and Representation
- Crafting Theatre

Working intensively with a professional theatre company, explore a diverse range of performance practices, focusing on structure, style, form, context and cultural significance. You also get the chance to direct and lead your own creative project.

Professional accreditation

Partnered with the Theatre Royal Plymouth: Plymouth Conservatoire.

UCAS course code: W400

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

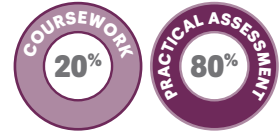
Final year

Core modules*

- Performance Lab 3
- Performance Research

You have the opportunity to choose from a suite of optional modules to best support your personal aims and ambitions. By building your experience in this way, you are able to plan your career path, work on the development of a skill set that supports your aspirations, and expand your ability to work with external partners.

BA (Hons) DIRECTING



The BA (Hons) Directing degree is a unique blend of newly designed curriculum, apprenticeships and collaborations with professional theatres in the UK and abroad. It is designed to appeal to high-achieving students interested in learning more about the art of theatre direction, as well as theatre directors interested in furthering their education and craft.

Special features

- Purpose-built theatre and studio spaces available for your modules and rehearsals.
- Professional apprenticeships with theatres in the UK and abroad.
- Train with Theatre Royal Plymouth professionals.
- Access to academic staff who have top research and artistic credentials.
- Opportunities to work with specialised mentors in a variety of contexts.

Career opportunities

While this degree principally focuses on training you to become a professional theatre director, there are other possible graduate career paths which include: freelance practitioner, workshop leader or facilitator, community-based practitioner, company director, theatre critic or commentator, lecturer or researcher.

Year 1

Core modules

- Introduction to Performance
- Page to Stage 1
- Performance Praxis 1
- Cultural Privilege
- Self and Character
- Directing Analysis

You take two modules in acting, two modules in theatre making, one theory-based module, and one module on script analysis for directors. As a director, you should undergo actor training as well as theatre making to better equip yourself as a practitioner. In doing so, you gain a better understanding of your actors' processes and an insight into generating new ideas for productions.

Entry requirements

112 points from a minimum of two A levels.

GCSE: Grade C/4 or above in English and Maths.

International Baccalaureate: 28 points overall.

Other: Interview.

We aim to audition all applicants and decisions are based on the interview process, so we encourage all individuals to apply whatever their qualifications.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Partnered with the Theatre Royal Plymouth: Plymouth Conservatoire.

UCAS course code: W421

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Core modules

- Work Placement 1
- Advanced Directing
- Page to Stage 3
- Work Placement 2
- Performance Lab 2
- Making Theatre 1

Year 2 includes two placement modules as well as modules on performance making, cultural awareness, and performance styles. The placements take place over the course of two semesters, allowing you to experience one craft for one semester before switching to another craft in the new year.

Final year

Core modules

- Dramaturgy
- Work Placement 3
- Director's Research
- Applied Practices
- Festival Practices

The final year includes modules on dramaturgy, director's research, applied practices, festival practices, and an off-site work placement module. The second semester requires you to collaborate with other students in the Plymouth Conservatoire to generate community-integrated work based on applied practices, as well as a new performance for festivals. The performance will stem from your research in your modules on dramaturgy and director's research.





PSYCHOLOGY

The School of Psychology is one of the largest in the UK, providing research-led teaching across a range of degrees that cater to over 800 students.

Our e-books initiative, which gives you all of your core textbooks for free, won the *Guardian* University Award and was shortlisted for the *Times Higher Education* Award for Outstanding Student Support.

An optional placement year, a year abroad and research apprenticeships are available to all students.

Want to find out more
about our courses?



Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays



COURSES

Advanced Psychology (MPsych)

Clinical Psychology (MPsych)

Psychology (BSc)

For all major and minor combinations please see the index.

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies course in the Law, Criminology & Policing section and other courses in our Sociology, International Relations & Politics section.

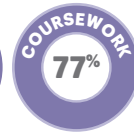
Hands-on learning is at the core of all our newly designed courses.

Through our new **Psychology Experiential Learning lab – Psyc:EL** – we embedded practical activities into all elements of your learning, so you can put new knowledge into practice and build the skills for future careers.

The School of Psychology holds an Athena SWAN Bronze Award that recognises our commitment to advancement of gender equality.

MPsych

ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGY



With our flagship four-year degree you stand out with a masters-level qualification in advanced psychology tailored to your chosen career. Building on foundations of clinical, social, developmental and cognitive psychology, the specialist advanced modules offered in the fourth year put you on the ladder to your chosen career in professional psychology.

Special features

- Building on the BSc (Hons) course, an additional year of masters-level study provides the specialist skills and practical experience tailored to your chosen pathway to professional psychology.
- Receive funding for your masters year with a student loan.
- Free e-books, saving you over £1,500.

Career opportunities

Graduates have opportunities across a wide variety of work settings, from professional psychology, health services, probation and marketing. The MPsych extends this by giving you specialist knowledge and skills to improve your competitiveness in the job market or postgraduate research.

Year 1

Core modules

- Immersive Module: Learning
- Psychological Science
- Debates in Psychology
- Immersive Module: Relationships
- Topics in Psychology
- Connecting Psychology

Immersive modules integrate theory and practical workshops, providing a deep exploration of learning and relationships. Other modules provide an understanding of the scientific approach and current debates in psychology, showing how psychology connects with and informs other disciplines, from politics to animal welfare.



Entry requirements

120–128 points from a minimum of three A levels from any subjects (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: English and Maths at grade C/4 or above or equivalent.

BTEC: DDM in any subject.

International Baccalaureate: 30 points overall. English – Advanced 4+ (A1) or 5 (A2/B); Standard 5+ (A1) or 6 (A2/B). Maths – Standard 4.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Year 2

Core modules

- Research Skills in Practice
- Cognitive and Biological Psychology
- Individual Differences, Clinical, Social and Developmental Psychology
- Health and Wellbeing
- Applied Psychology

Focus is on developing research and practical skills. Get further hands-on experience in designing and testing your own experiments and get to grips with key concepts in cognitive, developmental, social and clinical psychology.

Placement year (optional)

Apply your knowledge of psychology in a variety of real-world contexts offered through our established partners across the UK or abroad.

Professional accreditation

Our courses are accredited by the British Psychological Society and give eligibility for Graduate Basis for Registration, providing access to professional psychology career pathways.

UCAS course code: C801

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 3

Core modules

- Current Topics in Psychology
- Research Project

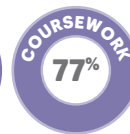
Shape the psychologist that you want to become with freedom of choice across a wide range of current psychology topics. Work alongside one of our world-class research academics on a research question of your own choosing.

Final year

Core modules

- Asking Psychological Questions
- Advanced Research Design for Psychology
- Data Fluency
- MPsych Research Project

Advanced masters-level studies build upon the specialist knowledge gained in the previous year, providing a greater depth of experience, preparing you for your future career.



Our four-year masters-level degree gives you an academic preparation for a career in clinical psychology. Building on foundations of social, developmental, health and cognitive psychology, you are eligible for Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership with the British Psychological Society. Specialist training and clinical skills provided in your masters year provide the experience and knowledge you need to fast-track your future career in clinical practice.

Special features

- Receive funding for your masters year with a student loan.
- Building on the BSc (Hons) course, an additional year of masters-level study provides the specialist training for clinical practice, interventions and skills that prepare you for clinical professions.
- Practical insight into NHS service delivery in clinical practice during an optional placement year.
- Free e-books, saving you over £1,500.

Career opportunities

Our MPsych is an extension to our BSc (Hons) course and provides the training, experience and practical insight to NHS service delivery in clinical practice which is a valuable foundation for competitive career pathways to professional psychology or further clinical training.

Year 1

Core modules

- Immersive Module: Learning
- Psychological Science
- Debates in Psychology
- Immersive Module: Relationships
- Topics in Psychology
- Connecting Psychology

Immersive modules integrate theory and practical workshops, providing a deep exploration of learning and relationships. Other modules give an understanding of the scientific approach and current debates in psychology, showing how psychology connects with and informs other disciplines, from politics to animal welfare.

Year 2

Core modules

- Research Skills in Practice
- Cognitive and Biological Psychology
- Health and Wellbeing

Entry requirements

120–128 points from a minimum of three A levels from any subject (excludes General Studies).

GCSE: English and Maths at grade C/4 or above or equivalent.

BTEC: DDM in any subject.

International Baccalaureate:

30 points overall. English – Advanced 4+ (A1) or 5 (A2/B); Standard 5+ (A1) or 6 (A2/B). Maths – Standard 4.

Other international qualifications considered – please contact admissions@plymouth.ac.uk.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the British Psychological Society giving eligibility for Graduate Basis for Registration, providing access to professional psychology career pathways.



UCAS course code: C842

Duration: 4 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website. For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

- Individual Differences, Clinical, Social and Developmental Psychology
- Applied Psychology

Focus on developing the research and practical skills clinical psychologists need to develop their practice. Get hands-on experience in designing and testing your own experiments to explore a range of topics.

Placement year (optional)

Acquire real-world experience of clinical practice through our partners in the NHS or other settings.

Year 3

Core modules

- Current Topics in Psychology
- Research Project

Choose from a wide range of current psychology topics to explore the areas

of psychology that benefit you the most. A supervised research project lets you work on a clinical research question, or learn how to use or improve a clinical assessment tool.

Final year

Core modules

- Asking Psychological Questions
- Data Fluency
- Advanced Interpretative Methods
- Supporting Behaviour Change
- Foundations of Clinical Psychology
- Understanding Clinical Interventions
- Core Competencies for Clinical Practice in Psychology
- Applied Clinical Research

With supervision and guidance of clinicians and clinical researchers this masters year provides the specialist skills and knowledge that prepare you for your clinical career pathway.

BSc (Hons)

PSYCHOLOGY

Psychology with Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies/
Psychology with Human Biology/Psychology with Sociology



Interested in how people think, act and interact? Discover how thoughts, feelings and motivations shape our behaviour. A hands-on approach to learning across social, developmental, clinical and cognitive psychology and neuroscience provides the skills relevant across a range of careers, from education and health to business and the media. Shape the psychology graduate you want to be, and carve out your future in anything from professional psychology to marketing and management.

Special features

- Our hands-on approach to learning embeds practical activities throughout the course, so you can put new knowledge into practice and build the skills for future careers.
- Course choices and our fully option-based final year gives the freedom to explore the areas of psychology that interest and benefit you the most.
- Free core e-textbooks, saving you over £1,500.
- As a successful graduate, you are eligible for Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership with the British Psychological Society.

Professional accreditation

Accredited by the British Psychological Society.



Year 1

Core modules

- Immersive Module: Learning
- Psychological Science
- Debates in Psychology
- Immersive Module: Relationships
- Topics in Psychology
- Connecting Psychology

Modules provide a foundation of knowledge and skills across the breadth of psychology. Immersive modules integrate theory and practical workshops, to provide a deeper exploration of learning and relationships. Other modules provide an understanding of the scientific approach and current debates in psychology, showing how psychology connects with and informs other disciplines, from politics to animal welfare.

Entry requirements

112–120 points from a minimum of three A levels from any subjects (excludes General Studies). Must include Biology if applying for Psychology with Human Biology. Other combinations and non-A level qualifications considered; please refer to our website.

BTEC: DMM–DDM in any subject.

International Baccalaureate:

26–28 points overall.

Access courses: Please see our website for details.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Our hands-on approach to experiential learning gives our graduates the topical skills and experience required across a wide range of work settings, from professional psychology, management and teaching, to social services, health services, probation and marketing.

UCAS course codes: C800

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

There are no additional compulsory or optional costs for these courses.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Placement year (optional)

Apply your knowledge of psychology in a variety of real-world contexts offered through our established partners across the UK or abroad.

Final year

Core modules

- Current topics in psychology
- Research project

Shape the psychologist that you want to become by choosing from a wide range of current psychology topics. Explore the areas of psychology that interest and benefit you the most, and work alongside one of our world-class research academics on a research question of your choice.

Year 2

Core modules

- Research Skills in Practice
- Cognitive and Biological Psychology
- Individual Differences, Clinical, Social and Developmental Psychology
- Health and Wellbeing
- Applied Psychology

With a focus on developing research and practical skills, you get additional hands-on experience in designing and testing your own experiments to explore a range of topics. Continue to build upon your knowledge of the core areas of psychology, getting to grips with key concepts from across cognitive, developmental, social and clinical psychology.



PSYCHOLOGY PATHWAYS

We also offer the following degrees, which combine Psychology with another discipline.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE STUDIES

Some people commit crime while others lead law-abiding lives. Why? On this course you examine the nature of crime, investigating the impact it has on society – and what we can do about it. Get the extra benefit of a course that covers the same topics we've developed for community justice professionals – providing you with a perfect start to your future career in a wide range of areas, from psychology to community justice.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH HUMAN BIOLOGY

Fascinated by the way new technologies impact on human welfare, health and disease? Combining psychology with human biology, you learn about the science underpinning these technologies and develop an understanding of their ethical implications. With a focus on

the latest research developments, you develop your knowledge of topics as broad ranging as biochemistry and behaviour, physiology and physiological psychology.

PSYCHOLOGY WITH SOCIOLOGY

Interested in learning how we think and behave and how the social influences and structures of our everyday lives affect us? With this combined honours course, you cover all aspects of human behaviour and our underlying thoughts, feelings and motivations. Learn about the rapidly changing nature of contemporary society and graduate with a true understanding of the interaction between the individual mind and the social world in which we live.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

PSYCHOLOGICAL STUDIES

Core modules*

- Social and Developmental Psychology
- Psychobiology and Cognition
- Applied Psychology Dissertation

This one-year top-up course and progression route is suitable if you've already completed a total of 240 credits at Levels 4 and 5 in Psychology at other higher education institutions recognised by the University. It's designed to give you broad coverage of psychology with opportunities to specialise and develop skills relevant to your future.

On this course you have the option to take an all-Psychology year, or you can choose to take optional modules in Sociology if they fit with your main Psychology timetable. If you choose the Sociology options, you need to have studied at least 40 credits of Sociology at Levels 4 and 5. This course leads to the award of BSc (Hons).

Please refer to the index for UCAS codes for these courses.



INSPIRING *Students*

Joanne

BSc (Hons) Psychology with Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies graduate

As a mature student I was apprehensive about going back into full-time education, but after nearly a decade of working full time I decided I wanted a career change. Having always been fascinated with the human mind, I thought a psychology degree would be an excellent way to progress into a new and exciting career.

I need not have worried as the psychology and criminology staff are so welcoming and helpful and my personal tutor is only an email away. The Psychology Participation Pool is an excellent way for first- and second-year students to partake in various studies, while the Babylab offers an excellent opportunity for those interested in childhood development.

The facilities at the University are excellent and I particularly like the study rooms based within the library. They are incredibly useful when working on group projects or if you require a quiet space to revise.

I have learnt so much during my time at the University and since graduating, have secured a job where I can continue to develop my career while using all the skills I obtained during my degree.



SOCIOLOGY, INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS & POLITICS

The University's School of Law, Criminology and Government has built on its solid teaching and research strengths in International Relations, Politics and Sociology to deliver the most engaged, entrepreneurial and employable graduates. By bringing together specialist expertise and listening to the changing demands of the marketplace, the school is able to offer a comprehensive and contemporary range of approaches to the study of politics, global society, and broader learning within the public sphere and related sectors.

Want to find out more
about our courses?



Book now for one of our open days:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/opendays

Our alumni profiles give you an insight into what it is like to be a student at the University of Plymouth.

Find out more by visiting:
www.plymouth.ac.uk/meet-our-alumni



“I honestly love everything about the course; the lecturers are passionate about the subject, which means that each module is taught with a contagious enthusiasm. Because they are so focused and current, the lectures are always interesting and we are able to engage in debate during seminars.”

Bethan Buck

BSc (Hons) International Relations graduate

COURSES

International Relations (BSc)

Politics (BSc)

Sociology (BSc)

For all major and minor combinations please see the index.

COURSES YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Check out our courses in the Business, Management, Marketing, Finance and Maritime & Logistics section.

BSc (Hons)

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

International Relations with Politics/International Relations with Spanish/
International Relations with French/International Relations with Psychology



Train in the theories, concepts and methods needed to understand the causes of conflict and cooperation in 21st-century life. Discover why governments and global institutions make the decisions they do, and the consequences of these decisions. Explore how radical changes in warfare, communications, technology, trade and culture are changing how government and global institutions behave. In an increasingly interconnected world, where what happens at a global level affects all of our lives, the tools and knowledge you obtain from an International Relations degree are more valuable than ever.

Special features

- Debate the current challenges facing democracy, freedom and security with academics who are at the forefront of their subjects.
- Study abroad in Europe, Canada or the USA through our exchange programme. Enhance your employability by learning about these different political cultures and developing your language skills. For more information on language opportunities see page 180.
- Join the Affairs Society and benefit from unique film screenings, guest speakers and social events.
- Gain practical insights into the workings of organisations and get academic credit at the same time by taking the work-based learning module in International Relations.

Entry requirements

88–104 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Career opportunities

Graduates have found work in the European Union, the United Nations, the UK Civil Service and in local government, charities, NGOs and multinational corporations. We offer bursaries for students seeking work experience through internships.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth (with mandatory placement in the UK or overseas).

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 1

Core modules*

- International Relations since 1945
- Introduction to Contemporary International Relations
- One Planet? Society and Sustainability
- Imagining World Order
- Discovering World Politics

Investigate headlines and topical news, discovering the international systems and the political and economic ideas that shape our contemporary world. We tackle debates on an international scale, so you explore the evolution of politics, contemporary issues, current affairs and major political events in historical and regional context.

Year 2

Core modules*

- International Security Studies
- The Social Science Research Process
- Understanding Global Politics
- The Third World
- International Political Economy

Immerse yourself in international political economy and investigate leading theories. Discuss difficult truths about conflict and poverty in the developing world. Visit the Czech Republic, Poland, Canada or the USA with our international student exchange programme.

Final year

Core modules*

- Dissertation and PDP Review

Undertake a comprehensive piece of research of your choice, under expert supervision. Deepen your knowledge of international relations by studying a range of modules, including: US Foreign policy since 1945, NATO after the Cold War, Global environmental politics, the Politics of the European Union, and the Politics of the US, the Middle East and Africa. You may also participate in staff-led field trips to the Middle East and southern Africa to see how politics work in practice.

**Optional modules are available.
Please see our website for further details.*

BSc (Hons)

POLITICS

Politics with History/Politics with International Relations/Politics with Law

Understand how politics has shaped our past and continues to shape our future. Discover how the individual fits within the wider political system. Explore issues fundamental to the running of today's society, examining how countries are governed and the relationships between nations. On this course you engage in the critical debates at the core of political processes and systems.

Special features

- Join a Politics course with a distinctive 21st-century focus on debates about, and struggles for, democracy and democratisation.
- Enhance your employability by taking part in extracurricular events organised by our student-run Politics and International Affairs Society (PIASOC).
- Broaden your horizons during your second year by studying at one of our partner institutions abroad in the USA, Italy, Norway, Germany or Poland.

Career opportunities

Politics opens the door to a wide range of exciting career opportunities. Our Politics graduates enter careers in diverse fields, from journalism, advertising and teaching, to NGO work and academia.

Year 1

Discover the greatest debates about the meaning of democracy, and study how democratic ideas have shaped our modern political systems. Examine some of the challenges democracies have had to face and how they have attempted to meet them.

Entry requirements

88–104 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: Maths and English at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate: 24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

UCAS course codes: please refer to index

Duration: 3 years

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Year 2

Sharpen your understanding of the European Union and Brexit. Investigate the politics of money, business, security and knowledge. You analyse the forces of globalisation and debate about their impact upon democratic systems and movements. You also learn about and actively participate in civil society and the public sphere.

Final year

Conduct research on a political topic of your choice with the help of one-to-one dissertation supervision. Deepen your knowledge of politics by choosing from our suite of elective modules led by research-active members of staff.

BSc (Hons) Politics

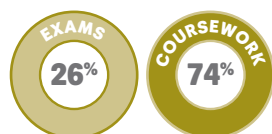
Core modules*

*Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.

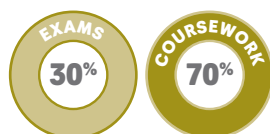
COURSE	Year 1	Year 2	Final year
Core modules for all combinations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Democracy and Democratisation • Comparative Democracies • One Planet? Society and Sustainability • Discovering World Politics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The European Union: Democracy Beyond the Nation State • Democracy and Globalisation: Citizens and the Modern State • Civil Society and the Public Sphere • International Political Economy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dissertation and PDP Review <p>Plus a choice of four modules from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contemporary Topics in Political Studies • US Foreign Policy since 1945 • Contemporary Issues in International Relations • The Politics of the United States • Global Environmental Politics • The Politics of the Middle East • The Politics of Africa • Europe in the World
Additional core modules for BSc (Hons) Politics with History	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • World History since 1850 • Culture, Society and Politics in Britain 1640–1900 	<p>Two modules from a range of options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • American Popular Culture since 1945 • Middle Kingdoms: Themes in Early Modern Asia • The European Reformations • America since 1900 • Tudor and Stuart Britain • Regimes and Dictatorships in 20th-Century Europe • Royal Navy in the Age of Sail • Other Voices – Marginalisation in Early Modern Europe • The Longest War: Britain, Ireland and the Troubles 	<p>Two modules from a range of options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Britain in the 1960s • Piracy and Privateering • African-American Experience • The Civil Rights Movement • Post-war Japan • The French Wars of Religion • The Irish Revolution • Empire of Law, Ruling the British Empire • Culture and Society in Britain • From Unification to Reunification: Key Themes in Modern German History
Additional core modules for BSc (Hons) Politics with International Relations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • International Relations since 1945 • Imagining World Order 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Global Politics • International Security Studies • The Third World 	
Additional core modules for BSc (Hons) Politics with Law	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contemporary Legal Issues • Legal Studies (Law Minor) 		

Assessment methods

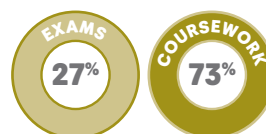
Politics with History:



Politics with International Relations:



Politics with Law:





BSc (Hons)

SOCIOLOGY

Sociology at Plymouth has been taught for over 40 years. We are a team of enthusiastic and committed academics who are nationally and internationally renowned in the discipline. Exploring a wide range of topics through a lens of inequality, difference and diversity, the course has a strong applied focus with particular expertise in social research methods. In the 2017 National Student Survey, 100% of respondents said "the course has challenged me to produce my best work".

Special features

- Ten questions in the 2017 National Student Survey received 100% positive responses, with an overall satisfaction rate of 90%.
- Explore and experience first hand the world beyond the classroom, with national and international field trips and exchange opportunities, and engaging assessment formats supported through personal tutoring.
- Opportunities to engage with people who work in the public and voluntary sectors, as well as other areas such as police, probation and prison services, TV, film and media.
- Our visiting speaker series enables you to meet leading figures in criminology, international relations, health policy, politics, social policy and sociology through conferences and workshops, and external study visits.

Year 1

Core modules*

- Social Identities and Inequalities
- Social Science Research Methods
- One Planet? Society and Sustainability
- Key Concepts and Skills for Sociology
- Introduction to Social Theory

Start investigating how and why societies change, looking into how individuals and society connect. Working in small tutorial groups, you explore real-world research through topics such as health, poverty, housing, gender, race, family, education, religion, employment, global development and environmental sustainability. Throughout the year, you learn what it is to be a sociologist and how to use evidence to better understand the social world.

Entry requirements

88–104 points from a minimum of two A levels. General Studies considered.

GCSE: Maths and English (or equivalent) at grade C/4 or above.

BTEC: MMM–DMM.

International Baccalaureate:

24–26 points overall to include 4 at Higher Level in any subject.

For a list of alternative qualifications please refer to page 39.

Fees

For details on all compulsory and non-compulsory cost requirements please refer to our website.

For details about tuition fees please refer to page 24.

Career opportunities

Our sociology graduates have had the following jobs: class teacher; business coach (Japan); English language teacher (South Korea); activity facilitator (care sector); business advisor; content producer (Amsterdam); student recruitment manager; statistician at the ONS; faculty registrar; human resources manager. Sociology graduates often work in local and central government, higher education, leisure, media, museums, the police, probation, publishing, social research, teaching and the voluntary sector.

UCAS course code: L300

Duration: 3 years (+ optional placement)

Location: Plymouth. Please see our website for further details on placements and study trip locations.

Institution code: P60

Course type: Full time

Final year

Core modules*

- Dissertation and PDP Review
- Social Theory and Political Action

Examine in more depth the sociological issues that are of particular interest to you and complete a dissertation. Choose from a selection of modules including the philosophy of social science, the sociology of food and embodiment, media, state and society, health, healing and healthcare. There are also work-based learning and research training opportunities that link theory with practice.

**Optional modules are available. Please see our website for further details.*

ACADEMIC PARTNERSHIPS

The University of Plymouth works in partnership with a number of colleges and private organisations across the south-west peninsula and Channel Islands to offer you the opportunity to study in your local area, or attend specialist courses not widely available nationally.

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University, and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

A range of vocational courses – from honours degrees, foundation degrees and HNDs/HNCs to University short courses and CPD awards – are provided via this partnership with the University. Courses are designed in close collaboration with employers, combining academic study with work-based learning to equip you for a job in your chosen industry. Courses listed on the following partner pages all start in September unless otherwise stated.

These courses are for anyone wanting to study an employment-related higher education qualification that blends academic and work-based learning. They are suitable for students who are employees and want to progress in their careers, individuals returning to work after a career break, A-level students who want a work-related qualification, Advanced Apprentices, or individuals who have GNVQ or NVQ Level 3 qualifications and are seeking the next level up. In fact, they are for anyone who wants to improve their skills, understanding and knowledge in line with employers' needs.

Higher National Certificate (HNC)

HNCs are higher education qualifications that, in most instances, are vocationally focused. Generally, HNCs require students to complete 120 credits at Level 4, and the majority of the course is studied part time over two years. In some instances HNCs are embedded into foundation degrees, with students studying the same first year as a foundation degree student, with the option of being able to progress to complete the full foundation degree.

Higher National Diploma (HND)

HNDs are higher education qualifications that are vocationally focused. HNDs are usually studied full time, but can be studied part time. They are equivalent to the first two years of an undergraduate degree and usually take two years to complete when studied full time.

Foundation degrees (FdA/FdSc)

Foundation degrees are innovative higher education qualifications equivalent to the first two years of a full-time undergraduate degree, and usually take two years to complete when studied full time. Many of our foundation degree courses are also available on a part-time basis, which makes them particularly suitable for students with other commitments, such as work or family.

The foundation degree is designed to lead directly to employment, but you can also apply to join the final year (or in some cases the second year) of certain honours degree courses at the University of Plymouth. Please note, there is a deadline for applications and places may be subject to availability.

Honours and Level 6 qualifications

Many of our partners now deliver full three-year degree courses or a Level 6 (top-up) degree year to enable you to study all stages of a degree course locally.



Produced by the GeoMapping Unit, University of Plymouth, December 2018

University of Plymouth partner institutions

Our partners range from large further education institutions with a broad mix of students and courses, to smaller specialist institutions with unique facilities. Our partner institutions offer an experience uniquely different to what can be found on large university campuses, and you benefit from a supportive learning environment in a small, friendly community. Class sizes tend to be smaller, and studying in a more intimate and highly supportive academic community can give a good start to university-level studies. Your course is of the same high quality and standard as all university courses, and your qualification is awarded by the University. You can take advantage of the facilities and services that your local college provides and the additional support and resources available from the University. You are given a University computing account enabling you to access a wealth of electronic resources and study guides. You automatically become a member of the University's Students' Union (UPSU).

Why choose to study with an academic partner?

- Studying locally is often cheaper and more convenient.
- Many courses are designed with the help of local employers and are aimed at providing local employment opportunities.
- Flexible study (both full and part time) makes it easier to find the time to learn.
- Local colleges can offer top-quality education in an environment that is smaller and more personal.
- There are planned progression routes to the University for most partner courses.

Further information about our partners and the courses available are listed on the following pages. Each partner institution hosts its own open day, and it is worthwhile visiting to find out more about the course, facilities and location. For further details about the University's accredited courses, and our partners, visit www.plymouth.ac.uk/academicpartnerships. Please contact each partner directly for details of their open days.

t: +44 (0)1752 587517

e: academicpartnerships@plymouth.ac.uk

UNIVERSITY CENTRE SOMERSET



University Centre Somerset (UCS) is part of Bridgwater & Taunton College, a new institution that has been created by the merger of two very well-established higher education providers: Bridgwater College and Somerset College.

We specialise in vocational qualifications, grounded in the real world, and pride ourselves on forging strong links with employers and delivering courses that equip you with skills you can use in the workplace.

Study a specialist degree with us and be part of a growing community of over 20,000 students. Enjoy outstanding facilities – recent investment includes £4 million in the agricultural facilities and £2 million in the Animal Management Centre, as well as £8 million in a new performing arts centre and theatre, and £12 million in refurbishing the Arts House for creative arts courses. Most recently, the Advanced Engineering Centre has opened to supplement the Energy Skills Centre for engineering students, and the southern hub of the National College for Nuclear has also opened to support the developing nuclear industry.

Our courses are available on a full- and part-time basis – please contact us for more details.

Contact details

t: +44 (0)1278 455464

w: www.somerset.ac.uk

e: info@btc.ac.uk

Location:

Main site: Wellington Road, Taunton, Somerset TA1 5AX

Bridgwater campus: Bath Road, Bridgwater, Somerset TA6 4PZ

Cannington campus: Rodway Hill, Cannington, Bridgwater, Somerset TA5 2LS
Institution code: B70

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Agricultural Management (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Cannington campus	D401
Agricultural Management	FdSc	Cannington campus	D400
Media Production	FdA	Taunton campus	P300
Public Services and Criminology	FdSc	Taunton campus	L437



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

BRITISH COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE (BCOM)

BRITISH COLLEGE OF
BCOM
OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE

The British College of Osteopathic Medicine (BCOM) is internationally regarded as a leading specialist osteopathic education institution and has become a world leader in osteopathic education and research. BCOM was the first institution in the UK to offer an osteopathic honours degree and one of the first educational establishments to be accredited and meet the quality standards set by the profession's governing body, the General Osteopathic Council. BCOM is known for its educational excellence, friendliness and the approachability of its staff with a high level of support, both pastoral and academic.

Contact details

t: +44 (0)20 7435 6464

w: www.bcom.ac.uk

e: admissions@bcom.ac.uk

Location:

Main site: Lief House,
Sumpter Close, Finchley Road,
London NW3 5HR

Course	Award	Course duration
Osteopathy	M.Ost	4 years full time



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

CITY OF BRISTOL COLLEGE



Study at an award-winning college that's one of the largest further and higher education colleges in the South West. Choose from the widest range of career-focused higher education courses in the area. Enjoy some of the best facilities in the region and explore one of the most vibrant cities in the country.

The college offers both full- and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details

t: **+44 (0)117 312 5000**

w: **www.cityofbristol.ac.uk**

e: **enquiries@cityofbristol.ac.uk**

Location:

Ashley Down Centre: Ashley Down Road,
Bristol BS7 9BU

College Green Centre: St George's Road,
Bristol BS1 5UA

Institution code: B77

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Business	FdA	Ashley Down Centre	N100
Business Management	FdA	Ashley Down Centre	NG75
Communication and Computer Networks	FdSc	Ashley Down Centre	G420
Computing and Information Technology	FdSc	Ashley Down Centre	GG45
Counselling	FdA	Ashley Down Centre	YA3M
Creative Arts Therapy Studies	FdA	Ashley Down Centre	W900
Film and Media Production	FdA	College Green Centre	P310
Graphic Design with Interactive Multimedia	FdA	College Green Centre	W290
Health and Social Care Management	BA (Hons)	Ashley Down Centre	L500
Professional Photography	FdA	College Green Centre	W641



A friendly, supportive higher education community is what we're all about – small classes, personal tuition, and dedicated enthusiastic tutors and lecturers, delivering courses designed with employers. And it's all in partnership with the University of Plymouth.

City College Plymouth was awarded Gold, the highest rating in the 2017 Teaching Excellence Framework, which judged the college as a 'higher education provider that delivers consistently outstanding teaching, learning and outcomes for its students'.

The college offers both full- and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details

t: **+44 (0)1752 305786**

w: **www.cityplym.ac.uk**

e: **he@cityplym.ac.uk**

Location:

Kings Road, Plymouth,
Devon PL1 5QQ

Institution code: C83

Course	Award	UCAS code
Accounting and Finance	FdA	N401
Business Management	FdA	N210
Childhood Studies	FdA	Apply direct*
Civil Engineering	FdSc	H204
	HNC	P3R2
Civil Engineering (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	195F
Community and Public Services Management	BSc (Hons)	L490
Community and Public Services Management (Healthcare)	BSc (Hons)	L491
Construction	FdSc	K221
	HNC	Q93N
Creative Theatre Practice	FdA	45X9
	HNC	12W6
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	FdSc	H602
	HNC	Apply direct*
Forensic Science	FdSc	F411
Game Design and Production	FdA	I620
Health and Social Care	FdSc	6B21
Hospitality and Tourism Management	FdSc	N229
Marine Engineering	FdSc	J602
	HNC	Apply direct*
Mechanical Design and Manufacture	FdSc	H711
	HNC	Apply direct*
Mechanical Engineering	FdSc	39M8
	HNC	Apply direct*

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

* Apply direct to college

CITY COLLEGE PLYMOUTH

Course	Award	UCAS code
Naval Architecture	FdSc	6B15
	HNC	Apply direct*
Public Services	FdA	L990
Software Development	FdSc	G602
Sports Rehabilitation with Sports Therapy (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	7L33
Sports Rehabilitation with Strength and Conditioning (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	7L33
Sports Therapy and Injury Rehabilitation	FdSc	C604
Strength Conditioning and Sports Coaching	FdSc	C609



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

* Apply direct to college

THE CORNWALL COLLEGE GROUP



The Cornwall College Group offers a wide range of undergraduate courses across eight campuses throughout Cornwall and Devon, including Bicton College, Cornwall College, Duchy College and Falmouth Marine School. We offer a wide range of specialist courses designed with employers and delivered by industry professionals. During your studies you will get the opportunity to work on live projects and start your career before you even graduate. It's why nine out of ten of the 2,000 learners who study with us every year go on to the career of their choice.

We offer both full- and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details

t: +44 (0)330 123 2523

w: www.cornwall.ac.uk

e: uni@cornwall.ac.uk

Location:

Camborne, Cornwall TR15 3RD

Falmouth, Cornwall TR11 3QS

Newquay, Cornwall TR7 2LZ

Saltash, Cornwall PL12 4AE

St Austell, Cornwall PL25 4DJ

Stoke Climsland, Cornwall PL17 8PB

Rosewarne, Cornwall TR14 0AB

Bicton, Budleigh Salterton, Devon EX9 7BY

Institution code: Please refer to courses

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code	Institution code
Advanced Counselling Studies	Level 4 Advanced Certificate	Rosewarne	B942	C78
Agriculture	FdSc	Stoke Climsland	D401	D55
Animal Behaviour and Psychology	FdSc	Newquay	DC38	C78
Animal Health and Management	FdSc	Stoke Climsland	D320	D55
		Bicton	D320	B18
Animal Husbandry and Welfare	FdSc	Newquay	D301	C78
Applied Equitation Science (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Stoke Climsland	D427	D55
Applied Marine Zoology	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	0B4X	C78
Applied Marine Zoology (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	2M74	C78
Applied Zoology (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	C300	C78
Applied Zoology and Conservation	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	0V47	C78
Applied Zoology and Conservation (incl. sandwich year)	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	3Y62	C78
Art and Design Practice (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Camborne	W920	C78
Art and Design Practice	FdA	Camborne	W290	C78
Business Enterprise (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Camborne	N192	C78
Business Enterprise Management	BA (Hons)	Camborne	N210	C78
Children, Schools and Families	FdA	Camborne/ Stoke Climsland	L592	C78/D55
	HNC		395L 3A1L	C78 D55
Children, Schools and Families (top-up)	BA (Hons)	St Austell	678L	C78
Computing, Networking and Software Development	FdSc	Camborne	I113	C78
Computing Technologies (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Camborne	221B	C78
Conservation and Countryside Management	FdSc	Bicton	DN4F	B18
Conservation and Ecology	FdSc	Newquay	C180	C78

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

THE CORNWALL COLLEGE GROUP

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code	Institution code
Construction and the Built Environment	FdSc	St Austell	N4HP	C78
	HNC	Camborne	LA6B	
Counselling Studies (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Camborne	B941	C78
DJ and Electronic Music Production	HND	Camborne	38HW	C78
Early Childhood Studies	FdA	Saltash	XL35	C78
Education and Curriculum Studies (top-up)	BA (Hons)	St Austell	X100	C78
Emergency Sector Leadership and Management	FdSc	Stoke Climsland	2724	B18
Emergency Sector Management and Interoperability	BSc (Hons)	Bicton	20C8	B18
Engineering	FdSc	Camborne		C78
	HNC	Camborne/ Falmouth/St Austell	Apply direct*	
Environmental Resource Management (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	F9N2	C78
Equitation Training and Behaviour	FdSc	Stoke Climsland	D422	D55
Estate and Farm Enterprise Management	FdSc	Bicton	09H4	B18
Event Management	FdA	Eden Project	N821	C78
Food Studies	FdSc	Stoke Climsland	D690	D55
Games Design for Industry	HND	Camborne	026I	C78
Garden and Landscape Design	HND	Eden Project	003K	D55
	HNC		T2R5	
Health, Community and Social Sciences	BSc (Hons)	Rosewarne	LL53	C78
Health, Community and Social Sciences (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Rosewarne	1A98	C78
Health and Community Studies	FdA	Camborne/ St Austell	L590	C78
	HNC	Rosewarne	L510	
Horticulture	FdSc	Eden Project	D403	D55
Horticulture (Garden and Landscape Design)	BSc (Hons)	Eden Project	4RL6	D55
Horticulture (Plant Science)	BSc (Hons)	Eden Project	3W21	D55
Marine Conservation	FdSc	Newquay	F711	C78
Marine Engineering	HNC	Falmouth	Apply direct*	C78
Marine Science	FdSc	Falmouth	F710	C78
Marine Sports Science	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	5H21	C78
Marine Sports Science (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Newquay	R4MQ	C78
Music for Film and Television	HND	Camborne	24HW	C78
	HNC		243W	
Music Performance and Technology	HNC	Camborne	039W	C78

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

* Apply direct to college

THE CORNWALL COLLEGE GROUP

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code	Institution code
Operational Yacht Science	FdSc	Falmouth	3U6F	C78
	HNC		H3K1	
Person-Centred Counselling and Therapy	Level 5 Diploma	Rosewarne	Apply direct*	
Police Studies	FdSc	Bicton	L435	D55
Renewable Energy and Carbon Management	BSc (Hons)	Camborne	H221	C78
Renewable Energy and Carbon Management (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Camborne	45RS	C78
Renewable Energy Technologies	FdSc	Eden Project	3K61	C78
Rescue and Emergency Management	FdSc	Stoke Climsland	N290	D55
Rural Business Management (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Stoke Climsland	DN4G	D55
Science Gateway	Certificate	Newquay	1WDN	C78
Sport, Health and Exercise Science (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Camborne	ADT5	C78
Sport, Health and Fitness	FdSc	Camborne	CB69	C78
Surf Science and Technology	FdSc	Newquay	CF68	C78
Veterinary Nursing	FdSc	Rosewarne	D311	D55
Wildlife Education and Media	FdSc	Newquay	XP33	C78
Zoological Conservation	FdSc	Newquay	C390	C78

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

* Apply direct to college

EXETER COLLEGE

We are recognised as one of the UK's leading college-based higher education providers, with a Gold award in the Teaching Excellence Framework for delivering consistently outstanding teaching, learning and outcomes within our HE provision. We have taught university-level courses for many years and are finding that more and more students are choosing to study locally, at institutions with a strong track record of delivering high-quality courses that are value for money. In 2017, we launched our Centre for University Level Studies brand to further promote university-level education within a college setting and work with partner universities to deliver courses. With small class sizes and individualised support, our courses are delivered by friendly staff with industry experience. We have specialist learning resource centres and industry-focused teaching and learning facilities. Contact us about our full- and part-time courses.



Contact details

t: +44 (0)1392 400909

w: www.exe-coll.ac.uk

e: HEAdviser@exe-coll.ac.uk

Location:

Hele Road, Exeter, Devon EX4 4JS
Centre for Creative Industries, Exeter,
Devon EX4 3SR

Institution code: E81



Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Creative and Professional Writing	FdA	Hele Road	6T4S
Early Childhood Studies	FdA	Hele Road	X310
Film and TV Production	FdA	Centre for Creative Industries	P311
Fine Art	FdA	Centre for Creative Industries	W100
Graphic Communication	FdA	Centre for Creative Industries	WP23
Health and Social Care (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Hele Road	T28V
Health and Social Care Studies	FdA	Hele Road	L510
Photography	FdA	Centre for Creative Industries	WW62
Public Services	FdSc	Hele Road	L430
Public Services (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Hele Road	417N



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.



Highlands
College

Ninety-eight per cent of our full-time students would recommend us to a friend. Ninety-six per cent are happy with their course. Ninety-six per cent agree that our teaching is excellent. This higher education college is located within the State of Jersey, and all of our foundation degrees are developed with industry professionals on the island. Take advantage of our work-based learning philosophy and get a head start in your career.

We offer both full- and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details

w: www.highlands.ac.uk

Location:
Highlands College, St Saviour,
Jersey, Channel Islands JE4 9QA

Course	Award	Contact details
Business and Management	FdA	Sean Dettman +44 (0)1534 608566 seandettman@highlands.ac.uk
Business and Management (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Sean Dettman +44 (0)1534 608566 seandettman@highlands.ac.uk
Childhood Studies	FdA	Lynn Blakemore +44 (0)1534 608535 lynn.blakemore@highlands.ac.uk
Childhood Studies (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Lynn Blakemore +44 (0)1534 608535 lynn.blakemore@highlands.ac.uk
Financial Services (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Sean Dettman +44 (0)1534 608566 seandettman@highlands.ac.uk
Psychology with Criminology	FdSc	Mary Ayling-Phillip +44 (0)1534 608668 mary.ayling-phillip@highlands.ac.uk
Social Sciences	BSc (Hons)	Mary Ayling-Phillip +44 (0)1534 608668 mary.ayling-phillip@highlands.ac.uk

INSTITUTE OF EXPORT & INTERNATIONAL TRADE



We are the UK's professional membership body representing and supporting the interests of everyone involved in international trade. The Institute of Export & International Trade's mission is to enhance the export performance of the UK by setting and maintaining professional standards in international trade management and export practice. This is principally achieved by the provision of education, training and practical business support services. Our online foundation degree in International Trade is aimed at equipping international trade professionals to provide the skills and knowledge to operate successfully in international trade. The course is suitable for new employees entering their first management position, as well as aspiring or existing managers already in employment. Contact us for further information.

Contact details

t: +44 (0)1733 404400

w: www.export.org.uk

e: institute@export.org.uk

Location:

Export House, Minerva Business Park,
Lynch Wood, Peterborough,
Cambridgeshire PE2 6FT

Course	Award	UCAS code
International Trade	FdSc	Apply direct*



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

* Apply direct to institute

Gain an undergraduate degree in Hydrography or Sustainable Maritime Operations with MLA College from anywhere in the world, even if you're at sea. Access cutting-edge virtual lectures, videos, demonstrations and learning materials through your smart phone or tablet and receive tutor support via Skype. Our award-winning and innovative academic courses are designed so you can study part time, while developing your career. These degrees are University of Plymouth and IMarEST accredited.

Contact details

t: +44 (0)1752 764889

w: www.mla-uk.com

e: info@mla-uk.com

Location:

Derriford, Plymouth PL6 8BX

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	Course duration
Hydrography for Professionals	DipHE	Blended learning	36 months part time
Sustainable Maritime Operations	BSc (Hons)	Distance e-learning	18 months part time
Sustainable Maritime Operations	BSc	Distance e-learning	12 months part time



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

PETROC



Petroc is one of the largest colleges in Devon and a key part of the economic, cultural and social development of the county's rural communities. We have been rated 'good' with 'outstanding features' by Ofsted. We have strong links with local employers, so you gain invaluable, hands-on experience. And, when you're ready to move on, you have a qualification from the University of Plymouth – one of the top two modern universities in the UK, as ranked by the *Times Higher Education's* 2018 Young Universities league table.

We offer both full- and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details

t: +44 (0)1271 852335

w: www.petroc.ac.uk

e: he@petroc.ac.uk

Location:

Petroc Brannams Campus (Brannams):
Oakwood Close, Roundswell Business
Park, Barnstaple, Devon EX31 3NJ

Petroc (Barnstaple): Old Sticklepath Hill,
Barnstaple, Devon EX31 2BQ

Petroc (Tiverton): Bolham Road, Tiverton
Devon EX16 6SH

Institution code: P51

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Animal Conservation	FdSc	Barnstaple	D3H8
Assistant Practitioner: Health and Social Care (open to NHS staff only)	FdSc	Brannams	Apply direct*
Business	FdA	Brannams and Tiverton	N101
Business and Computing	FdSc	Brannams and Tiverton	GN41
Business and Management	FdA	Brannams and Tiverton	Apply direct*
Business with Events Management	FdA	Brannams and Tiverton	N820
Computing	FdSc	Brannams and Tiverton	G401
Construction	HNC	Barnstaple	Apply direct*
Contemporary Musicianship	FdA	Brannams	W312
Digital Technology	FdSc	Barnstaple	H601
Early Childhood Studies	FdA	Brannams	CLX0
Electronics	HNC	Barnstaple	Apply direct*
Electronics and Communications	FdSc	Barnstaple	G7F7
English with History	FdA	Barnstaple	Q3V1
Events Management	FdSc	Brannams	N820
History with English	FdA	Barnstaple	V1Q3
Human Biosciences	FdSc	Barnstaple	C701
Illustration	FdA	Brannams	W220
Law	FdSc	Brannams	8CR2

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

* Apply direct to college

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Mechanical Design and Manufacture	FdSc	Barnstaple	5A2B
	HNC		Apply direct*
Music Production and Live Sound	FdA	Brannams	W313
Professional Development (Business and Management) (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Brannams	Apply direct*
Professional Development (Creative Industries) (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Brannams	Apply direct*
Professional Development (Early Childhood Studies) (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Brannams	Apply direct*
Professional Development (Health and Social Care) (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Brannams	W76B
Project Management	FdA	Brannams	1J56
Psychological Studies	FdSc	Barnstaple	C8L3
Public Services	FdSc	Brannams	15J4
Sport: Coaching, Health and Fitness	FdSc	Barnstaple	C600
Teaching and Learning	FdA	Brannams	15K5



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

* Apply direct to college

UNIVERSITY CENTRE SOUTH DEVON



**UNIVERSITY
CENTRE**
SOUTH DEVON

Everything at University Centre South Devon (UCSD) is designed to maximise your employability and help you excel in your future career. Courses are created with local employers to ensure you learn industry-relevant skills, and are delivered in small classes with regular one-to-one support, covering a range of study skills. The support is tailored to your individual requirements to help you get the most out of your studies.

UCSD has been awarded Gold, the highest level possible, by the Teaching Excellence Framework, which recognises outstanding teaching within our university-level curriculum.

UCSD offers both full- and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details

t: +44 (0)8000 213181

w: www.ucsd.ac.uk

e: university@southdevon.ac.uk

Location:

University Centre South Devon,
Long Road, Paignton TQ4 7EJ

Institution code: S32



Course	Award	UCAS code
Adventure Leadership	FdSc	X900
Animal Science	FdSc	D300
Applied Animal Science (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	4M13
Biosciences	FdSc	C900
Business and Management	FdA	N100
Child Development and Education (top-up)	BA (Hons)	CX83
Civil Engineering (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	117C
Civil and Coastal Engineering	FdSc HNC	4H55 Apply direct*
Coaching (Outdoor Leadership) (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	3D0W
Coaching (Sports Performance and Development) (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	3D0W
Computing	FdSc	G400
Community Health and Wellbeing	FdSc	2M73
Criminology and Psychology	FdSc	3S4B
Digital Marketing	FdA	P304
Education, Development and Society (top-up)	BA (Hons)	120Z
Early Years Care and Education	FdA	BX71
Electronic and Robotic Control Engineering	FdSc HNC	68C5 Apply direct*
Engineering Technologies	FdSc HNC	H390 Apply direct*
Enhanced Care Work	HNC	1STA
Enhanced Integrated Care (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	HEIC
Fashion with Textiles	FdA	0P4K
Film and Photography	FdA	28P3
Games and Interactive Design	FdA	3W0B
Healthcare Practice (Assistant Practitioner)	FdSc	B900

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

* Apply direct to University Centre South Devon

Course	Award	UCAS code
Healthcare Practice (Nursing Associate)	FdSc	HPNA
History with English	FdA	VQ13
Illustration Arts	FdA	W213
Leadership and Management (top-up)	BA (Hons)	A3NB
Law	FdSc	M100
Manufacturing and Mechatronic Engineering	FdSc	87G5
	HNC	Apply direct*
Marine Technologies	FdSc	610J
	HNC	Apply direct*
Psychology with Sociology	FdSc	CL83
Sports Coaching and Fitness	FdSc	SP0C
Sustainable Construction and the Built Environment	FdSc	K290
	HNC	Apply direct*
Teaching and Learning	FdA	P9L5
Tourism, Hospitality and Event Management	FdA	N801
	HNC	Apply direct*
Yacht Operations	FdSc	J610



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

* Apply direct to University Centre South Devon

STRODE COLLEGE



Strode College offers high-quality higher education in the heart of Somerset. Our courses provide modern university-level education that meets the needs of a diverse range of students and responds to the particular demands of the regional economy.

Our students are very well supported and achieve well. They enjoy studying HE courses at Strode, as shown by our extremely high student satisfaction ratings. In recent years, many foundation degree students have obtained distinction or merit, while a strong proportion of those completing our BA (Hons) courses have secured first-class or 2:1 degrees. Our graduates also have a good record of going on to further study or into interesting and challenging careers.

All courses are offered on a full- and part-time basis and applications are invited throughout the year, via direct entry through our Admissions Team.

Contact details

t: +44 (0)1458 844400

w: www.strode-college.ac.uk

e: ftadmissions@strode-college.ac.uk

Location and campus:

Street, Somerset BA16 0AB



Course	Award
History, Heritage and Archaeology	FdA
History, Heritage and Archaeology (top-up)	BA (Hons)
Management (Business)	FdA
Management (Public Sector)	FdA
Psychology	FdSc



TRURO AND PENWITH COLLEGE



Designated 'outstanding' by Ofsted and achieving 'full confidence' from the Quality Assurance Agency, our national reputation as one of the leading colleges in the country speaks for itself. Study a specialist degree with us. Be part of our close-knit community. Learn from our dedicated staff. You'll graduate with a degree from one of the top two modern universities in the UK, as ranked by the *Times Higher Education's* 2018 Young Universities league table.

We offer both full- and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details

t: +44 (0)1872 267122

w: www.truro-penwith.ac.uk

e: heenquiry@truro-penwith.ac.uk

Location:

Truro, Cornwall TR1 3XX

Penwith, Cornwall TR18 2SA

Institution code: T85

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Applied Computing Technologies (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Truro	13T8
Applied Media (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Truro	P300
Applied Psychology	HND	Truro and Penwith	008C
	HNC		C810
Applied Social Science (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Truro	37Y2
Applied Sport and Health Science (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Truro	1T48
Archaeology	FdSc	Truro	V400
Archaeology (top-up)	BSc (Hons)	Truro	V401
Biomedical Studies	FdSc	Truro	C700
Business	FdA	Truro	N200
	HNC		NN12
Business, Enterprise and Leadership (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Truro	IK96
Certificate in Education	CertEd	Truro	Apply direct*
Childhood Education	FdA	Truro and Penwith	X310
Children and Young People's Workforce	FdA	Truro and Penwith	LX53
	HNC		LL56
Community Studies (Development and Youth Work)	FdSc	Truro and Penwith	L530
Computer Games Design and Production	FdA	Penwith	I620
	HNC		I621
Computer Technology	FdSc	Truro	I100
Education and Training (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Truro	X300
English Studies	FdA	Truro and Penwith	Q301
Exercise, Health and Fitness	FdSc	Truro	C604
Film, Media and Photography	FdA	Truro	W601
Health and Nutrition	FdSc	Penwith	BB94
Health and Social Care	FdSc	Truro	S4P8
History, Heritage and Archaeology	FdA	Truro	V301

All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

* Apply direct to college

TRURO AND PENWITH COLLEGE

Course	Award	Location (campus, area)	UCAS code
Human Behavioural Studies (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Truro	C800
Law	FdSc	Truro	M201
Public Services	FdSc	Truro and Penwith	L490
Silversmithing and Jewellery	FdA	Truro	W721
Silversmithing and Jewellery (top-up)	BA (Hons)	Truro	W724
Sports Coaching	FdSc	Truro and Penwith	C610
Sports Rehabilitation	FdSc	Truro	C630





Study a university-level degree in the beautiful surroundings of Dorset's Jurassic Coast. You'll find our students are some of the happiest in the country. Why? High-quality teaching, strong links with employers, and a caring and supportive environment. Studying locally can save money and be more convenient. We have a tremendous track record of placing our graduates in their chosen careers, too.

We offer both full- and part-time courses; contact us for more details.

Contact details

t: **+44 (0)1305 761100**

w: **www.weymouth.ac.uk**

e: **roz_osborne@weymouth.ac.uk**

Location:

Cranford Avenue, Weymouth,
Dorset DT4 7LQ

Institution code: W66

Course	Award	UCAS code
Contemporary Fine Art Practice	FdA	W104
Contemporary Photography Practice	FdA	W642
Creative Media Production	FdA	P310
Health and Social Care	FdSc	L514
Public Services	FdSc	L431
Sport; Coaching, Health and Fitness	FdSc	C610
Theatre and Media Performance	FdA	W410



All courses delivered by our partner institutions are approved by the University and therefore all students who successfully complete their course of study are awarded a University of Plymouth qualification.

YEovil COLLEGE UNIVERSITY CENTRE



Study a degree-level qualification in the heart of Yeovil through Yeovil College's University Centre. We believe that everyone deserves the opportunity of university-level education and we are proud to be able to offer a high-quality experience from our modern facilities and dedicated University Centre. Studying locally can save significant time, money and effort and is a convenient way to take the next steps on your career journey. Our smaller class sizes, expert teaching staff and superb employer links deliver a very personal and supportive learning experience.

We offer both full- and part-time study options; contact us for more details.

Contact details

t: +44 (0)1935 845454

w: www.ycuc.ac.uk

e: university.centre@yeovil.ac.uk

Location:

Mudford Road, Yeovil,
Somerset BA21 4DR

Institution code: Y25

Course	Award	UCAS code
Computing	FdSc	G421







GETTING HERE

Travel information

We're well connected by road and rail to the rest of the country, and by ferry to Europe. So it's easy to get here to start your journey of a lifetime.

By rail

Plymouth railway station is just a few minutes' walk from the campus. The regular train service from London Paddington to Plymouth takes around three to four-and-a-quarter hours. Other direct train services head to Plymouth from across the South West, South Wales, the Midlands, the North of England and Scotland.

By coach

Find Plymouth Coach Station in the city centre, about two minutes' walk from the campus. The recently built station offers regular daily coach services from major cities to Plymouth. A typical coach trip from London Victoria to Plymouth takes about five-and-a-half hours.

By car

Plymouth is easily reached by following the M5 motorway and then continuing on the A38 Expressway via Exeter. It takes about four-and-a-half hours from London to Plymouth. Sat nav ref: PL4 8AA.

Air links

Rail and coach services connect Plymouth to the regional airports of Exeter, Newquay and Bristol. There are also transport links to Plymouth from London Heathrow Airport and London Gatwick Airport.

By ferry

Brittany Ferries operate car and pedestrian ferry services between Roscoff (France) and Santander (Spain) and Plymouth. Visit www.brittany-ferries.co.uk for details.



Places to stay overnight

Find out about hotel and B&B accommodation near our campus from Visit Plymouth. See www.visitplymouth.co.uk. Another useful listings site for places to stay near the University is www.bedandbreakfast.co.uk

Get all the travel information and maps you need to plan your visit at www.plymouth.ac.uk/location



PLYMOUTH MAP

Our city centre campus is in the heart of Britain's Ocean City.



INDEX



Subject	Code	Award	Page
3D Design	W241	BA	116
3D Design: Designer Maker	W241	BA	116
3D Design: Product Designer	W241	BA	116
3D Design: Spatial and Interior Designer	W241	BA	116

A

Accounting and Finance	N420	BA	74
Accounting and Finance with Foundation Year	See website	BA	94 / 185
Acting	W411	BA	276
Adult Nursing	B740	BSc	260
Advanced Psychology	C801	MPsych	284
Analytical Chemistry	F181	MChem	98
Animal Behaviour and Welfare	D328	BSc	64
Animal Conservation Science (top-up)	D304	BSc	70
Anthropology	L610	BA	188
Applied Geology	F610	BSc	130
Architectural Engineering	K236	BSc	44
Architecture	K100	BA	45
Art and Design: Primary Teaching	X1WX	BEd	146
Art History	V350	BA	189

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
B			
Bachelor of Dental Surgery	A206	BDS	242
Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	A100	BMBS	248
Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery with Foundation Year	A102	BMBS	249
Biological Sciences	C100	BSc	65
Biological Sciences with Foundation Year	C102	BSc	67
Biomedical Science	B900	BSc	238
Biomedical Science with Integrated Foundation Year	B904	BSc	239
Biosciences (top-up)	C790	BSc	70
Building Surveying and the Environment	K230	BSc	47
Business	N106	BA	75
Business Economics	L112	BSc	76
Business Management	N203	BSc	79
Business Management (2 year Fast Track)	N200	BSc	78
Business Management with Foundation Year	See website	BSc	94 / 185
Business Management with Foundation Year (2 year Fast Track)	See website	BSc	94 / 185

C

Certificate in Education (incorporating the Diploma in Education and Training)	Apply direct	CertEd	148
Chemistry	F100	BSc	100
Chemistry with Foundation Year	F101	BSc	102

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Child Health Nursing	B730	BSc	261
Civil and Coastal Engineering	H255	BEng	156
Civil and Coastal Engineering	H251	MEng	156
Civil Engineering	H200	BEng	154
Civil Engineering	H202	MEng	154
Civil Engineering with Foundation Year	H203	BEng	154
Clinical Psychology	C842	MPsych	285
Computer and Information Security	G406	BSc	106
Computer Science	G407	BSc	107
Computer Science	I100	MSci	109
Computer Science with Foundation Year	I101	BSc	113
Computing	G401	BSc	110
Computing and Games Development	G455	BSc	112
Conservation Biology	C152	BSc	69
Construction Management and the Environment	K255	BSc	48
Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies	M213	BSc	202
Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies with International Relations	M9L9	BSc	202
Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies with Law	M214	BSc	202
Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies with Politics	M9LF	BSc	202
Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies with Psychology	M9CV	BSc	202
Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies with Sociology	M9LH	BSc	202
Cruise Management	N854	BSc	174

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
D			
Dance	W502	BA	277
Data Modelling and Analytics (top-up)	G102	BSc	226
Dental Surgery	A206	Bachelor of Dental Surgery	242
Dental Therapy and Hygiene	B750	BSc	241
Diagnostic Radiography	B821	BSc	243
Dietetics	B410	BSc	258
Digital Design Innovation	W2BA	BA	126
Digital Design Innovation	W2BS	BSc	126
Digital Media Design	W283	BA	118
Digital Media Design	W284	BSc	118
Digital Media Design (Information Design)	W283	BA	118
Digital Media Design (Information Design)	W284	BSc	118
Digital Media Design (Interaction Design)	W283	BA	118
Digital Media Design (Interaction Design)	W284	BSc	118
Digital Media Design (Game Design)	W283	BA	118
Digital Media Design (Game Design)	W284	BSc	118
Digital Media Design (Live Media Design)	W283	BA	118
Digital Media Design (Live Media Design)	W284	BSc	118
Directing	W421	BA	280
Documentary Photography	WP65	BA	52

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
E			
Early Childhood Studies	X310	BA	150
Early Childhood Studies: Primary Teaching	X124	BEd	146
Economics	L101	BSc	80
Economics with Foundation Year	See website	BSc	94 / 185
Economics with International Relations	L1LA	BSc	80
Economics with Law	L1MG	BSc	80
Economics with Politics	L1LB	BSc	80
Education Studies	X301	BA	151
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	H604	BEng	158
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	H608	MEng	158
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	H622	BSc	160
Electrical and Electronic Engineering with Foundation Year	H613	BEng	158
English	Q300	BA	191
English and Creative Writing	WQ83	BA	193
English and Creative Writing with Foundation	QW38	BA	193
English with Foundation	Q302	BA	191
English with History	Q3V1	BA	191
English with Publishing	Q3P4	BA	196
English: Primary Teaching	X1Q3	BEd	146
Environmental Management and Sustainability	F810	BSc	131
Environmental Science	F850	BSc	132

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Environmental Science with Foundation Year	F753	BSc	134
Events Management	NN2V	BSc	175
Events Management with Foundation Year	See website	BSc	94 / 185

F

Film and Television Production	W610	BA	53
Financial Economics	L111	BSc	82
Fine Art	W100	BA	54
Fine Art and Art History	VW31	BA	55
Foundation level entry to Business and Hospitality & Tourism Courses	See website	BA/BSc	94 / 185

G

Game Arts and Design	W282	BA	120
Geography	L700	BA	135
Geography	F800	BSc	135
Geography with International Relations	L7LF	BA	136
Geography with Ocean Science	F8F7	BSc	137
Geology	F600	MGeol	138
Geology	F601	BSc	138
Geology with Foundation Year	F642	BSc	140
Geology with Ocean Science	F6F7	BSc	142
Graphic Communication with Typography	W215	BA	122
Graphic Communication with Typography (Editorial and Publishing)	W215	BA	122

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Graphic Communication with Typography (Identity and Branding)	W215	BA	122
Graphic Communication with Typography (Information Design)	W215	BA	122

H

Health and Fitness (top-up)	C606	BSc	244
Healthcare Science (Physiological Sciences)	B902	BSc	245
History	V100	BA	197
History with English	V1Q3	BA	197
History with Foundation	V101	BA	197
History with International Relations	V1LF	BA	197
History with Politics	V1L2	BA	197
Hospitality Management	N220	BSc	177
Hospitality, Tourism and Events Management (top-up)	NN2W	BA	184
Human Biosciences	C190	BSc	246
Human Resource Management (top-up)	N604	BA	91
Humanities: Primary Teaching	XL19	BEEd	146

I

Illustration	W222	BA	57
Illustration (Animation and the Screen)	W222	BA	57
Illustration (Children's Markets)	W222	BA	57
Illustration (Comics and Visual Narrative)	W222	BA	57
Illustration (Printmaking)	W222	BA	57
Immersive Media	W285	BA	127

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
International Business	N120	BA	84
International Business Economics	L160	BSc	85
International Finance (top-up)	N304	BA	91
International Hospitality Management	N223	BSc	178
International Management (top-up)	N202	BA	91
International Relations	L250	BSc	292
International Relations with French	L2RC	BSc	292
International Relations with Politics	L201	BSc	292
International Relations with Psychology	L2CV	BSc	292
International Relations with Spanish	L2RK	BSc	292
International Supply Chain and Shipping Management (top-up)	N856	BSc	93
International Tourism Management	N841	BSc	179
International Trade and Operations Management (top-up)	N855	BA	91
Internet Design	I160	BA	124
Internet Design	I161	BSc	124

L

Language Opportunities			180
Law	M200	LLB	204
Law with Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies	M216	LLB	204

M

Management Practice (online top-up)	5331	BSc	86
Marine Biology	C161	BSc	210

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Marine Biology and Coastal Ecology	C160	BSc	211
Marine Biology and Oceanography	CF17	BSc	213
Marine Biology with Foundation Year	C168	BSc	212
Marine Technology	J610	BEng	161
Marine Technology	J612	MEng	162
Maritime Business and Logistics	NJ19	BSc	88
Maritime Business and Logistics with Foundation Year	See website	BSc	94 / 185
Maritime Business and Maritime Law	NM12	BSc	88
Maritime Business and Maritime Law with Foundation Year	See website	BSc	94 / 185
Maritime Transport and Logistics (top-up)	N850	BSc	93
Marketing	N500	BSc	90
Marketing with Foundation Year	See website	BSc	94 / 185
Mathematics	G100	BSc	227
Mathematics and Statistics	GG13	BSc	228
Mathematics with Education	G1X3	BSc	229
Mathematics with Finance	G1N3	BSc	231
Mathematics with Foundation Year	G103	BSc	235
Mathematics with High Performance Computing	G111	BSc	232
Mathematics with Theoretical Physics	G1F3	BSc	234
Mathematics: Primary Teaching	X1G1	BEEd	146
Mechanical Engineering	H300	BEng	164

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Mechanical Engineering	H304	MEng	164
Mechanical Engineering with Composites	H302	BEng	166
Mechanical Engineering with Composites	H306	MEng	166
Mechanical Engineering with Foundation Year	H305	BEng	164
Media Arts	W690	BA	59
Medical Physiology	B120	BSc	250
Medicine	A100	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	248
Medicine with Foundation Year	A102	Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery	249
Mental Health Nursing	B760	BSc	263
Midwifery (Pre-Registration)	B720	BSc	271
Music	W300	BA	254
Music: Composition	W300	BA	254
Music: Ethnomusicology	W300	BA	254
Music: Performance	W300	BA	254
Music: Primary Teaching	X1W3	BEEd	146
Music: Technology	W300	BA	254

N

Navigation and Maritime Science	J616	BSc	216
Navigation and Maritime Science	J617	FdSc	218
Nursing			259

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Nursing – Adult	B740	BSc	260
Nursing – Child Health	B730	BSc	261
Nursing – Mental Health	B760	BSc	263
Nutrition, Exercise and Health	BC46	BSc	251

O

Occupational Therapy	B920	BSc	264
Ocean Exploration and Surveying	F731	BSc	219
Ocean Science	F733	MSci	220
Ocean Science and Marine Conservation	F732	BSc	222
Ocean Sciences with Foundation Year	F734	BSc	215
Oceanography and Coastal Processes	F730	BSc	223
Optometry	B510	BSc	265

P

Paramedic Practitioner	B781	BSc	267
Photography	W640	BA	61
Physical Education: Primary Teaching	X1X3	BEEd	146
Physical Geography and Geology	FF86	BSc	143
Physiotherapy	B160	BSc	268
Podiatry	B985	BSc	270
Police and Criminal Justice Studies	LM42	BSc	206
Politics		BSc	293
Politics with History	L2V2	BSc	293

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Politics with International Relations	L291	BSc	293
Politics with Law	L2M2	BSc	293
Pre-Registration Midwifery	B720	BSc	271
Primary Teaching		BEd	146
Primary Teaching: Art and Design	X1WX	BEd	146
Primary Teaching: Early Childhood Studies	X124	BEd	146
Primary Teaching: English	X1Q3	BEd	146
Primary Teaching: Humanities	XL19	BEd	146
Primary Teaching: Mathematics	X1G1	BEd	146
Primary Teaching: Music	X1W3	BEd	146
Primary Teaching: Physical Education	X1X3	BEd	146
Primary Teaching: Science	X1F9	BEd	146
Primary Teaching: Special Educational Needs	X1XH	BEd	146
Psychological Studies (top-up)	C817	BSc	297
Psychology	C800	BSc	286
Psychology: Advanced	C801	MPsych	284
Psychology with Criminology and Criminal Justice Studies	C8MX	BSc	286
Psychology with Human Biology	C8C1	BSc	286
Psychology with Sociology	C8L3	BSc	286
Publishing	P400	BA	125

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

Subject	Code	Award	Page
Q			
Quantity Surveying	K240	BSc	49
R			
Robotic Engineering with Foundation Year	H679	BEng	169
Robotics	H676	MEng	169
Robotics	H675	BEng	169
Robotics	H671	BSc	171
S			
Science: Primary Teaching	X1F9	BEd	146
Social Work	L501	BA	273
Sociology	L300	BSc	295
Special Educational Needs: Primary Teaching	X1XH	BEd	146
T			
Theatre and Performance	W400	BA	279
Three Dimensional Design	W241	BA	116
Three Dimensional Design: Designer Maker	W241	BA	116
Three Dimensional Design: Product Designer	W241	BA	116
Three Dimensional Design: Spatial and Interior Designer	W241	BA	116
Tourism and Hospitality Management	NN82	BSc	182
Tourism and Hospitality Management with Foundation Year	See website	BSc	94 / 185
Tourism Management	N800	BSc	183

University of Plymouth awards are available across the South West through the University's partner college network. To find out more see pages 296–319.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

This prospectus describes the undergraduate courses offered by the University of Plymouth (the “**University**” or “**we**”). If you should become a student of this University, you will receive further information describing the educational and other services offered by the University. In particular, you will be notified of the code of conduct, regulations, assessment matters and other documents that will form part of the terms of your enrolment with the University.

This prospectus was printed in January 2019, which may be more than a year before you start your studies. The University has taken steps to ensure that the contents of this prospectus are correct and accurate at the date of publication. However, details may change and courses listed in this prospectus may need to be varied, replaced or withdrawn for the reasons mentioned below. When you are considering this prospectus, please check our website at www.plymouth.ac.uk (the “**website**”) regularly for the most up-to-date course information available. In the event of any inconsistency between the website and this prospectus, the website shall take precedence.

The University shall use its reasonable endeavours to provide educational services as described in this prospectus, the further documents referred to in it and the website. However, the University does not guarantee such services. It may be necessary for the University to vary the terms, content or delivery of courses from those set out in the prospectus or website; discontinue, merge or combine options within courses; or introduce new options or courses for the following reasons:

- to comply with changes in relevant laws and regulatory requirements;
- to address an event that is outside the University’s control (such as the unavailability of key teaching and other staff; the acts or omissions of placement providers; over- or under-demand from students; lack of funding; cancellation of third-party licences; changes in the requirements of a commissioning or accrediting body; government restrictions; strikes or other industrial action; civil unrest; severe weather conditions; or failure of telecommunications networks); or
- to reflect student feedback or matters of academic judgement; to accommodate changes or developments in learning and teaching theory, practice or facilities; or to keep courses, practices and areas of study up to date.

If the University is required to make significant changes to its courses or educational services, it will notify the students affected as soon as possible.

The University may also cancel a course before its start date where an insufficient number of applications, offers or acceptances means that the student experience cannot be guaranteed or the course is no longer viable for academic, regulatory, legal, commercial, financial or other reasons.

If an entire course is cancelled before its start date, the University will take steps to provide students with an alternative course or will refund any payments they have made in advance.

If part of a course is cancelled or changed, the University will take steps to mitigate the effects (which may include providing an alternative course).

The University will not be liable for any failure or delay in performing any of its services caused by any such event.

If you become a student of the University, this prospectus (including this notice) – as amended by the website, your application and offer letter, the student contract, the University’s Instrument and Articles of Government, any other agreement relevant to your course, the University’s code of conduct, regulations, policies and procedures and any other information referred to in those documents – shall constitute the terms of the agreement between the University and you.

Any offer of a place by the University to you would be made on the basis that, in accepting such an offer, you consent to the incorporation of this notice and the documents mentioned in it as terms of any such agreement.

The discovery of any false or misleading statements or omissions in respect of any prospective student’s application may lead to an offer to that prospective student being withdrawn or revised by the University or, in the case of students already enrolled, to their exclusion from the University.

On certain courses, you may incur additional specific charges for items or activities such as specialist instruments or materials, or field trips. If you want more information on the current charges for a particular course, you should refer to the website and contact the appropriate admissions staff – contact details can be found on the relevant course page of this prospectus.

Where indicated in this prospectus, specific courses may involve regular access to children (such as teacher training) and/or vulnerable adults or may place you in a position of public trust or safety (such as healthcare and medical-related courses). Where this is the case, you will be required to undergo a Disclosure and Barring Service check (formerly the Criminal Records Bureau) and/or Occupational Health check, the results of which the University will consider before confirming your enrolment on the course.

The University is committed to the promotion of equality, diversity and inclusion. The University's policies are available at www.plymouth.ac.uk/equality.

We aim to provide a first-class student experience, but we know that sometimes difficulties and problems can arise. The Complaints and Appeals Office provides you with the opportunity to raise concerns, ensuring that everyone is treated fairly and in accordance with the University's published regulations and procedures. Our door is always open and you're welcome to contact us should the need arise; email complaints@plymouth.ac.uk.

All intellectual property rights in this prospectus vest at all times in the University or its third-party licensors. This prospectus is provided solely for prospective students to consider whether to apply to and/or enrol with the University. You shall not offer for sale or sell, make available or distribute this prospectus (or any part of it) without the University's prior written consent.

During the application process/procedure the University will be provided with a student's personal data which shall be held and processed by the University in accordance with both the requirements of the data protection Act 2018, the General Data Protection Regulations (GDPR) and any subsequent Data Protection legislation to include any law, statute, regulation or directive.

As an institution we respect your data and take care to treat it properly. You can find out more about how we store and use enquirer and applicant data by reading our privacy policy on our website www.plymouth.ac.uk/your-data.

The University of Plymouth is regulated by the Office for Students and is required to comply with the code of practice and academic quality standards maintained by the Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education (or any successor body).



COVER ARTWORK

Victoria Semykina is a Russian illustrator and fine artist who lives in Bologna, Italy.

Since graduating with a Gold Medal at the Moscow State Art Academy and Bologna Academy of Fine Arts, Victoria has achieved numerous awards for her illustrations and her work has been commissioned by organisations including Penguin, Starbucks, D&D London, Andersen Press, Oxford University Press, GQ and Forbes.

Her illustrations are characterised by versatile creative thinking, diverse fine art techniques and sophisticated finishing as demonstrated in her illustration of Plymouth Hoe.

Edited by

Matt Baker, Seren Kiremitcioglu, Emma Knowles, Alice Li, Maya Orme-Lynch, Becky Taylor.

Compiled by

Alex Blomley, Karolina Garghouthi-Blicharz, Danny Holmes, Alice Longhorn, Shaun MacLellan, Sarah Naylor, Malgorzata Pilicydis, Kellyann Reed, Natassia Richardson, Hannah Searle, Nicola Tonkin, Rebecca Webb, Wendy Wilson and Melanie Woodmason.

Photography by

Lloyd Russell and Alan Stewart (University photographers), staff, students or as credited.

Designed by

Kate Sardella, Lee Mattock, Tara McCulloch, Lauren Porter, Design and Print Centre, University of Plymouth.

Front cover illustration by

Victoria Semykina.

Printed by

Deltor Communications Ltd.

Print coordinated by

Design and Print Centre, University of Plymouth.



The University is committed to the promotion of equality and diversity. If you require information from this prospectus in an alternative format, please contact Admissions:
T: +44 (0)1752 585858 E: prospectus@plymouth.ac.uk

BRITAIN'S OCEAN CITY

ADMISSIONS

T: +44 (0)1752 585858

F: +44 (0)1752 588055

E: admissions@plymouth.ac.uk

www.plymouth.ac.uk

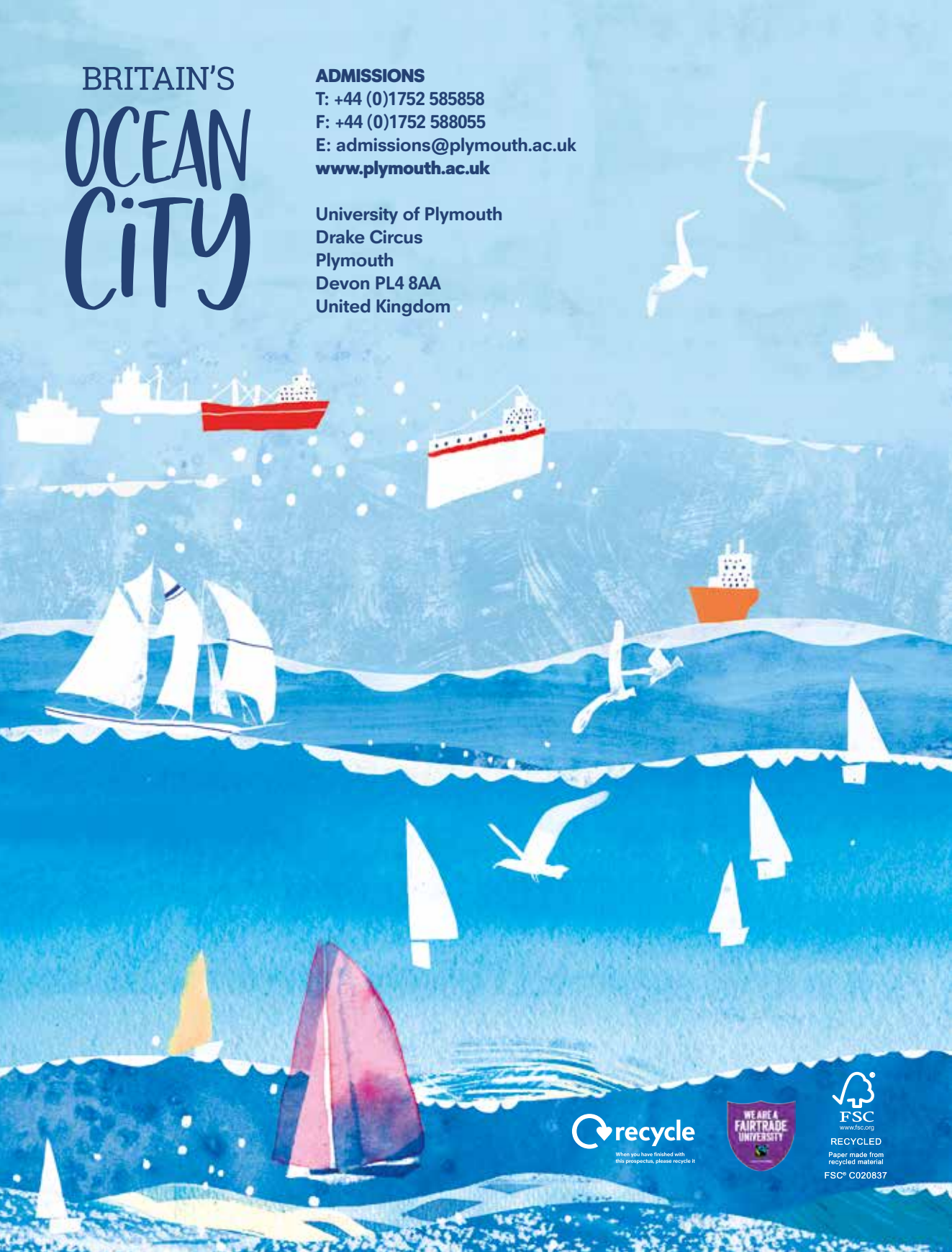
University of Plymouth

Drake Circus

Plymouth

Devon PL4 8AA

United Kingdom



When you have finished with this prospectus, please recycle it



RECYCLED

Paper made from recycled material

FSC® C020837